DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	01 Sep 68	2400	01 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS580919 at 2200H, patrol checking houses, spotted 1 VC, eng'd, and checking area. Found bloody trail, believe VC was helped to escape. 1 M26 HG CIA, 1 VC KIA (probable).
3	0240	11th, Duc Pho City, at 0130H, rec'd several HG's, unk size mortar rds, and possibly one B-40 rocket, and SA fire, res: 3 PF WHA (M). Contact broken at 0210H.
4	0643	CLDC, return to normal daylight condition at 0645H.
5	1838	(delayed entry) Ha Thanh, SF Camp strength: CIDG 440, Mobile Strike Force (Nha Trang) 147, Mobile Strike Force (DaNang) 95, CSF (Tien Phuoc) 90, RF/PF 184, USSF 11, VNSF 10.
6	0910	26th Engr, LT Chapman, sweep team now at checkpoint Plainsville on Rte #533. Rte recon, BS784430-BS786425, road covered with debris, is impassable. Passed to SGT Hand, 11th Bde at 0930H.
7	0845	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-171, Opn P-175 closed 301800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-192 closed 301830H. Ba To, Opn P-163 (35 pers), Rcn, 011700H to 051700H, corners BS4825, 4732, 5533, 5629. Opn P-160 closed 301810H. Minh Long, Opn P-139 closed 301900H. Opn C-171 was passed to 198th.
8	0915	198th, A/1/52, BS547969 at 0900H, rec'd sniper and .50 cal fire. FAC was requested, he is on an air strike. S-2 ship is on station, neg results.
9	0940	S-2, 39th Engr, BS617883 at 0815H, found mine in road, 20 lb charge, blew in place.
10	1110	196th, TOC, request air strike for LRRP'S ASAP. LRRP Lucky Strike AT9422 upper left, AT9820 lower right. LRRP Tareyton's AO BT0545 upper left, BT0743 lower right.
11	0747	196th, TOC, C/4/21, air move from Chu Lai to Baldy, 1st lift, PZ 0700H, LZ 0800H, complete 0950H.
12	0845	Tam Ky, PFC Eppi, BT243179, VN report to US Advisors in Tam Ky that culvert at above location blown by VC and road not passable. US Advisors checking it out now, will call back. Has been confirmed at 0920H.
13	1010	198th, TOC, results of Sniffer mission, all moderate readings at: BT131095, 136096, 131089, 134078, 138070, 139078, 152083, 155086, 158087, 156080, 158076, 164071, 236099, 251099, 263113.
14	1015	198th, C/4/3, BT370138 at 1015H, obs 4 VCS, they dropped something off and picked something up. Are sending patrol out to area.
15	1025	196th, 2/1, AT9736 at 1025H, 196th will make a CS drop at above coord 020730H.
16	1035	11th, D/3/1, BS758413 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or equipment.
17	1035	11th, A/3/1, BS749548 at 0945H, hit BT HG, res: 2 WHA (E), Dustoff complete 0955H.
18	1055	11th, CC/3/1, BS774468 at 1020H, took AW fire in tail rotor, have set down on LZ Max. The pilot doesn't think that he can fly it. Requires new ship. He was at 500ft. 174 repair team on the way to the CC ship.
19	1155	198th, A/1/52, BS548966 at 1100H, PF's working with 1/52 detained 30 MAM's. PF's will interrogate them out in the field.
20	1100	11th, D/1/20, BT915226 at 1050H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA, calling Dustoff at this time.
21	1101	11th, B/3/1, BT792438 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no documents or wpn.
22	1110	11th, B/3/1, BS768457 at 1050H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID. 1155H, report VC had ID card that showed him to be a guerrilla.
23	1120	11th, TOC, result of Sniffer mission, max readings at the following coord: BS698398, 701400, 703401, 705402, 770309, 770304, 770297, 815332.
24	1235	196th, 71st Avn, BT098312 at 1145H, rec'd 5 to 10 rds of AK-47 fire, ret'd fire with neg results.
25	1305	11th, B/3/1, BS807420 at 1250H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
26	1130	198th, CPT Kenny, request F/8 Cav fly VR of Tien Phuoc Rice Bowl this afternoon, no friendly troops in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
27	1231	196th, C/3/21, BT086265 at 1030H, obs 6 VC/NVA near a well, eng'd with M-16 and M-79, res: 2 VC, 1 female 20 yrs old KIA, 1 male 27 yrs old KIA. All others evaded NE. In same area in a hootch, unit found 3 dozen tablets, 3 gal tea, bandages, 2 NVA canteens, 300 malaria pills, 1 helmet, 50 lbs corn, 1 flashlight, 1 Chicom HG, 1 AK-47, SN 9477115, 10 pr sandals, documents and diary.
28	1228	196th, D/2/1, AT995353 at 0820H, detained 1 VC who said his unit was the 21st Regt. His unit is located at AT971389, they make resupply runs of platoon size from BT003388 to AT965336.
29	1159	196th, TOC, S-3, D/3/21, air move to Hawk Hill, last lift complete 1145H.
30	1155	1/1 Cav, 0825H to 1015H, VR for 198th. BT192078, defensive bunker with personnel inside. 0900H, BT192077, 2 spider holes with a MAM in one hole. 0910H, BT2207-2209, road shows hvy use (Note) field well cultivated with many water buffalo and cows, neg people. People at BT2205, appears to be living underground. 0930H, BT168034, approx 40 water buffalo. 0940H, BT165036, camouflaged hut. 1000H, BT304098, LOH rec'd 20 rds AW fire, .30 cal, neg hits.
31	1015	198th, B/1/52 & CAP 13t, BS704967 at 1015H, rec'd sniper fire, mortar fire has been requested on suspected sniper location.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	01 Sep 68	2400	01 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	0950	196th, B/4/31, AT934243 at 0830H, on a wire sweep, found a pool of blood and blood trail, which was followed. They found a Chicom HG, 2 Chicom mines, NVA ID card, AK-47 mag, then by outer strand of wire found NVA soldier buried. He was dressed in blue uniform. This was on NE side of LZ O'Connor.
33	0955	11th, B/19th Engr, BS775451 at 0815H, mine sweep team found barricade on road, made of rocks and brush. Started to clear road and rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire and sniper fire stopped. Neg casualties, neg assessment, continuing sweep.
34	1155	198th, BS548966 at 1115H, found 1 VC KIA and some documents, will evac documents to LZ Bayonet. VC was KIA by SA fire last night.
35	1038	39th Engr, BS717588 at 0950H, found 1 mine with 15 lb of explosive, destroyed in place, cont'd mine sweep.
36	1150	Amcal, TOC, C/5/46, LTC Baxley passed to LT Blanco that GEN Cooksey wants an arty prep before going in to LZ on C/5/46's CA.
37	1142	11th, B/3/1, BS789441 at 1100H, 2 VC were hiding in a hole, threw in HG and went in after them, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA document, 1 carbine, SN 5055809, 1 M-3 sub-MG, SN 141888.
38	1156	198th, Aero Scouts, BS730895 at 1100H, rec'd SA fire from a bunker located at BS730898, ret'd fire, and Swift Boats fired 81mm mortars with neg results.
39	2200	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712937 at 2100H, a police chief said the 96th Co and the 48th NVA Bn were located at the following coord: 95th Co, Phuoc Tho #2 BS642913, Phuoc Tho #3 BS643919, and Phuoc Tho #6 BS647930. Their HQ's are at BS655935 in a big tunnel complex, Personnel: 80 men, Weapons: 1x60mm mortar, 4 B-40 rocket launchers, individual wpns, satchel charges, and bangalore torpedoes. Their next target is to be CAP 131, 137, and Binh Son. 48th NVA Bn to hit CAP 135 and LZ Paradise, possibly next month. They have 7x81mm mortars, will use 4 mortars on CAP 135 and 3 mortars on LZ Paradise. Will be firing from vic BS713961 (4 mortars) and BS705960 (3 mortars). After they have an attack, they return to BS685935 in another huge cave complex.
40	1030	198th, TOC, results of VR mission ran by F/8 Cav. At 0920H, BT192078, obs bunker believed to be living quarters because of clothing outside, and women in area. At BT192077, obs 1 spider hole. At BT168034, obs 40 water buffalo. At BT165026, obs new hut constructed of ponchos. At BT2202, all civilians living in bunkers, also obs 75 cattle. At 0945H, BT303098, rec'd AW fire, neg hits.
41	1245	Quang Ngai, TOC, ARVN locations: 1/4-BS568688, 4/4-579730, 2/5-592720, 4/2-610719, 6/1-633750, 1/6-665763, 1/4-645728, 2/4-630702, 4/6-618614, 3/4-708612.
42	1455	11th, TOC, BS332658 at 1440H, Aero Scouts Infantry inserted at above coord at 1440H.
43	1500	198th, TOC, request for LRRP Winston to be inserted at 020630H Sep, at upper left BS5089, lower right BS4891. Approved.
44	1520	198th, C/5/46, vic S/B, CA of C/5/46, PZ 1445H, LZ 1512H, cold, complete. From LZ Young to BT163104.
45	1715	TOC, COL Baxley, from Ha Thanh SF Camp. 1.) B-52 strike (3 star CP ?) Intel reports a Regt CP destroyed and many VC killed. 2.) Coord 328654, FAC reports many tunnels, bunkers, and caves at 1230H, 1 Sep 68. 3.) SF Camp OP #4, 23 VC KIA. CIDG recovered radio (Chicom), 3 AK-47's, 1 RPD MG, and several B-40 rockets. CIDG re-rook OP #4 on 31 Aug. 4.) SF felt that it was enemy intention to take OP's #3 and 4-6. 5.) In the morning of 31 Aug, the District Chief reported that 2 Co's enemy eating chow at 370694. Arty was fired. 6.) Two (2) Bn's withdrew into grid square 3775. 7.) Three weeks ago supplies etc. were moved by the enemy into grid square 4380. 8.) The road has been improved along the river between the 80-81 grid line (East-West). 9.) Secondary explosions from arty in grid square 4678. 10.) Two Chieu Hoi's stated they helped bury a 105mm Howitzer at 518700. 11.) Enemy off-loading supplies at the river in grid square 3860.
46	1130	ROK, CPT Dewey, unk size force located at Vinh Dien #2 village, loc BT055585, have company occupying the outskirts of Dien Ban District HQ's. There is fighting in the streets. 3 RF Co's have moved into area. ROK's are countering in a encirclement movement around the city with 6 Co's. Hwy #1 is closed from CAP 1 to vic BT042620 to the Cau Lav Bridge at 092562. Various points there are VC road blocks.
47	1551	Ha Thanh A-1, correction on spot report dated 311950H, enemy should read 23 instead of 12, 11 more bodies discovered that were badly burned on OP #4.
48	1600	196th, C/3/21, BT075256 at 1545H, C Co found BT HG attached to a bush with trip wire detonation, blown in place.
49	1601	CLDC, effective 1800H, condition "Gray".
50	1615	196th, air move, Rcn/4/21, complete at 1610H. Move from LZ Baldy to BT145504.
51	1616	Ha Thanh. Ha Thanh took one 120mm rd NE of runway, same area where Hooks are depositing loads. Air strikes are now being put on suspected area where rd came from.
52	1622	196th, A/3/21, resupply chopper was on ground with motor running, rec'd 2 M-79 rds, NCD to aircraft.
53	1616	Ha Thanh. Ha Thanh took one rd 120mm on west end of camp.
54	1650	11th, C/1/20, BS891295 at 1610H, detained 2 VCS, ages 16 to 20, evading from huts, will evac to LZ Bronco.
55	1654	11th, Ha Thanh, 1x82mm mortar fired at CH-47 on landing strip. CH-47 first departed area, neg damage, firing counter arty at coord BS372725, 355697, and 352693.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	01 Sep 68	2400	01 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1711	Coastal Group 15, LT Scernelabics, river ambush from 012000H to 020600H, call sign: Maxwell Zenith Golf.
57	0953	(delayed entry) 198th, C/1/6, BS466996 at 0935H, in contact. Receiving MG and AW fire, res: 3 WHA (E). Request gunships. At 1110H, change to 2 WHA (E), 1 KHA. Another WHS (E), cannot be reached now. Total: 1 KHA, 3 more WHA (E). At 1220H, still in contact with 1 more WHA. Total: 1 KHA, 4 WHA. At 1237H, one more WHA. At 1435H, 2 more WHA.
58	1000	(delayed entry) 11th, BS804386, it appeared that approx 30 VC attacked Pho Bein HQ's compound vic BS204386 with satchel charges, bangalore torpedoes, M-79 and SAF. They blew one hole in fence but did not penetrate compound, res: 1 Combat Youth, RD, and 2 PF's were slightly wounded. Had 1 VC KIA and found 1 bangalore torpedo, 1 satchel charge, and 1 HG.
59	1205	198th, TOC, BT441099 at 1950H, convoy rec'd SA/AW fire, NCD.
60	1515	198th, C/1/6, BS466996 at 0935H-1900H. At 1900H broke contact, res: 7 NVA KIA, 4 KHA, 7 WHA (E).
61	1525	198th, D/1/6, BS459990 at 1520H, in contact w/unk size enemy force. Found 2 enemy bunkers and trench line, in hvy contact, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E). 2d Platoon ran into bunker complex w/unk size enemy force and unk number bunkers. The only way into bunker complex is a trail and the trail is covered by a bunker. Terrain too thick to go in any other way. WHA died, res: 2 KHA. Broke contact at 1730H.
62	1655	11th, Aero Scouts, BS330650 at 1540H, Infantry extracted at 1535H. Found 1 bunker 30' x 30', not damaged. Could hold VC Company. Found 15-20 tunnels leading nowhere. Possible AW position. Found many C-ration cans in area. Footprints across bomb craters, to indicate movement after air strike.
63	1736	196th, A/4/21, AT924219 at 1705H, obs 4-8 VC wearing khaki uniforms. They were carrying unk object, eng'd with SAF, res: 1 VC KIA. Called arty w/neg results.
64	1820	196th, F/17 Cav, 208458 at 1805H, rec'd 8-10 rds AW fire, 200m E of their location. Ret'd fire w/neg results.
65	1825	196th, C/4/21, 165500 at 1805H, found 1 MAM who had been wounded from SA or shrapnel, dressed in black PJ's, had been wounded today, classified WIA/CIA.
66	1847	B/39th Engr, BS635800 at 1230H, mine sweep team found 4 rows of tree branches with 3 mines and 1 HG, blown in place.
67	1844	196th, C/3/21, BT069261 at 1815H, obs 2 VC, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
68	1910	196th, TOC, 1 platoon from C-D/4/21, first PZ at 1610H, last LZ 1640H, cold, complete.
69	1515	Tam Ky, Hau Duc has rec'd 12 rockets, 122mm and 4-6x75mm RR rds.
70	1935	196th, D/2/1, AT977345 at 1820H, obs 4 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing green PJ's and carrying 2 packs w/med supplies, salt, and clothes.
71	1711	Coastal Group 15, river ambush from 012000H to 020600H, call sign: Maxwell Zenith Golf, freq: 37.50. Ambush in area BT480120 to BT435120. Units consist of one fishing boat, 1 VN junk, and 1 skimmer boat.
72	1715	11th, Aero Scouts, 442760 at 1654H, checked sampans, found 1 or 2 in area, neg action.
73	1715	11th, Ha Thanh, BS339669, rec'd 1 rd 120mm mortar at 1654H, neg casualties, called arty.
74	2035	Quang Ngai, 1st Bn, 6th Regt, will sweep along Rte #1 N of Quang Ngai. They will call in if they need help.
75	2040	196th, Thang Binh, BT168415 at 2018H, rec'd 10 mortar rds and SA fire.
76	2135	196th, 4/31, AT834243 at 1955H, LP #2 heard movement approaching their position, eng'd w/SA and HG's. Moved back into perimeter and called arty w/neg assessment.
77	2140	198th, reorient 1/6 on ridge and LZ West. Next 2 days, 1/46 will go to rocket area. 1/46 will have two elements in reserve.
78	2140	196th, A/3/21, BT085304 at 2137H, rec'd SA/AW fire, M-79, or possibly 60mm. Was M-79. Ret'd fire and called arty, neg casualties, action ceased at approx 2200H.
79	2155	MAG-12, BS605980 at 2105H, plane rec'd SA & tracer fire when on approach to landing. This was the second incident reported.
80	2400	Journal Opns Summary: Americal Div units con't combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/3/1 air moved from PZ vic BT019269 to LZ Hawk Hill at 1145H. C/4/21 air moved from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 0950H. R/4/21 air moved from LZ Baldy to an LZ vic BT145504 at 1615H. 1 platoon D/4/21 air moved from PZ vic BT152512 to an LZ vic BT241441 at 1610H. 1 platoon C/4/21 air moved from LZ Baldy to an LZ vic BT241441 at 1610H. In the Burlington Trail AO, C/5/46 conducted a CA from PZ LZ Young into an LZ vic BT164073 at 1512H.
81	2400	Americal Division Totals: 6 KHA, 9 WHA (E), 8 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 3 IWC.
82	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
1	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	02 Sep 68	2400	02 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2000	(delayed entry) 198th, request (Blue Ghost) F/8 Cav, to VR Area #1 in Rice Bowl area, no friendlies in immediate area. Area #2, BT1511, BT1406, BT1902, BT2603, BT2609, BT2215. Only friendlies in area, 5/46, BT163104, call sign Merit Charlie 6, freq: 56.95. This is a two priority mission. Called 1/1 Cav 012010H, they said they doubt that they can get around to it, but would process it anyhow.
3	0341	Tam Ky, TOC, Opn Cuong Tham 109, RF&PF Opn, 196th AO, 020600H, 2 days. LA MOXWINGQ TLNY LE QFSL VATB. 0332, 0328, 0432, 0530, 0428. Passed to 196th, secure radio 020355H. 020420H, 196th called back on secure and approved. This is a joint Opn and all of ext has been approved. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Cascoli at 020710H.
4	0545	196th, R/4/21, BT133453 at 0200H, Arty L&O called bunker control and said there was a wounded VN on wire, and civilians in vil wanted permission to get him out, refused. 020520H, Bunker 37 obs 3 torches moving toward wire. Friendlies fired warning shots, and Bunker 35 received SA fire, then fired on torches, res: neg, neg assessment of enemy, neg casualties. Communication got mixed up. This was a wounded man in vil who they wanted to bring to the dispensary. They are bringing him in this morning.
5	0727	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, reported “Show of Force parade” at Quang Ngai on 1 Sep included 12 APC’s, 2 tanks, and 2 Inf Co’s proceeding S through city then back north through city, then to airfield. Started 0840H, completed 1115H, without incident.
6	0735	11th, B/3/1, 1st lift PZ 0700H, LZ 0706, cold. 2d lift PZ 0716H, LZ 0720H, cold. B/3/1 complete from LZ Liz to BS800490, 813464, 805478.
7	0755	198th, SGT Harper, BS532077 at 0700H, FAC crashed on takeoff from north end of runway at Chu Lai. Aircraft caught fire and pilot did not get out of aircraft, res: 1 KHA (info only).
8	0755	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT186560 at 0730H, obs 1 sampan with 3 MAM, evading, eng’d, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 sampan destroyed.
9	0755	198th, B/4/3, CA vic BT268125, 1st PZ 0735H, LZ 0750H, cold. Complete, last LZ at 0802H, cold, from Hill 54.
10	0757	196th, D/4/21, BT203529 at 0735H, acft rec’d fire from above coord, neg hits. Acft was taking off from D/4/21 LZ.
11	0800	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 0745H, one gunship (Cobra) took some hits, landed at LZ Baldy, neg casualties. No damage assessment at this time. Coord of enemy unk at this time. Coord is BT188524.
12	0805	196th, TOC, A/4/21, 1st PZ 0658H, last LZ 0717H, cold. Complete from LZ Baldy to BT194488. All blocking positions starting to form at this time. C/4/21, 1st PZ 0722H, last LZ 0744H, cold. Complete from 166505 to BT176513. D/4/21, 1st PZ 0732H, last LZ 0758H, cold. Complete from 154518 to BT175527.
13	0820	196th, F/17 Cav, BT184482 at 0810H, eng’d 1 VC evading east, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID, or equipment.
14	0830	11th, B/3/1, BS793475 at 0800H, captured 1 VCS MAM evading, will evac to LZ Liz for questioning.
15	0840	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT162526 at 0828H, eng’d 1 VC evading west, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equipment.
16	0854	196th, F/17 Cav, BT185485 at 0715H, they eng’d 1 VC going across river, 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ’s, 30 yrs old, neg ID or wpn.
17	0900	198th, A/4/3, at 0821H, A/4/3 CA to BT261125, 1st PZ 0821H, complete 0855H, cold, from BT413094.
18	0910	2d ROK, SP/4 Craig, at 1030H, DaNang airstrip rec’d 15-20 122mm rockets, directed at civilian targets. Suspected rocket launch sites are 0569 and 0669, res: 6 civilians KIA, 30 civilians WIA.
19	0913	196th, A/4/21, BT185496 at 0852H, found 2 VC KIA by arty, approx 3 hrs old.
20	0930	11th, Aero Scouts, BS615562 at 0922H, picked up 1 military pack with 1 Chicom grenade, flashlight, black PJ’s, book of documents. At BS611566, picked up 1 VCS with pack, pack had only clothing. VCS evac to LZ Bronco.
21	0942	196th, 0755H, CS drop by 196th, time: 0755H Sep 68. Quantity: 32 drums, location: AT958363 and AT964362. Passed to SP/5 Bogart G-4.
22	1000	196th, A/3/21, BT058300 at 0840H, they obs 3 VN evading west at 30m, they eng’d w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ’s and was approx 40 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID. 1 VC detained will evac, the other evaded to the east.
23	1020	196th, CC/4/21, BT178497 at 0915H, obs 1 VC evading, eng’d, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equipment.
24	1010	198th, C/5/46, BT182100 ay 0940H, eng’d 4 VC, 2 males and 2 females. 1 male with wpn got away. 1 male w/o wpn was KIA, 2 females WIA/CIA, had aid bags and documents, are in critical condition. Dustoff has been called. Taken to 2d Surg, interrogated by the 198th.
25	1020	196th, CC/4/21, BT178497 at 0924H, rec’d AW fire from above coord, neg hits.
26	1030	USASF, Ha Thanh, BS373694 at 0930H, camp strike force from Tien Phuoc in contact w/est NVA Co. Request gunships, res: as of 1035H, 1 USASF KHA, 1 CIDG KHA. 1 FAC on station. 1055H, gunships not required at present, SGT Sheeler.
27	1039	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT212482 at 1030H, F/8 Cav Infantry inserted, reason: filler for C Troop.
28	1045	11th, Ha Thanh, BS371697 at 0930H, 2 CIDG Co’s made hvy contact. Have 1 CIDG KHA, 5 CIDG WHA, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	02 Sep 68	2400	02 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1045	(continued) and 1 US KHA. Still in contact, are trying to set up perimeter to extract dead and wounded at this time. VC mortar positions have been spotted, FAC calling in air strike. A VC Bn was reported last night at BS364691. Request gunship escort for Medevac ships.
29	1059	Ha Thanh A-1, at 1058H, new strength report from Ha Thanh. 1.) OP's less RF/PF = 140. 2.) Opn that are out = 100 (less WIA & KIA's). 3.) Training Camp = 100. 4.) Camp strength less Mobile Strike Force from Nha Trang = 55.
30	1100	198th, D/5/46, at 1045H, D/5/46 to vic 194077, 1st PZ 1035H, LZ 1040H, cold. Complete 1054H, cold. From LZ Young.
31	1130	11th, C/19th Engr, BS918175 at 1103H, 3/4 ton truck moving north rec'd AW fire from W side of road. Truck was disabled. The EM got out of truck and rec'd M-79 rd, res: 2 US WHA, with frag wounds in head, neck, and back. E Troop 1/1 Cav took EM back to LZ Lowboy, they were Medevac from LZ Lowboy. Info Only.
32	1135	11th, TOC, at 1030H, 4 dead CIDG found on road, VC preventing removal with SA fire and mortar fire. Trying to get bodies and move east. WHA's have been taken care of. OP #4 reports est 200 VC digging in, in bunkers between BS361697 SE to 374684. Friendlies cannot advance. Will attack camp in farther, will call in air strike on this location. Local people say VC are in village BS383703, just E of OP #3. Air strike was called, troops checking results. Ha Thanh still requests gunships. 1330H, further info: results at this time: 5 CIDG WHA, 5 CIDG KHA, 1 US WHA, 1 NG CIA by CIDG at BS371697. CIDG still receiving fire and mortar rds. Gunships worked area once and rec'd hvy AW fire. All bodies and WHA's have been extracted. CIDG CO says another Bn is located at BS366675, 366684. Will put air strike in that area.
33	1139	11th, Ha Thanh, for CG, strength figures at Ha Thanh. On OP's = 140, on Opns = 100, Training Camp = 100, In camp = 50, total 390 CIDG, plus 200 Mike Force attached. USASF = 15 (6 on OP's, 5 in camp, 4 arriving today).
34	1140	196th, 4/21, BT201543 at 1140H, F/8th Cav with 4/21, rec'd burst of AW fire, neg hits. Obs 1 VC in green uniform and wpn run into a bunker. Ground troops moving in.
35	1150	198th, C-D/1/6, BS465987 at 1115H, air strike damaged enemy bunkers and 2 spider holes. These air strikes are being put in area where they were in contact yesterday.
36	1205	198th, D/1/6, BS452989 at 1800H. Delayed. Obs 6 NVA evading W, CC eng'd with M-60, called arty, neg results.
37	1328	11th, C/1/20, BS845307 at 1302H, found hut with 2 VCS hiding in ceiling. One was 17 yrs old w/ID card, the other was 29 yrs old w/ID card. CC ship taking interpreter.
38	1347	11th, TOC, the element that is screening SW from Quang Ngai is designated TF Garcia, it consists of D/3/1, 1 platoon of 1/1 Cav, and 1 platoon E Troop, 1st Cav.
39	1400	2d ROK, BT0658 at 0830H, District Chief of Dien Ban was killed when a 60mm rd landed in the vic of where he was. Passed to G-5, SFC Walthal.
40	1400	196th, D/4/21, BT191533 at 1350H, rec'd 4-5 rds SA fire at 180°, 300-400 meters from their loc ation, ret'd fire, res unk.
41	1400	2d ARVN, SGT Billings, BS637807 at 1400H, 1/6 Bn was sweeping road N on Hwy #1. Troops in Americal vehicles fired upon them. MAJ Carling, 198th informed 1410H, returned call 1415H. None of his units in that area, possibly could be Engr's. Notified SGT Billings, he stated the ARVN's could possibly have fired first. CPT Medina was notified at 2035H that the ARVN's would be in this area.
42	1430	198th, D/1/6, BS457988 at 1250H, D/1/6 moved into area where they found one .50 cal position, some bunkers hvy damage, also obs 2 NVA in uniform evading SE. Sent squad after them, also passed to 1/52 to set up blocking position. CC/1/6 made low VR mission over area and did not receive any fire. Unit thinks enemy moved out of area. C/1/6 is moving up hill to link up with D/1/6.
43	1445	11th, Ha Thanh, 1410H, jets putting in air strikes. Rec'd hvy ground fire from BS366685, neg hits. 1420H, Ha Thanh airstrip rec'd 2x82mm rds, neg casualties. 1423H, Ha Thanh, training camp rec'd 2x82mm rds, neg casualties. Mortars were fired from BS370725.
44	1445	198th, MAJ Carling, BT173106 at 1445H, C/5/46 rec'd 6 M-79 rds. Suspected enemy location is as above, arty being fired.
45	1450	Ha Thanh A-1, at 1410H, Ha Thanh runway W took 2x82mm rds, one at 1410H and 1420H. Training Camp took 2x82mm rds, one at 1430H and 1432H. Casualties as of 021450H, 1 KHA (VN), 1 WIA (VN).
46	1530	196th, B/4/21, BT137440 at 1521H, wire detail working at LZ Baldy took 30 rds AW fire, NCD.
47	1535	198th, D/1/6, BS458988 at 1500H, found 2 water cans, 1 box .50 cal ammo, poncho, 1 diary, 1 picture of Ho Chi Minh, evac to LZ Bayonet.
48	1540	196th, R/4/21, air move from BT160515 to BT196495, PZ 1500H, LZ 1530H, complete.
49	1555	198th, Rcn/1/52, CA vic BS444967, PZ 1405H, LZ 1411H. Unit was supposed to walk in, found that they couldn't make it in time, so unit CA'd.
50	N/A	196th, TOC vic UL 9720 & LR 9917 at 03 Sep 68, LRRP Lucky Strike to be inserted.
51	1523	196th, from 0600H to 051800H, AO request from 196th. Runs from point 170544 E along Song Cun Dai River, then S to South China Sea to current 1/1 Cav AO boundary, then SW along current 1/1 Cav AO boundary to Traoug Giang River, N along Traoug Giang River to point 170544.Time request 020600H to 051800H. This includes AO ext already granted to 196th. Purpose: for upcoming opns. Approved by CPT Dewey, passed to LT Vosberry 196th at 011820H Sep 68.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	02 Sep 68	2400	02 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1340	Ha Thanh, at 1235H, SF on OP #4, SF in camp (including MSF) =18. Mobile Strike Force (Nha Trang) = 118. Camp Strike Force (from Tien Phuoc) = 80 excluding WIA & KIA. VNSF = 7. Figures below are from the VNSF camp commander. They do not, REPEAT, do not come anywhere near the previous ones, RF/PF on OP's (total) 335. Camp strike force (camp proper) 390.
53	1345	Ha Thanh A-1, 1200H to 1345H, Opn C-205 engaged an ext Bn, on squad, and one unk unit or NVA/VC, armed with 60mm, 82mm mortars, HMG, AW, vic of BS373694, village and hills. Enemy was dug in hvy bunkers. Casualties: friendly, 1 VNSF (XO) KIA, 1 USASF (Tien Phuoc XO) KHA, 1 interpreter KIA, 3 CIDG KIA, 5 CIDG WIA, 1 USASF (Medic) WHA. Enemy, 8 NVA KIA (C), WIA's unk. Equipment CIA: 1 Chinese Machinegun, 3 AK-47's. Significant info: enemy dug in hvy bunkers.
54	1429	196th, D/4/21, BT191533 at 1400H, rec'd hvy sniper fire, unit moving to area where fire was coming from.
55	1449	198th, TOC, at 1445H, AO for LRRP Winston, BS4689, 4691, 4889, 4891. Inserted 021445H.
56	1545	198th, A/4/3, BT275121 at 1515H, in contact, eng'd 10 NVA w/AK-47's, and mortar tube, broke contact, found blood trails, 15 fresh foxholes, 13 spider holes, 2 CSW positions. A Co, 2d platoon and 3d platoon are in contact with unk number NVA. Receiving hvy AW and SA fire, neg casualties at this time. Broke contact 1715H, unit checking area at this time.
57	1604	196th, R/4/21, BT176503 at 1549H, obs 1 VC evading at 75m W of location, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, neg ID, wpn, or equipment.
58	1610	198th, TOC, 4/3 at 1550H, found 1 VC dead inside wire on Hill 54. Had 2 Chicom grenades with him. Do not know how long he was dead. Found 1 French 6.5mm pistol, SN N013489 and 2 magazines of 6 rds each.
59	1339	196th, TOC, request F/8 Cav for Snatch mission, 3398-9735 (both 1000m radius). URI and CI indicate hvy enemy activity in this area. For 2 Sep.
60	1535	198th, D/1/6, BS457987 at 1515H, found 1 NVA in a grave, res: 1 MBA, 1-2 days old.
61	1600	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT196535 at 1540H, helo rec'd AW fire and took 4 hits, ship is flyable at this time.
62	1720	198th, A/4/3, BT275121 at 1700H, A Co located a Bn size base camp. They found tent poles and pegs and commo wire. They believe the camp was last occupied at 1645H today. TAC Air still going in.
63	1745	198th, LZ Young rec'd mortar fire. At 1745H, there was only 1 man in the Bde TOC. Contact could not be made with units receiving fire. Contact broken at 1703H. Rec'd 6-8 60mm rds. Neg damage, 1 WHA (E).
64	1855	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1720H, rec'd 3 rds mortar fire, NCD.
65	1942	1/1 Cav, R/4/21, BT183538 at 1857H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
66	1945	196th, D/4/21, BT210545 at 1935H, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire w/neg assessment, neg casualties.
67	1955	196th, A/3/21, BT045299 at 1900H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
68	1611	198th, Aero Scouts, BS506813 at 1545H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Bayonet.
69	1615	196th, 3/21, 055319 at 1530H, resupply choppers rec'd 10-20 rds AK-47 fire, neg hits or casualties.
70	1617	196th, 4/21, 196533 at 1557H, F/8 Cav chopper rec'd 5-6 rds SA fire. D/4/21 moving into area.
71	1620	198th, D/5/46, at 1440H, reported mine field at BT199079.
72	1705	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, Infantry extracted at 1615H from BT223477.
73	1655	198th, C-D/1/6, BS460995 at 1625H, located 2 foxholes, 2 bunkers, 8 fighting holes, 1x.50 cal position, and 1 trenchline 5'-6' long x 3'-4' deep.
74	1655	11th, C/1/20, BS844307 at 1545H, unit set fire to hut, rec'd secondary explosion, res: 1 WHA (E).
75	1715	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
76	1717	196th, A/4/21, BT216502 at 1645H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
77	1714	11th, NVA Bn reported at BS864691, 200 VC returned from BS361697 to 374684. Bn reported at BS366684, 366675, 370677, 375678. Reported from Ha Thanh.
78	1725	198th, A/4/3, BT278114 at 1645H, gunships were low on fuel and ammo, going back to station.
79	1725	1/1 Cav, 5/46, VR request No. US 2-1, was not run due to lack of aircraft.
80	1730	198th, Aero Scouts, at 1620H, on recon of Area #2, found 2 NVA uniforms drying at BS735822-739836.
81	1829	198th, C/1/6, BS465995 at 1720H, found 2x60mm rds and 2 M-16 rifles from the 2 KHA's yesterday. (Same as #94)
82	1830	198th, LRRP Winston, BS464895 at 1745H, found 8 large huts, 75 lbs rice, and some documents, will obs area tonight.
83	1915	196th, F/17 Cav, BT168495 at 1845H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA. He had a sign "GI go home or we'll cut your throats".
84	1915	Ref journal entry #62 & 89, base camp BT172215.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**From Hour**	**From Date**	**To Hour**	**To Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	02 Sep 68	2400	02 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	2007	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1825H, rec'd 3 mortar rds, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
86	2100	C/1/1, BT224492, detainee picked up on 1 Sep named Tran Bien, Village: Xuyen Ha, Hamlet #2. He says 40 NVA are there. They belong to either recon element of 21st Regt, or unidentified Co of the 21st Regt.
87	2115	198th, A/4/3, BT278114 at 1645H, gunships rec'd AW fire, neg hits.
88	2130	11th, R/3/1, BS724569 at 2110H, air move from LZ Liz, PZ 2110H to BS7256. LZ 2130H cold. Reason: trucks run off road, will secure.
89	2148	198th, A/4/3, located a Bn size base camp vic BT275121. Tent poles and tent pegs were found in area. Commo wire led to CP bunker at BT275121. Est base camp last occupied 1645H.
90	2230	OP #6 heard what was thought to be a large group of people moving. Opened up with everything they had w/neg results. Informed Ha Thanh that OP #6 rec'd a few sniper rds.
91	2240	196th, C/4/21, BT209507 at 2226H, rec'd sniper fire, rec'd 20-30 rds sniper fire from north, 200-300m away, res: 1 WHA (E), from C-10 element.
92	2250	11th, Ha Thanh, BS390694 at 2226H, OP #6 has spotted platoon sized element in rice paddy and they are engaging the enemy with SA fire, also arty. OP #6 rec'd SA fire.
93	2234	198th, A/4/3, BT275115 at 021335H, found 4 graves w/4 NVA, res: 4 NVA KIA.
94	2330	198th, C/1/6, BS465995 at 1720H, found 2 M-16 rifles and 1x122mm rocket motor complete. (Same as #81)
95	2330	198th, CAP 137, BS624938 at 012140H, 1 squad from 95th VC Co ambushed another squad from 95th VC Co, res: 8 VC KIA, unconfirmed (For Info Only).
96	2330	198th, CC/1/52 Inf, at 1545H, rec'd ground fire from BS515973 and BS520970, res: rec'd 2 hits, minor damage reported, aircraft continued to fly.
97	2330	198th, C/1/52, BS538824 at 1910H, heard English language propaganda. Said Americans were better off at home, so go home Americans, and do not interfere with VN affairs. Broadcasting on PA system.
98	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, C/4/21 conducted a CA from PZ BT166505 to LZ vic BT176513, complete at 0744H. A/4/21 conducted a CA from PZ LZ Baldy to LZ vic BT194488, complete at 0717H. D/4/2 conducted a CA from PZ BT154518 to LZ vic BT175537, complete at 0757H. In the Burlington Trail AO, D/5/46 conducted a CA from PZ LZ Young to LZ vic BT144077, complete at 1054H. A/4/3 conducted a CA from PZ BT416095 to LZ vic BT268125, complete at 0855H. B/4/3 conducted a CA from PZ Hill 54 to LZ vic BT268125, complete at 0855H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, R/1/52 conducted a CA from PZ LZ Chippewa to LZ vic BS494967, complete at 1411H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/3/1 conducted a 3 platoon size CA from PZ LZ LIZ into LZ's vic BS800440, BS813464, BS805478, complete at 0734H.
99	2400	Americal Division Totals: 15 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA (discovered), 3 VC KIA (discovered), 5 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 3 IWC.
100	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, LTC, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
1	5

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Sep 68	2400	03 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0050	198th, C/4/3, BT336145 at 0030H, reports receiving 1x82mm rd on Hill 54, NCD.
3	0105	196th, C/2/1, Bt001305 at 0030H, picked up 6 VN males and 1 VN female, will evac at 1st light.
4	0115	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT258293 at 2300H (2 Sep), 15-20 VC spotted by ambush, opened fire, called illum and arty, will check area at 1st light.
5	0132	1/1 Cav B/1/1, BT180530 at 0013H, rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire, and 2 rifle grenades, NCD.
6	0141	CLDC, at 0200H, condition "Green".
7	0150	196th, B/3/21, BT064225 at 0125H, while on OP obs 6 mortar rds impact within 600m W and S of location. No friendlies had fired them, checked with friendly units.
8	0150	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, at 0036H, rec'd AK-47 fire, NCD.
9	0215	198th, CAP 124, 468080 at 0200H, rec'd mortar fire. Changed to 4 RPG rds and SA fire. All quiet at 0305H, NCD.
10	0215	198th, TOC, at 0200H, Binh Son rec'd mortar and possibly 1 rocket or RPG rd. At 0305H, mortar ceased, NCD.
11	0215	198th, TOC, Hill 69, Bunkers 4 & 5 receiving sniper fire, rec'd approx 20 rds SA fire at main gate and approx 20 rds on bunkers. All came from village. Checked village with spot light w/neg sightings. All quiet at 0305H.
12	0245	1st CAG, CAP 133 at 0140H, patrol spotted sniper at BS667994. Sniper fired into compound. Called mortars and checked area w/neg results.
13	0245	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS657988 at 2345H (2 Sep), LP fired on by 4 VC with 40 rds M-2 carbine. Ret'd fire and called illum. Will check area at 1st light.
14	0330	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT468081 at 0215H, compound rec'd 4 M-79 rds and SA fire. 2 M-79 rds hit commo bunker, 1 USMC slightly wounded. Called illum, sent patrol, called 4.2" mission on suspected VC withdrawal route, neg assessment.
15	0240	196th, TOC, Moc Bai, (small vil 300m outside perimeter) is receiving M-79 and SA fire, HG's, and probe. Neg fire on perimeter at this time. There is a large fire, it is reported to 196th that the VC are burning the villagers food. 0330H, 2-3 mortar rds in refugee camp, res: 1 ARVN KHA, 4 ARVN WHA. Arty placed on mortar positions. SA fire 5 klicks S of LZ Baldy with arty mission called by PF's. 1 civilian killed, 8 wounded.
16	0650	Quang Ngai, TOC, CPT Coggeshall, at 0230H, rec'd 10-15 rds mortar fire, from unk size enemy force, vicinity Citadel. Neg report of casualties or damage at this time. Believed to be 82mm.
17	0735	196th, C/4/21, BT209507 at 2226H, ref journal entry #91 2 Sep, add 1 WHA (E), for a total of 2 WHA (E).
18	0757	S-3, 26th Engr, BS785425 at 0745H, 3 piles of dirt and crater across the road, Road is blocked for unk time for repairs.
19	0805	198th, A/4/3, BT251129 at 0755H, located 3 expended 75mm RR rds, 1 foxhole, approx 1 day old, 1x.50 cal rd.
20	0805	196th, Thang Binh, BT196295 at 0745H, under attack by 2 platoons NVA and some VC, request gunships. Only gunships available soon are the 2 that are covering Sniffer mission for the 196th. 1002H, all quiet at Thang Binh.
21	0815	1/1 Cav, D/4/21, BT221323 at 0804H, detained 5 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
22	0827	196th, A/3/21, BT053300 at 0710H, rec'd 30-50 rds AW fire, 200-50 meters E of their location. Est 5-8 wpns. Ret'd fire, swept area, neg results.
23	0845	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-178, (30 pers), Rcn, 011700H to 041800H, corners: BT1211, 1206, 1011. Gia Vuc, Opn P-199, (20 pers), Rcn, 022100H to 071430H, corners: BS4019, 4015, 4515, 4519. Opn S-194 closed 020800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-205, (180 pers), Search, 020600H to 031700H, corners: BS3371, 3871, 3866, 3366. Ba To, Opn P-161 closed 011800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-133, (30 pers), Rcn, 030530H to 071900H, corners: BS3293, 4093, 3287, 4087. Opn P-134, (50 pers), Atk, 040500H to 071900H, corners: BS3588, 4288, 3584, 4284. Minh Long, Opn P-146, (55 pers), Rcn, 050530H to 091930H, corners: BS4456, 4453, 4856, 4853. Opn P-145, (55 pers), Rcn, 040500H to 081930H, corners: BS5947, 5945, 6247, 6245.
24	0850	196th, TOC, B/3/82 Arty, air move to LZ Center, PZ 0715H, LZ 0935H, complete.
25	0911	11th, B/3/1, BS772452 at 0850H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. CIA pistol belt, 2 M26 HG's, ammo pouch w/carbine ammo.
26	0930	198th, LRRP Winston, BS466893 at 0900H, located 10-12 reinforced hootches with food, cooking utensils, chickens, and documents. Area recently used, appears that people will return. Est Co to Bn size force base camp.
27	0930	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT171531 at 0910H, obs 1 VC evading N, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	0947	198th, C/1/6, BS462991 at 0935H, located 3 rocket launch sites, consisted of dirt mounds upon which rockets were laid and launched (140mm), line of sight angle to Chu Lai, still searching.
29	1238	196th, TOC, request AO ext to conduct Sniffer mission with Air CAP. Ronaudo Point BT0547 at 0830H. Area of mission coord AT8228 to BT0247 to 0544 to AT990243, then NW along the river to AT8228, also request time ext into Marine AO for safety reasons. 021520H, passed to 1st Mar Div, CPL Huminski. 021640H, approved by LT Brown 1st Mar Div. 1845H, MAJ Dixon wanted to know if they could fire any place in the AO requested to run Sniffer mission. Passed to 1st Mar Div and MAJ Riddely, 1st Mar Div, said they could only return fire if fired on. Passed this info (continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Sep 68	2400	03 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1238	(continued) to the 196th Bde, SGT Donnely. 2023H, 5k north if he starts NE-SW, 15k SW, LTC Atkinson, 1st Mar Div, gave permission to engage if he has significant readings.
30	1302	198th, LRRP Winston, BS466893 at 1255H, found some GI silverware, 1 pair NVA trousers, 4-5 pair black PJ's, and 3 packaged LRRP rations. All found in a hut.
31	1350	198th, TOC, request for AO ext, time: 011600H to 081800H, from present AO along 80 grid, W to 47 N-S grid, N to present AO, Reason: to establish an OP vic Hill 241 and ambushes W of Buff. Passed to PFC Lopez, Quang Ngai, at 1410H. Approved from PFC Lopez 1510H. Passed to 198th.
32	1220	11th, TOC, request LRRP AO, coord 6355, 6655, 6653, 6353. Reports indicate a Bn of VC in this area. Team will be inserted 04 Sep 68.
33	1220	196th, C/2/1, AT984317 at 1147H, VN led unit to a K-44, hid beside hut, res: 1 K-44 CIA.
34	1220	196th, C/2/1, AT988318 at 1150H, rec'd AW fire from the above coord, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
35	0900	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT2249 at 0835H, F/8 Cav Infantry inserted at BT2249 to reinforce 4/31, and for training.
36	1110	196th, TOC, R/4/31, air moved to AT938206, PZ 0750H, LZ 0830H.
37	1115	196th, C/3/21, BT049285 at 1015H, obs 2 MAM evading S at 150-175 meters, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 25-30 yrs old, neg wpn or ID. 1045H, obs 1 VC evading at 100m, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, had M26 HG. Totals: 2 VC KIA.
38	1120	196th, C/3/21, BT047285 at 1105H, eng'd 1 MAM evading 200m from their location, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1040	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT180530 at 1040H, detained 2 indiv, 1 male and 1 female.
40	1030	196th, TOC, 196th requests tracked dog team for 3 days for a standby. Are sending present team back tonight. Request team be on LRRP pad at 0700H, 04 Sep. Passed to TDT 031040H to LT Wheeler.
41	0850	196th, TOC, C/6/11 Arty, air move. LZ Baldy, PZ 0715H, LZ 1107H.
42	1047	198th, B/1/52, LZ Paradise at 0915H, rec'd 50-60 rds fire. Village of Le Thuy #2 rec'd 2-3 rds M-79. Neg casualties, B Co eng'd with 90mm RR.
43	1055	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT174524 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equipment.
44	1106	198th, Aero Scouts, BS679808 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Saw one hootch with green uniform hanging on side of hootch, destroyed hootch.
45	0956	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT233489 at 1003H, detained 2 MAM.
46	0950	1/1 Cav, R/4/21, BT171524 at 0940H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1056	196th, TOC, hot spots from Sniffer mission. AT852265, 862249, rec'd fire from AT624254, 996412, 987403, 980395, 944388. From BT005445 to AT996438 rec'd continuous fire. AT575380, 972381.
48	1150	196th, A/2/1, BT104407 at 1135H, found a VC body KIA by SA fire, found in bushes an M-79, SN 52882.
49	1208	196th, LRRP Tareyton, AT980184 at 1155H, LRRP inserted at 1155H.
50	1127	FSE, TOC, at 1127H, C/6/11 Arty has started their move to LZ Dottie.
51	1106	198th, Aero Scouts, BS685804 at 1045H, detained 1 MAM.
52	1028	11th, TOC, People Sniffer mission hot spots: BS880290, 911246, 906240, 911229, 895210, 869218, 851256, BS886252, 875287, 903239, 902218, 891222, 866211, 845242, BS892250, 913245, 906237, 905205, 880225, 865212, 846244, BS910247, 914243, 899236, 897206, 887227, 856255.
53	1121	198th, C/1/52, BS542855 at 1055H, C/1/1 reports they rec'd 1 M-79 rd, NCD.
54	1030	198th, TOC, BT345010 at 1008H, LRRP Parliament inserted.
55	1207	198th, B/5/46, BT180156 at 1155H, rec'd SA, neg results, neg casualties.
56	1240	Quang Ngai, TOC, BS574747 at 1240H, request for gunships. 1/6 Coarse Thrift A, located BS574747, freq: 43.00 (M1124 - .05). Element in contact with 1 VC Bn. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Caudron. Gunships scrambled at 1300H.
57	1311	196th, C/4/31, BT837162 at 1230H, rec'd sniper fire 50m S of their location, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, SN 2024512.
58	1311	196th, OP/3/1, BT130228 at 1200H, obs 1 VC evading E wearing black PJ's, eng'd w/arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
59	1315	196th, A/3/21, BT077300 at 1150H, rec'd 20-30 rds M-79 from 2-3 locations 500m N. 1 VC evaded N, eng'd, 1 VC KIA.
60	1315	196th, C/3/21, BT042285 at 1130H, obs 3 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA, green uniforms, 18-20 yrs old, found on bodied: M26 HG, 1 NVA pistol belt, 2 NVA ruck sacks, 2 khaki uniforms, 1 camouflaged cover and steel helmet, documents will be evac to LZ Baldy.
61	1131	198th, D/1/6, BS459998 at 1110H, found 1 large bunker complex, eng'd 2 VN evading to E w/neg results. Found 1 NVA KBA in bunker from air strike, found some mass graves, digging up graves at this time. Turned out to be just air strike area and not graves.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Sep 68	2400	03 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1335	198th, F/8 Cav, BT002134 at 1335H, VR mission. Roads med to hvy used, wood piles set on fire, believed to be a signal, obs several wood piles on hills in area, lots of potatoes and rice by huts, more than normal.
63	1315	196th, OP/3/21, BT081285 at 1130H, obs 3 MAM evading S at 1400m, called arty, neg results.
64	1345	USASF, SFC Billings, SF have not approved their part in the AO request from 11th Bde, they say they want to talk to somebody physically. The part not approved: BS3684 along E-W 84 gridline to SF boundary at 428840, then SW to 415813, then SW to 3680, then N to 3684. This was passed to 11th Bde (SFC Gaylord). He will find out if it's necessary for this part.
65	1930	198th, request for Aero Scouts, grids BS4696, 4681, 5296, 5291, location of friendlies, BS4791, call sign Century Delta 16, freq: 59.15 (M 1818), Century Delta 26, BS5589. VR Batangan Peninsula, contact Century 33, freq: 3985 M 81, Century C-6 at freq: 62.60 (M635) LZ Dottie. Request both areas be VR twice. Aero Scouts will work for 198th all AM.
66	0316	198th, Rcn/1/6, BS458988 at 1555H, found 4 fortified bunkers w/overhead cover, 6 deep, inside was 3 AK-47 full magazines, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 1 NVA canteen, 3x60mm mortar rds, 4 pr socks, rice bag full with AK-47 ammo, trying to destroy bungers.
67	0845	198th, A/4/3, air move to Hill 54, PZ 0805H, LZ 0832H. A/4/3 air move from Hill 54 to Quang Ngai complete at 1123H. B/4/3 air move to Hill 54, PZ 0840H, LZ 0902H, complete. C/4/3, air move to Quang Ngai, complete at 1002H. D/4/3, air move to Quang Ngai, complete at 1002H. E/4/3, air move to Quang Ngai, complete at 1625H. R/4/3, air move to Hill 54, complete at 1625H. All elements of 4/3 have completed their moves as of 1625H.
68	1310	11th, request for ext, BS5384 W to USASF boundary BS4384, SW along USASF boundary to BS3680, S to BS3672, E to BS4172, S to 4170, then E to BS5270, N to BS509739, N to boundary at BS520770, follow boundary SE , then N to BS550810, W to 5381, then N to BS5384. For Phase II, Opn D/3/1 and 1 platoon 1/1 Cav. Passed to and approved by Quang Ngai.
69	1315	198th, Binh Son, damage last night to Binh Son from mortar attack. The district high school at 606936 was 50% damaged. Refugee camp at 605914 rec'd 1 satchel charge, neg damage.
70	1316	11th, TOC, request AO ext from BS5270, 5269, 5669, 5670, 573700, 574721, 515725, for Phase II Opn, approved by Quang Ngai.
71	1358	198th, B/1/52, BS706964 at 1340H, hit BT, 3 WHA (E).
72	1358	198th, F/8 Cav, BT231119 at 1335H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
73	1415	11th, D/3/1, BS572709 at 1355H, eng'd 3 NVA, 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, SN's 12096814 and 12100499.
74	1425	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1420H, F/8 Cav Infantry extracted.
75	1508	Quang Ngai, BS572709 at 1415H, D/3/1 eng'd 2 NVA, 2 NVA KIA. 4/4 ARVN reported an AA position at BS556734. At 1445H, BS566736, 4/4 ARVN reported 20 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. At 1505H, D/3/1, at BS570712, found some bunkers. They are destroying them now.
76	1525	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR mission. At 1245H, at BT003134, signal fire appeared to have been hit as helos moved into the area. At AT946114, obs 6 sampans hid under brush on E side of river. At AT950105, obs 3 sampans on N side of river. At 9810, all roads and trails show hvy use in all directions. Also rice and potatoes drying. At BT231119, obs 1 VC, eng'd, 1 VC KIA. At BT1908, all fields were attended. Trails show hvy use.
77	1535	198th, LZ Young, rec'd 3 rds 82mm mortar at 1530H.
78	1555	196th, 71st Avn, BT2053 at 1540H, rec'd 2 rds SAF and AW fire, neg hits.
79	1600	198th, A/5/46, PZ LZ Bowman 1507H, LZ at LZ Young 1530H.
80	1606	Ha Thanh, had reports VC were dug in BS377690 and 379688. VC were in 2-3 man foxholes. Small units moving back to 310655 and 360622. Left demolition people behind to harass OP's, Camp, and cover their withdrawal.
81	1615	196th, C/3/21, BT068259 at 1545H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
82	1617	196th, D/4/21, BT205557 at 1610H, resupply helo rec'd 25 rds AW fire, unit checking area.
83	1636	Quang Ngai, request gunships at Hill 10, hvy contact w/est VC Bn. 2/4 in contact w/VC Co, 4/4 in contact w/VC Bn. At 1720H, VC Bn moving SE, BS5662, W of Nghia Hanh. Passed to 11th Bde.
84	1640	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1524H, rec'd 5 rds of 81mm mortar fire, neg casualties.
85	1650	198th, C/5/46, air move to LZ Bowman, PZ 1611H, LZ 1640H.
86	1657	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
87	1730	DTOC, weather warning from 1700H to 2200H, thunder storms in Chu Lai area, min of 500' scattered, 1000' broken, 2000' overcast. Visibility 1/2 mile, winds gusting from 15-25 knots.
88	1750	196th, TOC, request LRRP AO, AT9441 Upper Left, BT0138 Lower Right. Team will be inserted tomorrow morning at BT003398.
89	1756	198th, D/1/6, BS455988 at 1630H, located an additional 4 more NVA KIA. All had brown uniforms. Found unmarked US map covering An Tan Bridge area and Rocket Valley. All 4 bodies had Napalm burns. Also found 1 US machete.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Sep 68	2400	03 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
90	1800	DTOC, to 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav to be on alert to furnish air support to both the 198th and 196th, starting 4 Sep on mission basis.
91	1800	196th, C/4/21, BT209529 at 1702H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
92	1820	198th, TOC, request for Aero Scouts VR, 1st area is Rice Bowl, neg friendlies. 2d area, BT1511, 2603, 1406, 2215, 2609, 1902. A/5/46 at BT2304. Aero Scouts will work for 198th all AM.
93	1855	196th, C-D/4/21, BT199534 at 1715H, CC obs 5 VC evading into hut, eng'd w/M-60, kept in hut. C-D with PRU made sweep in area, they approached hut, 5 VC tried to evade from area, eng'd, res: 5 VC KIA.
94	1910	1st CAG, CAP 125, BS671297 at 1345H, compound rec'd hvy AW fire, ret'd fire and called arty, neg results.
95	1555	Ha Thanh A-1, Opn P-208 on rcn, KIA one enemy w/sniper fire vic BS4573 grid.
96	1723	11th, Quang Ngai Airstrip under SA/AW fire at this time. At 1717H, reported a mortar attack. Neg casualties. Mortars were falling W of airstrip. Neg casualties.
97	1755	198th, R/1/6, BS458988 at 1645H, found one 122mm rocket. At 2030H, this report is not confirmed and unit will not pick it up on their Intsum tonight.
98	1848	11th, D/3/1, 560720 at 1940H, rec'd SAF, 1 man WHA (E), request Dustoff, urgent.
99	1855	198th, LRRP Winston, BS470893 at 1845H, made contact, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. Neg casualties. At 1950H, change from 3 KIA to 2 KIA, 1 WIA/CIA.
100	1905	198th, R/1/6, BS458988 at 1850H, found 1 grave w/NVA body. Grave was in a tunnel.
101	1925	11th, E/1/1 Cav, BS560720 at 1855H, rec'd rocket fire. 1 tank took 3 hits. Have 5 WHA (M). Firing arty on suspect rocket location. Rec'd SA/AW fire, request gunships. Believed to be B-40 rockets.
102	1906	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712979 at 1830H, the following report was rec'd from the people to the Village Police Chief. 1 VC Co at the above coord. They are armed with 1 M-60 MG, 2x.30 cal MG's, 1x57mm RR, 6 BAR's, and 4 M-79's.
103	1921	11th, B/1/20, 870344 at 1901H, while moving out to ambush, rec'd approx 10 rds od AK-47 fire. At the same time had 2 mines explode. Believed to be command detonated, res: 2 WHA (E). At 1955H, change to read 868346 and from 2 WHA (E) to 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), and 3 WHA (M).
104	2040	198th, B/1/1, BT180538 at 2015H, rec'd RPG, res: 1 WHA (E).
105	2045	A/4/31, AT946195 at 2030H, obs 2 lights, fired arty, rec'd 2 secondary explosions, 1 large and 1 small.
106	2045	F/17 Cav, BT182491 at 1910H, 2/6 element obs 4-5 MAM evading from hut in woodline, eng'd w/neg results.
107	2045	196th, F/17 Cav, BT167525 at 1915H, eng'd one 20' sampan, believed to have sunk it.
108	2045	11th, TOC, BS560720 at 2035H, 1 APC rec'd RPG rd, vehicle total loss, neg casualties, still receiving sporadic RPG fire. Gunships supporting unit, E/1/1 Cav.
109	2050	11th, B/1/20, BS868346 at 2030H, eng'd 1 hut, res: 2 secondary explosions, 8 VC KIA. Will check a tunnel found nearby at 1st light.
110	2123	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS668991 at 1905H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire and called arty. Will check area at 1st light. Res: 2 USN WHA (2 evac and 1 minor).
111	0323	(delayed entry) 198th, A/5/46, 173147 at 2100H, 1 VC walked into ambush, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
112	2148	11th, D/3/1, BS560720 at 2045H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 2135H.
113	2244	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT204527 at 2230H, C-26 rec'd SAF, 1 WHA (E).
114	2245	198th, CAP 124, BS447094 at 2230H, eng'd unk number VC, res: 5 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's captured.
115	1456	198th, request F/8 Cav and Aero Scouts to run same VR mission they ran today. Passed to 1/1 Cav: because of missions already laid on F/8 Cav, all might not be flown. 1/1 Cav will liaison with 198th for preference of missions.
116	2206	Tam Ky, Opn QT-43, 040500H, 1 day, 724, 114, 721 RF units, BT0713, 1213, 0707, 1207. Passed to and approved by 198th. FSE informed.
117	1313	1/1 Cav, request AO ext into 2d ARVN AO, BT2123, 2120, 2520, 2523, to conduct combat opns. Approved by Tam Ky.
118	1630	Tam Ky, request for AO ext for PRU Opn, from 031800H to 061000H, BT3418, 3618, 3416, 3616. Approved by 198th.
119	1345	196th, 3/21, request ext of present AO ext to more thoroughly search the area. Approved by 1/1 Cav.
120	1415	198th, request to put forward CP of 4/31 in vic BT282158 from tomorrow to 6 Sep 68. This is ARVN area. Approved.
121	2334	2d ROK, 54th Co, BT050522 at 2015H, rec'd 4 B-40 rockets, eng'd 1 VC platoon, res: 14 VC KIA and 5 IWC.
122	2250	196th, C/4/21, BT202528 at 2235H, rec'd 15-20 rds sniper fire 150-200m east, res: 1 WHA (E).
123	2330	198th, LRRP Winston, BS478891, extracted from BS478891 at 2225H.
124	2255	III MAF, TOC, Fire Arrow mission night of 3 Sep. High probability of attacks by fire, coupled with efforts to infiltrate sappers to ground attack in the general DaNang area. Commanders take necessary precautions.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
5	5

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Sep 68	2400	03 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
125	2245	198th, D/5/46, OP in contact, moderately hvy contact, coming from S of their position. Believe to be quite a large force. Contact by est squad, rec'd HG's, SA and AW fire, res: 1 WHA (M). Contact broken at 2337H. Op withdrew into perimeter.
126	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, R/4/31 air moved from PZ LZ O'Conner to LZ vic AT936206, complete at 0830H. In the Burlington Trail AO, A/5/46 air moved from PZ LZ Bowman to LZ Young, complete at 1530H. C/5/46 air moved from PZ vic BT169093 to LZ Bowman, complete at 1625H. R/4/3 air moved from LAAM Site to Hill 54, complete at 0902H. A-B/4/3 were extracted from PZ BT283133 to Hill 54, complete at 0902H. 4/3 Inf Bn then air moved from Hill 54 to Quang Ngai Airfield with last unit closing at 1625H.
127	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 15 WHA (E), 8 WHA (M), 10 NVA KIA, 29 VC KIA, 6 NVA discovered, 1 VC discovered, 6 IWC.
128	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	04 Sep 68	2400	04 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1505	(delayed from 3 Sep) 198th, TOC, request for VR mission for Aero Scouts, once in morning and once in afternoon, BS4098, 4000, 4900, 4998. C/1/6 in area at BS473003, D/3/6 at BS468985.
3	0002	198th, A/1/6, BT453002 at 032220H, report moving light, eng'd w/81mm mortar. They saw one secondary explosion. Checked area w/neg results.
4	0010	196th, C/1/1 Cav, BT215488 at 032343H, rec'd 2-4 rds 60mm mortar, res: 1 WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 2350H.
5	0130	11th, D/6/11, BS425716 at 0010H, rec'd 2 mortar rds, NCD. Fired counter-mortar on suspected grids w/neg assessment.
6	0200	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT432096 at 032200H, patrol eng'd enemy force. This force yelled "Our Army!". 125 ceased fire and fired green star cluster. Remade contact. Enemy broke contact. Called illum and checked area. Found 3 VC KIA and 3 AK-47's, Chicom grenade, and rice.
7	0201	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT440095 at 032230H, patrol linked up from area of first contact and eng'd VC again. Broke contact. About 100 VC went east and 100 went west, res: 1 USMC WHA (M), called illum and checked area, found 4 VC KIA and 1 AK-47.
8	0340	198th, D/5/46, BT187093 at 0327H, rec'd 1 HG, NCD.
9	031745	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, TOC, at 1730H, 2 ARVN Bn vic BS569749 S of river in contact w/est VC Bn 4-4. 1 ARVN Bn vic BS570763, N of river, in contact with USEF. Hill 10 receiving rds from the areas of contact. 1/4 APC's moving to Hill 10. Jake FAC on station, weather too bad for air strike. Amcal gunships requested on way to Hill 10. Gunships on station 1800H. Returned to rearm 1835H, back on station 1850H. Contact slowed to practically a stand still. Results so far: 5 KHA, 13 WHA (ARVN).
10	2052	(delayed entry) 11th, 26th Engr, thru LTC Baxley, main bridge at Quang Ngai now Class 50, will not support tanks or Engr Assault Vehicles. Passed to Div Convoy Personnel.
11	0553	CLDC, SGT Ellis, set normal working condition at 0630H.
12	0700	11th, A/3/1, BS5572, 1st PZ 0632H, 1st LZ 0650H, cold. Whole company lifted at once. Lift complete 0650H.
13	0611	(delayed entry) III MAF CCC, pilot report, troop movement. LAW 407, C-7A, 483 RD TAW, reported sighting est 500 to 1000 enemy troops moving N in column formation at BS833415, at 1030H, 2 Sep 68. Intense SA/AW ground fire obs in area. Aircraft rec'd several hits at 3100 ft. Evasive action taken, mission continued. Aircraft recovered at Cam Ranh Bay AB at 1715H, 2 Sep 68. 11th Bde notified.
14	0630	196th, TOC, AT8220, Trail Dust mission. The area is clear of troops and fire may be ret'd for fire. For mission being flown for defoliation on 051030H Spt 68, coord AT8220-AT8615.
15	0735	11th, TOC, B/3/1, to BS5572, PZ 0712H, LZ 0721H, complete.
16	0815	198th, D/5/46, BT187093 at 0327H, ref journal entry #8, rec'd HG into area, change to read 1 WHA (E).
17	0856	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT215490 at 0855H, F/8 Cav Infantry was inserted to support C Troop at coord BT215490.
18	0901	196th, D/2/1, AT967320 at 0813H, rec'd 40-50 rds of AK-47 fire from 2 wpns, fire came from 400m, AZ of 360°, ret'd fire, called arty. Checking area at this time.
19	0915	198th, TOC, ref journal entry #94, 2 Sep 68. The 122mm rocket found was complete, except fuze.
20	0915	198th, C/1/6, BS456996 at 0815H, obs 1 VCS in dark uniform evading NW from arty fire in that area. Sending 1 squad size element after evading VC.
21	0920	USASF. Ba To, Opn P-164, (43 pers), Rcn, 031800H to 071800H, corners BS5635, 6337, 6427, 5532. Minh Long, Opn P-140 and Opn P-141 closed 021900H.
22	0925	Hoi An, 27th Co, 5th Bn, BT099622 at 0910H, 27th Co, 5th Bn while on S&D, found 1 cave, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IW, misc equipment, destroyed cave. Info only.
23	0925	198th, Rcn/1/6, BS458988 at 0845H, found 2 graves with body in back, 3-4 days old. Dressed in green uniform, res: 2 NVA KIA.
24	0925	198th, TOC, ref journal entry #97 03 Sep 68. 122mm rocket rd, R/1/6 found, was complete rd.
25	0938	Div Arty, Aerial Observer, vic Hau Duc at 0935H, obs 150-200 men, women, and children with belongings leaving Hau Duc Village. They were moving E toward RFZ area BT055045. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Yurich. Passed to SF LNO, CPT Henderson.
26	1000	173d FSE, insert LRRPs at BS8324, 8520, 8320. Northern boundary of LRRP AO follows 11th Bde and 173d boundary. Call word: Poplin Tones "E", freq: 40.40, location: 041000H. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Boyd.
27	1010	**(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #27)** 11th, B/1/20, BS868346 at 2030H, ref journal entry #109, 3 Sep 68. Change 8 VC KIA to 12 VC KIA. Found 4 more for total 12 VC KIA. Also last night when firing arty to halt escape route, 2 secondary explosions were noted.
27	1015	**(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #27)** 196th, C/3/21, BT081238 at 0945H, obs 1 VC evading S at 100-200m, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 20-30 yrs old, neg wpn or ID.
28	1120	11th, D/3/1, BS560720 at 1415H, ref journal entry #73, 3 Sep 68. Update on contact yesterday (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	04 Sep 68	2400	04 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1120	(continued) add the following: 5 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's CIA, 2 ruck sacks CIA, 3 pistol belts, 7 AK-47 mags with ammo, 8 NVA steel pots, 2 GP straps, 15 NVA packs, 1 case of K-50 ammo, and some docs. All equip will be evac.
29	1315	Closing Report. Unit (encoded) C/6/11, BS605719: coord of Battery center (encoded) (A) RCHQAU: number of tubes (encoded) 4x105mm (T): HE ammunition with unit (encoded) N/A, Beehive ammunition with unit (encoded) N/A, time of closing (encoded) 0905H. Unit is laid and ready to fire: ***Affirmative*** or Neg. Registration completed: Affirmative or ***Neg***. Old location: LZ Buff and LZ Dottie admin. New Location:
30	1010	11th Bde, MP's LZ Bronco, at 0940H, a 2-1/2 ton truck from 6/11 Arty hit a mine approx 100m outside gate on LZ Bronco access road. Neg US casualties, 2 VN wounded, taken to AD Medical. Whole left side of truck was damaged.
31	1157	198th, D/1/6, BS549999 at 1105H, found 1 AK-47, SN 10054262, and 1 pair of binoculars.
32	1220	11th, TOC, B/1/20, air move to LZ Dragon, LZ 1208H.
33	1300	198th, TOC, C/1/52, BS541856 at 1300H, 8 man squad in hvy contact, request gunships. All 8 men are WHA. Gunships: Call sign: Sentry "C", freq: M-202 (59.6). 1305H: reported 1240H above coord on rte to LZ Buff to return to home base got eng'd w/unk size force w/SA fire, requested guns. 1255H: contact was broken, 7 WHA (E). At 1305H, called in to cancel gunships, fired mortars.
34	1340	198th, C/1/52, BS538838 at 1330H, receiving hvy SA fire. They were moving to assist squad that was in contact at BS541856. Broke at 1337H.
35	1350	11th, TOC, A/4/3, PZ Quang Ngai Airfield, LZ BS439763. C/4/3, PZ Quang Ngai Airfield, LZ BS446752. D/4/3, PZ Quang Ngai Airfield, LZ BS446752. Times: A/4/3, PZ 1145H, LZ 1158H. C/4/3, PZ 1216H, LZ 1222H. D/4/3, PZ 1236H, LZ 1242H. All LZ's cold.
36	1359	11th, C/4/3, BS453760 at 1345H, detained 60 VCS, sending 2 IPW teams to the field to interrogate. 1430H, unit released 45 of the detainees. 15 will be evac, of the 15 detainees, 1 old man, 1 old female, 6 MAM, 6 MAF, 1 returnee.
37	1240	198th, LT Blanco, BT187093 at 1230H, request gunships for D/5/46, in hvy contact with USEF. Co Commander has been wounded. Firing all available arty. Passed request for gunships to 1/1 Cav for F/8 Cav to CPT Shackleford. 1247H, guns scrambling, CPT Logan. 1310H, gunships on station, neg contact as of 1307H. Request Dustoff for 12 WHA (E) (4 urgent, 10 priority) 1 WHA is CO. Unit was in night laager position when they rec'd mortars and AW fire. 1421H read out. D/5/46 rec'd mortar fire, coord BT191093. Had 12 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 4 urgent, 8 priority, 1 WHA was CO. Dustoff complete at 1330H. F/8 Cav on station at 1241H. Unit was in night laager position when they rec'd mortar fire and AW fire. 1 WHA (E) had Rheumatic Fever and shoulder wound. 1 WHA (E) was CO. D-6 stated he saw secondary explosion in area.
38	1355	11th Bde, airstrip at Quang Ngai receiving mortars and SA fire from BS569766, are returning fire with SA and mortars.
39	1400	2d ARVN, SGT Billings, ARVN locations remain the same as yesterday. C/4/3 at 455799, D/3/1 at 459762, 2 platoons 1/1 Cav at 565709.
40	1531	11th, MP's, BS756514 at 1450H, found a tunnel 2' by 8' long, reinforced with wood and steel. Found 1 M26 HG, money, and 1 radio. Also obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1550	11th, CC/4/3, BS489750 at 1500H, eng'd 3 VC w/packs in river, res: 3 VC KIA, neg packs recovered.
42	1547	11th, B/3/1, BS555722 at 1400H, found 4 fresh graves dug late yesterday or last night. Found inside were 4 VC males in black uniforms with web gear. Appeared to have been killed by WP, res: 4 VC KIA.
43	1531	11th, C/4/3, BS449749 at 1522H, detained 1 MAM evading, evac to LZ Buff, neg ID.
44	1540	196th, C/4/21, air move from Barrier Island to LZ Baldy, PZ 1507H, LZ 1528H.
45	1540	198th, C/1/52, BS542842 at 1520H, found 3 tunnels, approx 20 ft long leading to a small room, 6' x 6' x 4', footprints inside show it had been recently used.
46	1410	196th, TOC, A/4/21, air move from Barrier Island to LZ Baldy. 1st lift up 1400H, complete 1438H. D/4/21 air move from Barrier Island to LZ Baldy, PZ 1440H, complete at 1512H. C/4/21, PZ 1507H, LZ 1528H, complete. Rcn/4/21, PZ 1528H, LZ 1537H, complete.
47	1440	2d ARVN, CPT Coggeshall, Province has OK'd bridge repair N of Quang Ngai. Passed to 26th Engr, LT Chapman.
48	1430	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT248425 at 1420H, rec'd 1 rd of SA fire, possibly took 1 hit. At BT229449, rec'd 1 rd of sniper fire, neg hits.
49	1330	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT237496 at 1325H, eng'd 8 sampans, res: 8 sampans destroyed.
50	1325	11th, C/4/3, BS453751 at 1450H, found 5 VC blasting caps w/short fuses, 56 batteries (BA-30), not US type. All types of medical supplies, 2 pair wire cutters, trip wire, pair of tweezers, 46 HG's, cigarettes, Kool-Aid.
51	1500	11th, Aero Scouts, BS517703 at 1415H, rec'd hvy AW fire from above coord, neg hits, ret'd fire w/neg results.
52	1445	26th Engr, LT Chapman, BT338205, ARVN truck hit mine, neg casualties, truck is blocking road and pretty well damaged, will sweep section of road. Road will be open again, est 45 min, CSIS notified.
53	1430	11th, C/4/3, BS449749 at 1355H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
54	1415	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav Infantry, BT215490 at 1412H, F/8 Cav Infantry was extracted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	04 Sep 68	2400	04 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1215	TOC, LT Bailey, at 1000H (approx), GEN Galloway called on the intercom to inquire about the helo re-fuel, re-arm point at Quang Ngai Airfield. Called MAJ Henrionette at G-4, he said that the re-fuel point is working, re-arm was not. He said that he would call GEN Galloway to advise him. 1210H, GEN Galloway said that the re-fuel point at QN is not working, 1210H, MAJ Medberry called MAJ Henrionette and asked him to survey the situation so that GEN Galloway would have the correct info.
56	1607	11th, C/4/3, BS453751 at 1531H, rec'd sniper fire w/AW fire 500m NE from present location, neg casualties, attempting to track.
57	1615	CLDC, SGT Jones, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
58	1609	11th, C/4/3, BS453751 at 1550H, found sewing machine, cloth, and thread, 1 NVA jacket, will be destroyed.
59	1654	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS917253 at 1623H, called a Dustoff for 1 WHA (E). Truck hit by B-40 rocket, truck from trans detachment. 1 US (M), 14 missing. E Trp will pull truck to side of hwy.
60	1745	196th, Helo #075, BT188538 at 1730H, Helo #075 took 2 hits from 10 rd bursts of SA and AW fire, no est of damage as of yet, flying at 25' 100 knots. Aircraft still flyable. Helo was from the 198th Bde Avn. Passed to Div Avn, CPT Chambers.
61	1746	198th, C/1/52, BS545842 at 1720H, located 2 dud B-40 rockets, and 1 VC KIA.
62	1746	11th, C/39th Engr, at 1630H, est 10 VC using SA fire and HG's, ambushed a ration truck, res: 1 US WHA (E), from C/39th Engr. 10 mins later, a truck from Mo Duc was ambushed, res: 1 US LTC (O5) WHA (E). Later report, US DOA at Duc Pho dispensary, name LTC Barcher, Fernando C, SN 070262, S-5 Advisor of Quang Ngai Province. Wpn is in Duc Pho dispensary, would like to have someone from Quang Ngai to identify body.
63	1810	196th, A/3/21, BT083293 at 1720H, obs 1 VN male evading W at 200m, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, age 40, black PJ's, neg ID.
64	1815	196th, C/2/1, BT965323 at 1759H, rec'd 40-50 rds of AK-47 fire. Arty being called, NCD.
65	1836	11th, SF, Ha Thanh, at 1810H, rec'd approx 15 rds of 82mm and 120mm mortars, res: 5 CISG KHA. Firing arty on suspected enemy location.
66	2235	(delayed entry) DTOC, to 196th Bde, request clearance for defoliation msn to be flown on 5 Sep, from AT8220 to AT9407. No troops in area and target is cleared. Approved by 196th at 040800H.
67	1930	Support Command, Convoy Commander, BS459098 at 1915H, 1 tanker (empty) rec'd SAF. 1 platoon B/1/6, 198th Bde, will secure vehicle. Driver and asst driver picked up by convoy commander.
68	1940	198th, Ly Tin, (C-2 rating) 706th Dist Force Co is located at BT368119 and BT362115 and BT369113, CO: Trau Trinh, 80 personnel, 2x82mm mortars, 1x60mm mortar, 1x.30 cal LMG, 3 BAR's, and many B-40 rockets, mission: attack Va Bau Bridge and Ly Tin Refugee Center from 05 to 08 Sep.
69	1940	G-3, to 196th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 6 Sep, from AT0819 to AT9404. Approved by 196th at 2040H, provided that Americal FAC directs the mission.
70	2043	Ha Thanh, at 2040H, OP #6 receiving SAF from 2 VC , camp putting up illum rds for OP #6.
71	2050	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1420H, flew VR in D-1 Area. At 1420H, rec'd SA & .30 cal fire, neg hits.
72	2052	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1300H, flew contact mission for 198th in D-2 Area. Put suppressive fire on suspected target. Escorted Medevac, placed fire on supply route.
73	2115	11th, D/1/20, BS918198 at 2057H, while moving to ambush site, spotted VC on road, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
74	1840	11th, Ha Thanh, reports 2 VC BN's, K-4 and F-5, have been moving for 2 days from BS372635 to relocation at BS420753, BS420762, BS446780. Plan to attack US Arty at BS429719. 2 units have taken casualties, but have rec'd replacements from K-52, which came up from Minh Long to BS460723, 2 Bn's are located at BS370687, BS370677, BS355688, BS358700, BS371683, BS366684, and BS367684. They are using a N-S trail which intersects at BS365650. Another intersects at BS320662. There is a VC/NVA Regt Control headquartered at BS369661. Passed to FSE.
75	1050	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, request for AO ext, BS4488 N to BS4495, E to present boundary, from 042400H to 112400H, reason: to sweep area where LRRP's found enemy base camp. Approved and sent to 198th.
76	2145	198th, 1/46 Inf, OP #10, BT400150 at 2115H, obs 3 VC, eng'd w/SAF, rec'd 7-10 rds carbine fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
77	2330	198th, A/1/46, BT400150 at 2145H, rec'd 9-10 rds carbine fire, ret'd fire, neg casualties, 1 VC KIA (not confirmed). Will check area at 1st light.
78	2300	Quang Ngai, rec'd either mortars or satchel charges, rec'd 6-8 mortar rds E of Citadel and outside of it, NCD, 9 VC KIA, 6 IWC.
79	1250	196th, request AO ext to run Sniffer mission, vic AT9847 to BT0747 to BT9835 to AT9938. Also want permission to put air strike on hvy Sniffer readings and where they rec ground fire, if any. Passed to and approved by 1st USMC Div.
80	0840	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, request AO ext for 4/31 at AT840150 to AT840140 to AT860140 to AT860150, to recon area for possible enemy, from 070001H to 102400H. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky.
81	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A/4/21 air moved from PZ Barrier Island to LZ Baldy, complete at 1438H. C/4/21 air moved from PZ Barrier Island to LZ Baldy, complete at 1528H. D/4/21 air moved from PZ Barrier Island to LZ Baldy, complete at 1512H. (continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	04 Sep 68	2400	04 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	2400	(continued) R/4/21 air moved from PZ Barrier Island to LZ Baldy, complete at 1535H. TF Galloway initiated Opn Champaign Grove with A/3/1 conducting a CA from LZ Dragon to an LZ vic BS550720, complete at 0650H. B/3/1 air moved from LZ Liz to an LZ vic BS550720, complete at 0721H. A/4/3 conducted a CA from Quang Ngai Airfield to an LZ vic BS446752, complete at 1222H. D/4/3 air moved from Quang Ngai Airfield to an LZ vic BS446752, complete at 1242H. Americal Div Totals: 27 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 15 VC KIA, 2 NVA discovered, 5 VC discovered, 1 IWC.
		Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
1	3

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Period Covered From Date	Period Covered To Hour	Period Covered To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	05 Sep 68	2400	05 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0242	11th, D/3/1, BS572714 at 0200H, rec'd SA sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), res: 1 WHA (E). Called Dustoff, ret'd fire with arty. Dustoff complete at 0231H.
3	0310	Amcal, TOC, severe weather conditions from DaNang Air base, increasing winds and rain to begin 5 Sep and could achieve rather severe levels over the next few days. Institute precautionary measures to secure property and protect lives.
4	0734	11th, TOC, from 0600H to 0700H, from 6 to 9 Sep 68, request LRRP AO ext, coord 2869, 3069, 3067, 2867. Type of mission will be observation, planned insertion 060600H.
5	0815	198th, D/5/46, BT189103 at 0740H, found the following equipment: 2 jackets, 1 pr sandals, 2 ruck sacks, 1 AK-47, SN 10062473, 1 pr binoculars, SN 301898. All equip was on the ground in the opening, not camouflaged.
6	0825	198th, B/1/46, BT443095 at 2120H, results from yesterday, made contact on ambush site, eng'd 3-5 VC at 2120H. Checked area at 0705H this morning, found 1 VC KIA, no wpn, and no web gear.
7	1010	11th, OP Arty, BS531769 at 0955H, 250 people and cattle moving ESE to BS531769.
8	1053	11th, Ha Thanh, BS376684 at 1025H, obs unk number of VC at above coord, calling in arty at this time.
9	1030	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 0920H, compound rec'd 30 rds sniper fire, believe to be AK-47, ret'd fire, called arty, will check area .
10	0825	G-3, LTC Baxley, all ARVN's are on a Week Hold, no ARVN's to be conducted without the CO's approval. 1/1 Cav, SP/4 Thompson, 11th LIB, SGT Boyd, 196 LIB, SP/4 Franklin, 198th LIB, LT Blanco, 14th Avn, WO Syhes, 123d Avn, LTC Brandbury, Div Arty, S-2 CPT Davis, LTC Laper, Div Avn, CPT Reed.
11	0835	III MAF, LT Willard, FLASH: Typhoon "Bess" with wind in excess of 60 knots and hvy rain is expected to move inland just north of DaNang between 051000H and 051800H. All areas north of DaNang can expect flooding in lowland areas, rains will remain hvy until 051800H. 1/1 Cav, SP/4 Thompson, 196th, SP/4 Franklin.
12	0833	1/1 Cav, TOC, at 0830H, mission for 1 platoon of A/1/1 has been cancelled.
13	0840	11th, TOC, at 0658H, LRRP Camel inserted at 0658H, coord BS648541.
14	0850	198th, A/5/46, BT169118 & BT168112 at 0820H, rec'd light SA fire, are checking area, neg results at 0955H.
15	0900	198th, D/5/46, BT197102 & BT197106 at 0815H, eng'd squad size NVA force, no fire ret'd. Will check area after arty stops. Neg results at 0955H.
16	0915	11th, C/1/20, BS859349 at 0845H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. The KIA was a MAM, wore khaki shirt and short khaki pants. No wpn, or ID. The one who got away wore khaki pants and no shirt.
17	0930	11th, B/4/3, BS516816 at 0830H, rec'd sniper fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, neg results. Contact broken at 0835H.
18	0930	11th, A/4/3, BS468778 at 0900H, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, neg casualties, contact broken at 0903H.
19	0930	11th, C/4/3, BS449755 at 0810H, detained 3 VCS and 1 NVA, NVA dressed in green uniform. Found NVA in hole, age 20, 2 VCS aged 20 to 40, oldest one had ID. They are still in field, no transportation immediately available.
20	0940	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT429156 at 0845H, patrol found 1 VC body KIA by SA fire last night. For Info Only.
21	0948	196th, A/3/21, BT068289 at 0915H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 30-35 yrs old, neg docs, wpn, or ID.
22	1008	198th, CAP 135, BS709964 at 0950H, rec'd sniper fire from above coord, NCD. Fired arty on location.
23	1010	11th, A/4/3, BS483772 at 0945H, detained 1 VCS, 40-50 yrs old, neg ID, or wpn. He stated 18 VC and 10 NVA passed area 7 days ago, moving NW, all had wpns.
24	1010	11th, C/4/3, BS448744 at 0930H, found sewing machine and cloth, both were destroyed.
25	1020	11th, A/4/3, BS482774 at 0955H, detained 1 VCS, 30-40 yrs old, stated 18 VC and 10 NVA moved past their area heading NNW, carrying M-16.
26	1035	11th, D/4/3, BS476730 at 1015H, found possible staging area of bunkers, and cord of wood, unit checking area at this time.
27	1105	11th, D/19th Engr, BS917253 at 1017H, truck hit mine w/40 lbs explosives, res: 1 WHA (M). Front of truck blown off, left crater 3' x 9', also rec'd approx 20 rds of sniper fire w/neg results.
28	1630	198th, Blue Ghost request: Area #1 Rice Bowl, no friendlies. Area #2 BT1416, 1406, 1902, 2603, 2609, 2116, friendlies Merit A6 located BT1714, freq 51.20, Merit B6, LZ Young, freq 57.00. Area #3 BT2709, 2913, 2901, 3905, friendlies Fierce B6, freq 46.55, located BT2610. Would like as early as possible in morning and another run of areas in afternoon. Passed to 1/1 Cav, PFC Fervocce.
29	1700	11th, G-3, TOC, request for AO ext, coord: BS5672 N to 552730, W to 5473, N to present boundary, time: 041800H to 101800H, reason: to conduct combat opns. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Billings 1717H. Approved by Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez 042100H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Hyman 042137H.
30	1904	1/1 Cav, TOC, ref journal entry #117 03 Sep 68, request time ext on AO ext. To change from 042400H to 052400H. 1907H, passed to Tam Ky, SP/4 Casciolo. Disapproved by SP/4 Casciolo. Passed to 1/1 Cav, PFC Parisi.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	05 Sep 68	2400	05 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	N/A	198th, A/1/6, BT442003 at 1149H, found NVA base camp, large enough for 20-25 NVA. Also found 2 82mm positions, 2 rocket positions, fire wood, rations, medicine chest, and several trails leading W. Unit still searching area.
32	1308	196th, C/2/1, AT968305 at 1230H, rec'd 5 HG's while on patrol, res: 2 US WHA, ret'd fire in area where grenades came from, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 2 males and 3 females CIA. Checked area, found 3 Chicom HG's. Will evac detainees to LZ Baldy.
33	1125	Quang Ngai, BS568772, request for gunships, call sign Sting Oven 39, freq: 43.00. In hvy contact w/est Co VC. Passed to 11th Bde Avn. 1200H, gunships cancelled by Advisor.
34	1305	11th, B/4/3, BS502796 at 1240H, rec'd AW fire, neg casualties, will fire arty on enemy location.
35	1230	198th, Utility Chopper, 1/6, BS429997 at 1137H, rec'd AW fire from above coord.
36	1235	11th, 4/3, BS482722 at 1135H, D/4/3 found 1 cave of unk size, checking it out. 1140H, 513795, B/4/3 rec'd SA fire, NCD, est 6-10 enemy. 1145H, 545788, Rcn/4/3 in hvy contact, rec'd hvy AK-47 fire. 1 US WHA (E), are calling arty. Contact broken at 1145H.
37	1138	198th, Rcn/1/6, BT445987 at 1115H, found a bunker complex, about 3 days old. Also found foxholes around the area. Found no equipment or personnel in area.
38	1118	198th, CAP 135, BS712973 at 0920H, compound rec'd 30 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire, called arty, will check area (Info).
39	1110	11th, D/3/1, BS574716 at 1050H, D/3/1 found 1 NVA pistol belt, 3 Chicom HG's, 2 canteens, 1 hammock, 3 ponchos, 1 pair trousers, 2x57mm RR casings, 1 RPG casing, 5 entrenching tools. Will destroy HG's and casings, will evac the rest.
40	1105	198th, CAG HQ, BT429156 at 0845H, CAP 125 on patrol at above coord found 1 VC body, killed by arty fired last night around 2320H. Searching area now. Arty fired by B/1/14.
41	1100	Amcal CI (Eval: C-3) At approx 1600H, 3 Sep 68, the 307th Bn moved N to the boundary Quang Ngai and Quang Tin (P), coordinates unk. Mission is to attack Chu Lai Base, attack Ly Tin Dist HQ's, and other allied posts in the Ly Tin (D) area during the period 6 to 8 Sep 68. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hansen, CLDC, McHenry, 1st CAG, SP/4 Hansen, FSE, MSG Wagen.
42	1115	Amcal CI Agent Report (Eval: C-3). One NVA Bn currently located vic BT395073 where it moved from vic BT420012. Mission is to rocket attack allied posts in the Ly Tin Dist area and rocket Chu Lai Base during period 6 to 8 Sep 68. CO: Chau Ngoc Xich and Nguyen Tai Toan, strength: 300, wpns: 3 anti-aircraft guns, 3x81mm mortars, 3 LMG's, 6 auto rifles, rocket launchers (type and number unk), large amounts of explosives, Uniforms: Gray w/steel helmets. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hansen, CLDC, SGT McHenry, 1st CAG, SGT Cunningham, Ly Tin, FSE, MSG Wager.
43	1207	198th, R/1/52, BS433983 at 1155H, eng'd 3 NVA w/wpns, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47's CIA. 1 female evaded w/wpn. When they were eng'd, enemy moving W to E on trail. AK-47 CIA was Chinese w/open front sight. 2 KIA, dressed in US jungle fatigues. 1 sock w/rice, 2 Chicom HG's, 2 first aid kits, 2 AK-47 mags, 1 canteen, 155 loose rds, 4 GI heat tablets, 2 ponchos, diary, sack w/1 lb of corn.
44	1308	196th, BT063298 at 1225H, rec'd 10-15 rds of AW fire, acft took 1 hit, acft still flyable, flying at 800 ft, 70 knots.
45	1310	198th, D/5/46, BT177124 at 1305H, obs 5 VC in an ambush position, calling in arty at this time. Will check area later.
46	1320	CLDC, SGT Jones, will be an explosion this afternoon in Sub-section I and II, will blow old ordnance.
47	1330	11th Bde Avn, BS784504 at 1030H, detained 1 VC evading, evac to LZ Liz.
48	1355	11th, D/4/3, BS474725 at 1310H, found 4 bunkers built under large rocks, inside found the following items: 1x.45 SMG clip, 3 rds AK-47 ammo, misc clothing. Appeared to have been used in last 2-3 days.
49	1400	198th, CAP 134, BS627985 at 1320H, returning to CP, obs unk size VC force w/wpns, fired arty, checking area, neg results, but did find blood trails.
50	1410	198th, A/5/46, BT175105 at 1345H, rec'd AW fire from unk size VC force, ret'd fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), contact broke 1400H, neg results.
51	1420	198th, C/1/52, BS549836 at 1350H, obs 6-7 VN in woodline, firing 81mm behind them to force them out of woodline, neg results as yet.
52	1426	11th, C/1/20, BT847349 at 1339H, detained 1 VCS, had French ID, dressed in white, evac to LZ Thunder.
53	1414	26th Engr, A/26, BT081389 at 1400H, triple culverts at BT081389 are washed out. Road will be closed today and tomorrow. Also 1 culvert half blown on Rte #533. Forty truckloads of rocks will be used tomorrow to repair culverts in the AO.
54	1445	1st CAG, delete journal entry #40.
55	0920	Amcal, TOC, MAJ Medberry, AO ext from Amcal AO boundary at 928150 S along river to 98098, then follow that river (last coord) E and S to hwy connection at 100944, then follow hwy S and E to Tra Bong SF AO at 215905, then NE to 2291, then N to district boundary at 2294, then E along district boundary to Amcal AO at 301938. AO request passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi, for time ending Oct 31, 68. Passed to PFC Eppi Tam Ky. Approved at Tam Ky by LT Quyen 050945H Sep 68. Approved by Tien Phuoc, CPT Henderson, SF Liaison 021645H Sep 68. Tien Phuoc grants AO ext until 31 Oct 68.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	05 Sep 68	2400	05 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	0930	11th, 2d ARVN, BS570711 at 0810H, rec'd SA, AW, and RR fire, are still in contact at this time, est Co size enemy force. 2 ARVN WHA. ARVN unit in contact is - this report is not verified by CPT Coggeshall.
57	1440	11th Bde, D/4/3, BS478725 at 1415H, D/4/3 at above coord are receiving hvy SA fire from BS472723 and BS482726. 1 element is pinned down at this time by fire, rest of elements are maneuvering against the enemy. Aero Scouts are on station, gunships are at same location. Contact broke at 1530H with 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E). Aero Scouts worked over area after arty was fired, Neg enemy results.
58	1452	11th, E/1 Cav, at 1445H, unit made a sweep of area with neg findings, and have returned back to the location they spent the night, last night.
59	1500	198th, D/5/46, BT184127 at 1445H, detained 1 VC suspect in a hut, inside the hut they found 2 NVA helmets. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
60	1520	196th, C/3/21, BT075250 at 1450H, obs 1 VC evading W, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
61	1617	198th, E/5/46, the 4.2" mortars moved from LZ Bowman to LZ Young.
62	1643	11th, CC/4/3, BS475729 at 1620H, acft going in to pick up some wounded rec'd ground fire. Aircraft was shot down, res: 2 WHA, 1 KHA. Not known at this time if WHA's and KHA were from acft crash or if they were already wounded. 1700H, gunships on station, Dustoff on way to pick up injured. Ship was lifted out, 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E). KHA's name: CPT James M. Barbare, SN O541922.
63	1655	CLDC, SGT Wade, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
64	1800	11th, Ha Thanh, BS373705 at 1800H, rec'd 7x82mm mortar rds. OP #3 obs flashes, fired arty on location of mortar, NCD.
65	1840	Ha Thanh A-1, Ha Than took 13x82mm mortar rds, 2 inside camp and 11 within their wire, casualties: 2 CIDG WHA.
66	1840	1st CAG, CAP 124, BS635982 at 1200H, while on a sweep, obs 2 VN in holes. Picked up as VCS. Started moving and picked up 3 VCS in deserted village. Picked up one more VCS there. Started back to base with 6 VCS. Spotted 15 VC w/wpns in rocks acting as OP, called arty. 3 fled, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 PF WHA.
67	1920	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1730H, rec'd 4x105m smoke rds inside perimeter. Damage to PRC-25 radio. Round hit ammo bunker, ignited some rds, put out fire, called unit and had firing stopped. Arty being fired from LZ Bowman, neg casualties.
68	1955	11th, Ha Thanh, rec'd light ground probe by small enemy force, contact broken 1940H, neg casualties.
69	1515	198th, TOC, request for F/8 Cav VR, same area as 4 Sep area.
70	2010	198th, CAP 125, BT429156 at 0845H, patrol found 1 VC body, believed killed by arty.
71	2015	DTOC, to 196th Bde, request clearance for following defoliation mission to be flown of 7 Sep, from AT8119 to AT9406. Passed to and approved by 196th Bde at 2040H.
72	1923	196th, A/4/21, BT095483 at 1845H, rec'd 6-7x60mm rds from above coord, called arty w/unk results.
73	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units con't combat opns in zone w/light contact being reported. Air moves planned for the reporting period were cancelled due to weather.
74	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E), 3 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA, 2 VC discovered, 3 IWC.
75	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Sep 68	2400	06 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0603	CLDC, SGT Ellis, CLDC reported, return to normal working condition at 0630H.
3	0653	11th, D/3/1, E Trp, at 0640H, air move at this time for their day time operations.
4	1525	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, request for time ext on 3/21 AO, time: from 310600H to 062400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Mardis, approved by SGT Mardis. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Franklin.
5	1545	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext, starting at 076496, proceed NE along Provincial boundary and following it N and then E to grid BT135505, then proceed N along main river, then following the island in river to grid 1553, then E to grid 1653, then SE and run in between the 2 islands at grid163528, then proceed to following river S to present AO. Reason: people in Moc Bai area have requested 196th to give them protection for election of 8 Sep, is to be 060600H to 102400H. Called 2d ROK Bde, Chung Yung, SDP/4 Craig 052055H, 2d ROK Bde approved 052126H. Called 196th, SP/4 Franklin approved 052130H. Correction: large island to the E has been approved. Correction all extensions have been approved, CPT Dewey, 052230H. Passed to 196th, SGT Imes, 052231H.
6	1950	(delayed entry) 11th, request AO ext 052000H to 061800H, grids: BS5582, 5682, 5578, 5678, reason: 3/4 in conjunction with TF Garcia. Called Quang Ngai, SGT Billings, 052000H, approved 052023H. Called 198th, SGT Bertucci, approved, CPT Bleiberges, 198th, 052200H. Called 11th Bde, McHenry, 052205H.
7	0730	198th, TOC, 1/6 called Dustoff for 1 Malaria case.
8	0735	11th, D/3/1, BS579710 at 0650H, e Trp eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
9	1500	(delayed entry) 196, TOC, request AO ext to run Sniffer mission vic AT8447 to BT0744 to BT9835 to AT9938. Also want permission to put air strikes on hvy Sniffer mission readings and in area when they rec ground fire. Passed to 1st Mar Div, Lt Brown, approved by 1st Mar Div, LT Brown. Sniffer acft will have to contact LRRP team vic BT000465 if they fire in vic of LRRPs, call sign Rock Mat, freq: 37.90.
10	0830	11th, B/4/3, BS495786 at 0750H, rec'd SA, M-79 rds, neg casualties. CC ret'd fire.
11	0755	Quang Ngai, TOC, SGT Billings, 052300H, ambush conducted by 937th RF Co at BS758489, res: 2 KHA, 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 .30 cal CIA. 060115H, Tra Khuc Bridge took 5 rds B-40 rockets, neg casualties. 060115H, Quang Ngai Log Admin Co, rec'd 3 rds of 82mm, neg casualties or damage. 060115H, Quang Ngai Jail rec'd 6 rds 82mm, 2 prisoners KIA, 8 WIA. 060140H, So Tinh Subsector rec'd 15 rds 82mm, neg casualties or damage. 060435H, 6th Regt CP, BS646746 rec'd 15 rds 82mm, 3x57mm RR and B-40 rockets, res: 4 KHA, 10 WHA, 1 missing.
12	0810	198th, LT Blanco, request permission to air move one platoon of B/1/52 from LZ Gator to LZ River Boat South vic BS6201, using organic aviation. Passed to MAJ Medberry, PZ 0826H, LZ 0855H, complete.
13	0855	11th, A/4/3, BS497765 at 0810H, found 1 returnee, age 22, says VC forced him to work for them. 100-150 VC in vic BS492725, with M-16, AK-47, AK-50, many bunkers in area. Also 100 VC at BS5278, along S bank of river, also many bunkers. Unit will keep returnee in the field today to take them to the bunkers. Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, FSE LT McLeod, IPW LT Abhetter.
14	0900	198th, LT Blanco, request permission to send one platoon of A/1/52 into an enemy base camp area found by LRRP Winston several days ago vic BS4691. Passed to G-3. Permission denied by BG Cooksey. Mission may be conducted only with 1 Co including organic mortars. Passed back to LT Blanco 060935H.
15	0905	11th, TOC, BS789362 at 0830H, Aero Scouts detained 3 VCS MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
16	0921	11th, B/4/3, BS489779 at 0845H, found 1 NVA khaki uniform, 1 VC gas mask, items will be destroyed.
17	0927	198th, B/1/52, BS674963 at 0915H, rec'd AK-47 fire, ret'd fire with mortars, contact broken at 0925H, neg cas or results.
18	0928	196th, TOC, air moves: D/4/21 to Chu Lai, 1036H complete. C/3/21 to LZ West started 0840H, complete 0845H. B-26 from LZ West to LZ Center, up 0847H, complete 0855H. C-26 to LZ East, up 0900H, complete 0906H. D C from LZ Hawk Hill to LZ Center, 1st move down 0840H, 2d move down 0855H, complete at 0915H.
19	1015	11th, R/4/3, BS516780 at 0840H, had 3 Chieu Hoi's come up to wire at Nui Tron, no wpns, arty has them at present time on OP #1.
20	1022	196th, TOC, BT002398 at 0955H, LRRP Lucky Strike inserted, AO box: UL 9941- LR 0139.
21	0920	11th, R/4/3, BS553798 at 0900H, made contact w/unk size force, request gunships. Fire came from BS555993, contact broke.
22	1147	26th Engr, A/26, BT080387 at 1115H, found green plastic mine, 12" in diameter buried 5" in ground, unk firing device. Blown in place, crater was 10' x 12' x 8'.
23	1017	11th, Aero Scouts, BT917263 at 1002H, snatched 2 VCS MAM, aged 22-24, were evac to LZ Bronco.
24	1027	198th, A/1/6, BS442002 at 0955H, found 1 grave with one NVA wrapped in poncho and parachute. Dressed in green uniform and grave was marked with name and date. Name: Vu Quang, 8-4-68. Appeared to have been killed by arty.
25	1040	11th, 174th Avn, BS499783 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
26	1035	196th, TOC, BT976186 at 1020H, LRRP Tareyton element extracted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Sep 68	2400	06 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1111	198th, F/8 Cav, at 1038H, results of VR: Obs 1 trail between 07 and 08 grid E to W, trail light to med use. Also obs trail W of LZ Professional an BT064023 running NNE, light to med use.
28	1152	198th, Swift Boats, BS748876 at 1135H, obs 2 VN on beach, as boat approached, VN evaded. Boats eng'd w/.50 cal and 81mm, res: unk at this time.
29	1218	11th, A/3/1, BS533703 at 1205H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 WHA. At BS537697, obs possible mortar position.
30	1219	198th, Rcn/5/46, BT232135 at 1150H, found 8 VN in two holes, they detained one 25 yr old male and 1 child w/Malaria. Both will be evac.
31	1220	198th, A/5/46, BT174177 at 1154H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
32	1325	11th, Rcn/4/3, BS552726 at 1245H, found 2,600 P's (VN money) buried in leaves.
33	1325	11th, A/4/3, BS502761 at 1304H, found 1 VC gas mask in hut.
34	1325	11th, A/4/3, BS504763 at 1245H, found 5 bomblet type mines, size of M26 HG, buried in a hollow of a tree, will destroy.
35	N/A	Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-183, 41 CSF, Rcn, 050500H to 071800H, 4 corner coord: BT1111, 1511, 1507, 1107. Opn P-174, Opn P-178, and Opn P-181 closed 052100H. Gia Vuc, Opn S202, 8 CRP, Rcn, 052100H to 131800H, 4 corner coord: BS3134, 3434, 3138, 3438. Opn P-201, 20 CSF, Rcn, 052100H to 111900H, 4 corner coord: BS3125, 3130, 3525, 3530. Opn P-197, Opn S-198, Opn P-199, Opn P-200 continued. Opn P-196 closed 041745H, Opn P-193 closed 041800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-209, 30 CSF, Rcn, 050600H to 061700H, 4 corner coord: BS3570, 3170, 3966, 3566. Opn C-210, Opn P-198, Opn P-211 closed. Ba To, Opn P-165, 39 CSF, Rcn Ambush, 051800H to 091800H, 4 corner coord: BS5637, 5036, 4632, 5032. Opn P-163, Opn P-164 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-133, Opn P-134 continued. Opn P-132 closed. Minh Long, Opn P-145 continued. Opns P-142, Opn P-143 closed 041800H. Passed to 198th.
36	N/A	Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-182, 30 CSF, Rcn, 041800H to 071300H, 4 corner coord: BT0620, 1220, 1216, 0916. Opn P-174 and Opn P-178 continued. Opn P-180 closed 040600H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-200, 25 CSF, 042000H to 091900H, 4 corner coord: BS4323, 4329, 4823, 4829. Opn S-193, Opn P-196, Opn P-197, Opn P-199 continued. Opn P-195 closed 031800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-198, Opn P-209 continued. Opns S-207 and P-208 closed 031700H. Nong Song, Opn S-22, 10 CSF, Rcn, 030600H to 071800H, 4 corner coord: AT8037, 8035, 8537, 8535. Opns S-19 and Opn S-20 closed 031800H. Ba To, Opn P-163 continued. Opn P-162 closed. Tra Bong, Opns P-132 and P-133 continued. Opn P-131 closed. Minh Long, Opns P-142 and Opn P-143 continued. Passed to 198th.
37	1205	196th, grid square AT9741 is clear for air strike by the 196th from 061255H to 061500H Sep 68. The grid was cleared by the 1st Mar Div Watch Office at (illegible) 061255H. Passed to 196th, LT Vosbury. Air strike has been cancelled due to WX. Passed to LT Cronin (USMC-LNO) to cancel with 1st Mar Div.
38	1130	198th, F/8 Cav, at 1046H, read out on VR. BT224079 198084 obs 1 heard of water buffalo, approx 12 in each herd. BT225072, obs 2 huts, 2 defensive bunkers. BT228009, obs 1 large defensive bunker. BT216074, obs 1 old US position with spider holes and trench network. BT223788, obs 12 water buffalo.
39	1315	196th, A/4/21, BT092477 at 1315H, A Co on patrol heard explosion 500m to front. Investigated and found 3 children and 2 VN women dead. One woman and 2 children were wounded. The woman said the VC threw HG at them inside their hut. Dustoff has been made.
40	1317	1/1 Cav, TOC, at 1150H, continued results of VR for 5/46. At BT223188, well hidden bunker with 4 ft square opening. At 1115H, BT168108, 1 green smoke popped, searched area, neg findings. At 1120H, BT185088, found 15-20 prepared positions and destroyed them. At 1125H, BT203075, found N-S trail with med to hvy use.
41	1327	1/1 Cav, TOC, results of VR for 5/46 at 1025H. At BT218074, sighted old US type positions, with spider holes and trenches, 4-8 days old. At 1030H, at BT228079, defensive type bunker. At 1035H, BT224079, 12 head of water buffalo. At 1040H, BT225072, 2 well hidden huts. At 1045H, BT223085, 12 head water buffalo. At 1050H, BT228114, 10 people, women and children. These are the only persons spotted in the area, for 1 week.
42	1330	11th, B/1/20, BS694541 at 1325H, 1 US stepped on a mine, res: 1 US KHA. Will be evac by CC.
43	1330	196th, LT Vosbury, request for 1 combat tracker team, for period of 3 days. Will pick up by chopper at 0700H tomorrow. 1 team will return tonight. Passed to LT Willard, approved.
44	1340	11th, MAJ Henry, BS560760 at 1330H, Aero Scouts obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1345	198th, B/5/46, BS182163 at 1310H, rec'd sniper fire, called in mortars, 81mm. Checking area at this time.
46	1349	198th, R/1/6, BS446987 at 1315H, located heavily travelled trail going E-W. Had been used within last 24 hrs. Located 3 smaller trails within 300 meters. Found stacks of fire wood.
47	1350	198th, F/8 Cav, at 1140H, obs 10 VN females and children by hut at BT228114. BT228118, obs green smoke grenade, neg friendlies in area. BT184098, obs 15-25 camouflaged positions, last occupied 5 days ago. BT283075, found extremely well used trail during and after rain. Comment by F/8 Cav: never seen this many buffalo on this many trails used in this area.
48	1220	Transportation, Chu Lai to LZ Young, 071000H Sep, 9 vehicle convoy. Convoy command: SSG Abererable, call word: Terror 28. 3/18 alt command freq, trans needs freq of security force. Anvil, 61.85, H/17 Cav. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Sep 68	2400	06 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1220	(continued) Passed to 198th, SP/4 Briele. Passed to Tam Ky, LT Hirshel. Passed to Trans, SGT Ashendorf. From 198th, CPT Blelberger, will provide 7 ACAV's for security to LZ Young but will not secure with ACAV's on return trip, will try to get gunships.
49	1308	11th, Rcn/4/3, BS553798 at 1207H, detained 1 VCS, no ID, found 1 pr VC sandals and 1 large tunnel complex in same area. Also detained 1 woman trying to hide an NVA canteen, woman 25 yrs old, neg ID, woman had 125 P's. Will evac to 4/3 CP this evening.
50	1330	198th, D/1/46, at 1257H, Hill 69 to BT258128, CA of D/1/46, 1st PZ 1257H, LZ 1308H, cold. Last 1358H, cold. First lift rec'd AK-47 fire after completing LZ, checked village, no men were in it.
51	1340	11th, MAJ Henry, BS5576, request AO ext of 4 grid squares: BS5676, 5577, 5576, 5677, to allow Aero Scouts to insert infantry and engage 4-5 VC evading w/wpns. Request ext from present to 061600H. Passed BS5577, 5676, 5677 to Quang Ngai, SGT Billings. BS5576 is clear as part of the TF Galloway AO. AO ext approved from SGT Billings. Passed to 11th, SGT Boyd.
52	1417	196th, TOC, request F/8 Cav for Snatch mission, target coord AT948306, 957308, whatever they find should be taken to LZ Ross. Ground contact Bullet 3, freq: 64.35, 967316. Reason: PW reports 1 VC and 1 NVA Bn in the area. Contact has been made with VC in the area. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
53	1425	11th, A/3/1, BS538697 at 1200H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, found tunnel complex.
54	1425	11th, A/3/1, BS533703 at 1200H, rec'd AW fire and 4x60mm mortar rds, res: 1 US WHA by SA fire, Dustoff at 1235H.
55	1425	11th, R/4/3, BS548773 at 1410H, in hvy contact, request gunships from 11th, 2 gunships scrambled, eng'd USEF, employed SA fire and AW.
56	0957	196th, TOC, Sniffer mission readout, max readings at coord: AT982389, 988397, 980450. From BT012412 to 018418 rec'd continuous readings. At AT9338, 3 hot spots. AT980417, 974412 rec'd max readings.
57	1310	11th, A/4/3, BS504763 at 1220H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res" unk at this time. Checking area, neg results.
58	1439	196th, TOC, air lift A&R/4/31 from 946234 to LZ O'Connor, complete at 1415H.
59	1445	11th, C/3/1, BS433745 at 1235H, detained 2 VCS MAM, evac to LZ Chevy.
60	1450	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT192260 at 1440H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
61	1458	11th, B/4/3, BS495767 at 1335H, found 5 blasting caps, medical supplies, small box rusty carbine ammo.
62	1507	11th, A/3/1, BS539693 at 1415H, checking out tunnel complex, found so far, 780 rds AK-47 ammo, 2 VC gas masks, 3 cans of cooking oil, 2 first aid packs, 1 NVA uniform, 30 Chicom HG's, 8 AM-47 magazines, 2 pistol belts. Will evac to LZ Chevy. Also found 28 charges for 60mm mortar, 6 fuzes for 60mm mortar, 20 Chicom HG's, 4 AK-47 mags, clothing, medical supplies, documents, tunnel destroyed.
63	1535	196th, C/3/21, 16 element moved to BT018268 accomplished by CC ship. Started 1315H, complete at 1500H. PF secured area.
64	1540	198th, B/1/46, BT2610, CA for B/1/46, 1st PZ 1436H, last LZ 1531H, complete and cold.
65	1543	11th, SGT Keele, at 1540H, TF Garcia is moving back to Quang Ngai. D/3/1, 1 platoon A/1/1, E Trp 1st Cav.
66	1545	198th, request AO for LRRP, BS4590, 4790, 4792, 4592, for LRRP Winston.
67	1600	196th, TOC, 1 platoon 4/31 air moved to LZ Baldy 1300H, complete.
68	1600	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT235439 at 1600H, 1 VC evading, MAM, 1 VC KIA, neg ID, wpn, or documents.
69	1607	11th, gunships, BS557778 at 1520H, eng'd unk number VC w/wpns dug in. In hamlet 1 VC KIA, gunships rec'd fire from hamlet BS554782.
70	1655	CLDC, at 1800H, condition "Gray" at 1800H.
71	1705	198th, B/1/6, BS442992 at 1615H, obs 2 VC w/wpns evading S to SW, unit in pursuit of enemy.
72	1705	198th, B/1/6, BS442998 at 1612H, found base camp for 7 men, 3 positions w/overhead cover (large rocks), poles stuck in ground for ponchos and hammocks. Found carrying case for RPG rocket rd, canister for 122mm rocket, trail leading S.
73	1700	198th, TOC, LRRP Parliament extracted at 1650H.
74	1834	Amcal, TOC, LTC Baxley, BS5477, Spooky and flare ship have been requested for R/4/3. Air strikes every 15 minutes. Additional FAC requested. USAF at 1850H report Spooky will be on station at 1915H.
75	1720	11th, Aero Scouts, BS552772 at 1630H, eng'd unk number VC, res: 10 VC KIA, 2 docs, 1 carbine and 1 RPG CIA. Est Co of VC in village. 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E). 1 acft slightly damaged, extracted at 1615H, 1 K-50 SMG also CIA.
76	1720	11th, D/3/1, closed Quang Ngai Airfield at 1700H, request to turn in AO ext for TF Garcia.
77	1747	11th, TOC, BS564726 at 1718H, 171st Shark rec'd .50 cal fire, door gunner shot, 1 WHA.
78	1806	ROK, BT080536 at 1640H, 7th Co eng'd 7 VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 2 IW CIA.
79	1551	11th, MAJ Henry, request AO ext on AO loc, center of mass at BS5677 and the one at center of mass BS555805. Wish time ext until 1800H. On AO at center of mass, BS5677, wish to include grid S of AO ext to river. Appr by Quang Ngai.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Sep 68	2400	06 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1600	11th, BS557778, plane rec'd .50 cal fire, acft rec'd 2 hits, 2 WHA (M). Damage minor, acft ret'd to LZ Bronco.
81	1635	11th, B/3/1, BS527712 at 1605H, in contact w/unk size enemy force, rec'd hvy AW and mortar fire. Ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA.
82	1725	198th, B/1/52, BT668005 at 1710H, in hvy contact, rec'd AW fire, pinned down and low on ammo. At 1800H, gunships still engaging, NCD. Contact broken at 1845H.
83	1747	11th, 4/3, BS564776 at 1718H, going in on CA, rec'd hvy AW fire, first 3 ships hit, one ship leaking fuel. Ships turned back, CA aborted. At 1820H, BS505765, 3 choppers rec'd fire. 1st lift of B/4/3 was not picked up. At 564769, gunship rec'd .50 cal fire, door gunner WHA. Taken to LZ Buff. Gunship was not shot down.
84	1825	11th, LRRP Camel, extracted due to brush fire caused by arty.
85	1845	196th, at 1645H, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT006393, obs 5 VC wearing black PJ's, 4 with wpns. Fired arty w/neg results. VC moving W. At 1830H, obs 2 women carry a body from a hut, dug grave and buried it, res: 1 VC KIA.
86	1845	1/1 Cav, TOC, 1st Platoon C/1/46, air move to LZ Bowman, complete at 1435H, from LZ Sparrow Knob.
87	1900	196th, C/2/1, AT964320 at 1800H, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 WHA (M), arty called w/unk results.
88	1904	198th, B/1/46, BT262103 at 1855H, rec'd 10x60mm rds, neg casualties or damage, firing arty at BT264095.
89	1945	11th, B/3/1, BT540716 at 1905H, broke contact, NCD.
90	1958	11th, R/4/1, 548773, results of contact: 4 KHA, 1 WHA (E).
91	2000	FAC, Helix, reported .50 cal position at BS538772, 564773, 586773 and destroyed by air strike at 5878 and 578774.
92	1930	198th, BT3517 at 1830H, 1/46 informed AO 21A that they obs 200 VC. He flew over area, obs 20-30 VC at BT350178 w/wpns and helmets in tree line. Could not get arty, fired 4 rockets w/unk results.
93	2030	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT331177 at 1830H, compound obs 30 VC entering tree line. Called spotter plane and arty. Spotter plane spotted approx 200 VC, called arty. H&I's are plotted until daylight. Will sweep area at 1st light.
94	2045	Dolphin flare ship reported a series of explosions SSE of LZ Dottie. 11th and 198th notified.
95	2104	11th, A/1/20, BS781435 at 1945H, obs 2 helos being fired at. Also the OP obs moving lights at BS767450. Eng'd with 81mm and arty w/neg assessment.
96	2112	11th, 4/3, .50 cal position at BS564769, 566771, 585775, 537770, 530754. Being engaged by TAC Air.
97	2115	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, notified CPT Logan to be prepared to move 1 Trp, 1 Trp (-), and Cmd Group S in morning on order.
98	2115	198th, B/1/52, BT635018 at 2010H, moving to ambush site, rec'd hvy SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
99	2145	G-3, MAJ Medberry, notified at 2145H to pressure the ARVN's to let TF Garcia move to bridge tonight. The bridge might not last the night w/o their protection. Also passed msg to have A-B/3/1/ move at 0330H to the north.
100	2307	11th, B/4/3, BS537776 at 2215H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
101	2226	MAG-13, Civil Affairs, BT483095, 9 VC vic above coord, they have B-40 rockets and various indiv wpns. At BT493052, there are 6 VC, mission: to collect food and money. 7 VC at BT476124. Objective: shell Chu Lai Base 6-9 Sep. PF's in area of Arc Light found 9 Chinese, 3 Czechs, with many NVA KIA.
102	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A&R/3/1 air moved from AT946234 to LZ O'Connor at 1415H. 1 platoon B/3/21 air moved from LZ West to LZ Center at 0855H. 1 platoon C/3/21 air moved from BT078247 to LZ West at 0845H. 1 platoon C/3/21 air moved from BT078247 to LZ East at 0906H. D/3/21, air moved from LZ Hawk Hill to LZ Center at 0905H. D/4/21 air moved from LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 1036H. 1 platoon 4/31 air moved from DaNang to LZ O'Connor at 1300H. 1 platoon C/3/21 air moved from PZ LZ Center to BT0126 at 1500H.
103	2400	Americal Division Totals: 6 KHA, 6 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 23 VC KIA, 1 NVA Kia discovered, 5 IWC, 1 CSWC.
104	2400	Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	07 Sep 68	2400	07 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2346	(delayed entry from 6 Sep) 198th, B/1/52, BT628019 at 2330H, rec'd 20-30 rds AW fire, ret'd fire, are checking area at this time.
3	0200	11th, totals for R/4/3: 10 KHA, 4 WHA (E), 1 MHA. 12 recovered. Out of 10 KHA, 4 were reported on the 6 Sep Sitrep and Intsum. Of the 4 WHA, one has been reported.
4	0235	11th, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 0230H, rec'd 2 incoming mortar rds. Neg casualties reported.
5	0300	196th, A/2/1, BT098408 at 0250H, rec'd 3 M-79 rds and 25-30 rds AW fire, res: 1 WHA (M).
6	0350	1st CAG, CAP 113, BT319176 at 0230H, obs enemy bivouac area, 1 enemy bunker and several spider holes, called arty. Will sweep area at 1st light.
7	0350	198th, D/1/46, 279111 at 0345H, rec'd mortar fire and SA fire, request gunships and flare ship. Scrambled at 0400H, contact broken at 0410H, res: 8 WHA, 1 KHA, 1 scout dog wounded.
8	0355	1st CAG, CAP 123, BT480105 at 0040H, obs 3 VC moving into tree line, eng'd w/SA and called for illum, res: 1 large blood trail, will follow in the morning.
9	0505	Ref journal entry #7, change to 13 WHA (E). Rec'd 30 rds of 60mm mortar, some HG's and SA fire. Dustoff complete at 0450H.
10	0525	198th, D/1/46, BT279911 at 0450H, Dustoff rec'd 1 hit, ret'd to Chu Lai to check it out. Another Dustoff ship sent in. Also, the scout dog that was wounded, died. Possible 2-3 tubes firing. Suspected position of mortars coord 273119, 270115, and 270116. Every man was in a hole although some holes had no overhead coverage. 0630H, reported finding 1 VC KIA, 6 HG's in basket, 4 dud HG's in perimeter. CIA 4 B-40 rockets.
11	0643	11th, TF Garcia, at 0643H, TF Garcia is cleared to go N of blue line.
12	0718	11th, 4/3, A & R Co will establish block W of 536785, then S along ridge to 535769. Will sweep E on order.
13	0750	USASF, at 0230H. Ha Thanh, 070230H, camp rec'd 2x82mm mortar rds, res: neg casualties. 070250H, Ha Thanh village and OP #7 each rec'd 2-3 rds 60mm mortar, res: 5 villagers WIA, OP #7 neg casualties.
14	0835	11th, TOC, request for AO ext, time: 060600H to 071800H, coord: BS540624, 620625, 620610, 540610, reason: to conduct combat sweep. 0845H, passed to SGT Billings Quang Ngai. Approved by SGT Billings 0911H. Passed to CPT Henderson.
15	0850	198th, D/1/46, BT279119 at 0840H, sweeping area vic last night's contact, located 1 VC KIA, black PJ's and was killed by SA fire.
16	0927	11th, B/3/1, BS552757 at 0850H, rec'd sniper fire, 1 US WHA, shot in foot, not serious, not dusted off. Checking area at this time.
17	0930	11th, TOC, A/6/11, moved from LZ Dragon to LZ Buff, started 0630H, complete at 0935H.
18	0935	CLDC, SGT Ellis, 198th will be blowing some holes outside the perimeter this morning.
19	0950	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BS012402 at 0900H, obs good coverage of target by air strike, neg movement or sightings. Target was hot spot from Sniffer mission flown 06 Sep 68.
20	0950	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT134412 at 0928H, obs 1 VC evading NW at 150m, dressed in white shirt, black pants, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 18 yrs old, neg ID, wpn, or equipment.
21	0951	196th, C/3/21, BT045285 at 0855H, C/1/1 and RF obs 2 VC evading E at 250m, eng'd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, black PJ's, ages 25 and 30 yrs old. Neg ID, found following equipment: 1 US pistol belt, 1 poncho, 2 lbs rice, 1 bayonet, 1 hammock. Was evac to 196th.
22	1000	11th, A/1/20, BS757445 at 0952H, eng'd 1 VC evading SE, res: 1 VC KIA, wore green pants and khaki shirt. Had documents and pictures, evac documents to LZ Bronco.
23	1000	11th, B/3/1, BT550757 at 0940H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Blue Ghost assisting in operation.
24	1005	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, BS560787 at 0950H, eng'd 2 VC evading, 1 in green uniform, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns. One bunker destroyed at same location.
25	1016	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, AO ext 071015H to 092400H, from present boundary at 605815 down along railroad tracks to river, W along river to present approved boundaries. Sent to Quang Ngai at 071010H. Quang Ngai approved, CPT Coggeshall. Passed to 11th, MAJ Henry.
26	1030	11th, SGT Seoc, 11th Bde desires to return AO ext granted to TF Garcia vic BS5260-BS6263. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez.
27	1030	26th Engr, BT253186 at 0958H, found 1 AJ mine, size 11" x 10" x 4", blown in place. Crater 8' wide x 6' deep, on Rte 535. Road is already closed, this crater would also close road.
28	1035	196th, 4/31, air move A & R/4/31, lift started at 0843H, from LZ O'Connor to LZ Mellon, A & R Co complete at 0933H. Air move B/2/1 from LZ Ross to BT082388, started 0815H, completed 0840H. Air move A/2/1 from BT082388 to LZ Ross, started 0826H, complete at 0857H.
29	1045	USASF, CPT Henderson. Gia Vuc, Opn C-203, (80 pers), S/C, 062000H to 111900H, BS3436, 3736, 3440, 3790. Opn P-197 and Opn P-198 closed 051730H. Ba To, Opn P-166 (30 pers), Rcn, 071800H to 111800H, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	07 Sep 68	2400	07 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1045	(continued) BS5433, 5833, 5826, 5426. Opn P-163 closed 060830H. Minh Long, Opn P-147, (55 pers), Rcn, 060500H to 101900H, BS5259, 5259, 5255, 5555.
30	1645	1/1 Cav, TOC, request AO ext, coord: BT2033, 2623, 2019, 2619, time: 070600H to 071400H, reason: Aerial Observation. (Note) ext has been approved by 2d ARVN, PFC Eppi. Passed to 1/1 Cav, CPT Logan.
31	N/A	DTOC, to 198th LIB, Trail Dust defoliation mission scheduled 080735H to 080815H Sep. Target line: BT2707-BT1207. Target box 2 km before first coord, 4 km beyond last coord, and 1.5 km on each side of target line. Request: are troops in area at time of mission? Request approval for hvy suppression (fighter pre-strike) and return fire for fire in target box under FAC control. Request reply ASAP. (Msg sent 070818H Sep 68), sent to 198th. Informed LT Blanco to disregard, Div will not approve mission, CIDG troops in area.
32	N/A	DTOC, to 196th LIB, Trail Dust defoliation mission scheduled 080920H to 081000H. Target line: ZC0608, 0808, 1812, 2115. Target box 2 km before first coord, 4 km beyond last coord, and 1.5 km each side of target line. Are troops in target box at time of mission? Request approval to return fire for fire, under control of Amcal FAC, in target box. Request reply NLT 070900H Sep. Passed at 0837H. Approved by LT Vosbury 1025H.
33	2000	198th, request for Blue Ghost, agreed between the two 6's for Areas #1, #2, and #3. Nearest friendlies Merit A-6, located BT1713, freq: 59.05. Fierce B, located 2510, freq: 36.30. Anytime tomorrow. Passed to 1/1 Cav over secure.
34	2226	(delayed entry) MAG-13, Civil Affairs Agent, BT483095 at 2200H, 5 VC vic of above coord. 1x57 unk type, fired at acft. B-40 rockets and various wpns. BT476124, 6 VC, mission to collect food and money. BT476124, 7 VC, objective, shell Chu Lai Airbase 6-9 Sep. PF's in area of Arc Light, found 9 Chinese KIA, 3 Czechs, with many NVA KIA.
35	2230	198th, at 2230H, request cover for Sniffer at 070700H with 2 gunships. CPT Blieburger said COL Thomas requested Sniffer mission. Disapproved by GEN Gettys or GEN Cooksey. If Div assets are available, we will reconsider.
36	1320	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 9 Sep 68. Target is as follows: from AT9024 to 9219 to 9416. 1.) Is target clear to be flown? Yes. 2.) Are there troops in the area? Nearest friendlies at AT933243. 3.) Air Force has requested to return fire for fire, under control of Amcal FAC. Passed at 1325H, cleared at 1350H by 196th. Freq of nearest friendly 61.90, call sign of nearest friendly, Steady 33.
37		A/6/11, BS5399-BS8243 at 0820H, (A) 4x105 (T), 33, old location: LZ Dragon BS730529, new location: LZ Buff, BS5399, S243.
38	0645	11th, A&B/3/1 and A&B/4/3, at 0642H, A&B/3/1 are now at coord BS550750. A&B/4/3 are now at coord BS533767.
39	0730	198th, SGT Wilson (TOC) BT279111 at 0345H, D/1/46 rec'd ground attack by an est platoon size force. (See journal entry #7). This is a follow-up report.
40	0750	11th, R/4/3, 2240H, B/4/3 found 1 US from R/4/3 un-injured at BS544773. 0003H, B/4/3 found Recon Platoon leader WHA at BS544773. 2323H, B/4/3 found 2 US from R/4/3 at BS544773. 0020H, B/4/3 found 10 KHA at BS544773. 0113H, Dustoff complete, 1 WHA, 3 uninjured. 0225H, B/4/3 found 1 US KHA at BS544787. 0310H, Dustoff complete, 1 WHA, 6 uninjured. 0328H, Dustoff complete, 11 US KHA.
41	0801	1/1 Cav, LT Susac, 1/1 Cav will not be able to run VR for the 196th and 198th Bde today. 1/1 Cav has already committed VR to 4/3 Quang Ngai. Passed to 196th, SGT Orner, passed to 198th, SP Langford.
42	0940	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, at 0725H, Lucky Strike obs and eng'd 2 VC w/arty. One in black PJ's, one in gray uniform, had wpns moving E to W. Arty called, good coverage, neg results.
43	0945	11th, TOC, at 0930H, passed unit locations: 3/1 - 4/3. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall. Rec'd and posted ARVN unit locations, follows: 1/4 BS568688, 2/4 610719, 3/4 708608, 4/4 578721, 1/5 BT188157, 2/5 235315, 3/5 277181, 4/5 295234, 1/6 BS653760, 2/6 BT218181, 3/6 BS650713, 4/6 616642.
44	1115	11th, C/4/3, CA to BS545785, PZ 1045H, LZ 1100H, cold.
45	1115	11th, A/3/1, BS550758 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Same time, same location, B/3/1 eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
46	1120	11th, B/3/1, BS550758 at 1045H, Aero Scouts took some hits, have one door gunner WHA. Have requested Helix be sent to B/3/1 location. 11th sending Helix. 1 US WHA.
47	1120	FSE, Tien Phuoc, BT189153 at 1115H, Tien Phuoc receiving incoming 82mm mortar rds. Rec'd 6 rds to date, request gunships, enemy target location 079142-083144. Fired counter battery, rds ceased coming in at 1134H. Request for gunships cancelled for the time being.
48	1125	198th, B/5/46, BT176158 at 1045H, located mortar pit w/aiming stakes, did not appear to have been recently used.
49	1140	196th, LRRP, BT009391 at 1045H, Lucky Strike obs 3 VC, 2 w/green uniforms and wpns, 1 w/black PJ's and no wpn. Called arty, VC ran into hut. Possible 2 VC KIA or 3 VC WIA. After arty stopped, one VC came out and waved a white object and ran east into the trees.
50	1145	Tien Phuoc, rec'd 10 rds, type unk, cal unk, within perimeter, no casualties reported. Suspect location 068142, 065135, 076134, 082128. From previous report 079142, 083144.
51	1145	11th, B/3/1, BT550758 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1145	11th, Aero Scouts, BT550758 at 1110H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
53	1130	11th, D/4/3, CA of D/4/3, PZ 1108H, LZ 1115H, cold, complete.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	07 Sep 68	2400	07 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1208	Tien Phuoc A-1, BT088135 at 1100H, Tien Phuoc SF CIDG Camp took approx 10 rds inside the CP, 5 WIA friendlies: 3 CIDG, 2 USASF (M).
55	1145	11th, TOC, BS650758 at 1115H, one gunship down, crew evac by CC/3/1, 2 US WHA (E), one serious. They are being taken to Chu Lai. Gunship is est to be demolished. Gunship is not recoverable, will remove wpn systems and other equipment, 4 WHA (E), aircraft commander serious.
56	1250	11th, 174th Avn, BS568689 at 1215H, rec'd hvy AW fire at 2000 ft, neg casualties, neg hits.
57	1255	11th, D/4/3, BS564772 at 1140H, hit command detonated mine (105mm rd). 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete 1200H.
58	1300	11th, R/4/3, BT5477 at 1205H, results of enemy action 6 Sep at above coord: Recon and gunships have 20 VC KIA, believed to have been Bn size force.
59	1311	11th, B/4/3, BS506747 at 1210H, detained 4 VCS MAM, neg ID, hiding in rocks, had 5 bags of rice.
60	1325	39th Engr, A/39, BT111141 at 1130H, rec'd approx 10 rds 81mm inside of perimeter. ARVN's had 2 KHA, A Co had no casualties or equipment damage. Action taken: all persons took cover, arty ret'd fire on suspect location.
61	1355	11th, CC/4/3, BS555772 at 1220H, reported AW position, Aero Scouts placing fire on area, neg results.
62	1401	11th, Aero Scouts, BS552785 at 1340H, eng'd 2 VC in khaki uniforms, res: 2 VC KIA.
63	1402	11th, B/3/1, BS550758 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC hiding in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
64	1311	11th, B/3/1, BS550758 at 1245H, eng'd 5 VC hiding in tunnel, res: 5 VC KIA, checking tunnel at this time.
65	1430	11th, D/4/3, BS564772 at 1350H, found 1 VC KIA/KBA.
66	1434	11th, Aero Scouts, BS548751 at 1405H, eng'd 5 VC w/packs, res: 5 VC KIA. Observed wpns in area, sending an element to police area.
67	1500	198th, 1/52 S/B, air move of E Co 4.2" mortars from LZ Buff to LZ Chippewa, PZ 1315H, LZ 1455H, complete.
68	2315	(delayed entry) 11th, TOC, on AO ext N of river, 11th Bde requests time ext 082400H. Also request AO ext at coord BS570756 S to present AO boundary at BS570723, 070001H to 082400H. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Billings 062320H. Approved 070015H, SGT Billings. Passed to Sgt Walker, 11th 070020H.
69	1518	198th, LT Mitchell, request for Blue Ghost for 08 Sep 68. Areas are the same as today plus Arc Light BDA. BS3795, 3797, 3997, 3995, 3695, 4095, 3692, 4092. Passed to 1/1 Cav over secure at 1532H, rec'd by PFC Parisi.
70	1535	11th, D/3/1, BS553782 at 1435H, found in hut 1x82mm mortar base plate, 2x82mm bipods, SN 130763, 82mm mortar FDC equipment, 7x82mm HE rds, 1x82mm WP, 2 Chicom HG's, 4x82mm fuzes, 2 US helmets, unk number M-60 and M-16 ammo, 4 NVA uniforms, 1 poncho, 3 entrenching tools, 1 AK-47, SN 2008282, med supplies, 2 canteens, 2 US packs w/personal gear, also documents indicating element is a VC element, will evac to LZ Buff.
71	1434	11th, B/3/1, BS550758 at 1355H, found 1 M-3 carbine, SN 3062245, pistol belt, documents and map of Mo Duc in tunnel, will evac to LZ Chevy, then to LZ Bronco.
72	1545	11th, C/4/3, BS552780 at 1500H, detained 1 old man hiding in a hole, will hold for questioning.
73	1600	26th Engr, CC/26th, BT234174 at 1430H, CC was flying over Rte 535, a mine was command detonated about 30.4 ft behind a wrecker that had passed over it. Neg damage to wrecker. COL Heey, 26th Bn Commander, spotted wires from CC ship. Spotted one VC evading. PF's spotted VC also and CIA him. He has been evac to Tam Ky by the CC ship.
74	1604	11th, Aero Scouts, BS502771 at 1600H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Buff.
75	1610	11th, Aero Scouts, BS5477, ref journal entry #58, change to read 28 VC KIA, laying on top of ground about 20-25 meters from R/4/3 last night contact.
76	1620	11th, C/4/3, BS552780 at 1601H, found 2 NVA packs, 2 NVA uniforms, 4 AK-47 mags, 86 AK-47 rds, 3 M-16 mags, 43 M-16 rds, pistol belt w/canteen and poncho, 34 Chicom HG's, 1x82mm cleaning set, 2x82mm aiming stakes.
77	1626	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT009391 at 1600H, obs 1 VC/NVA wearing OD shirt and shorts, move into village at above coord. When he left village, he had a pack and moving E, neg action taken.
78	1700	196th, 196th, A/4/21, BS102461 at 1609H, obs 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd w/SA at 200m, res: 1 VC KIA, had ID card, no wpn.
79	1715	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
80	1845	3/18 Arty, convoy closed Hill 54 and is now secure.
81	1300	1/1 Cav, TOC, request time ext to 082400H on AO ext in 2d ARVN area. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky.
82	1145	DTOC, request for permanent boundary change, from 1330 down to grid 1327, then right to present boundary. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.
83	1935	11th, A/3/1, BS550754 at 1435H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing khaki uniform.
84	2030	196th, 4/21, BT133453 at 1926H, bunkers 40-40 rec'd 4-8 rds SA fire, claim it came from inside wire, ret'd fire w/SA and fired illum. Spotted 1 VC w/carbine behind tree, eng'd w/neg results. Neg casualties.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	07 Sep 68	2400	07 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1620	11th, A/3/1, BS550748 at 1600H, rec'd SA and mortar fire, 4 WHA. In contact, Dustoff having trouble getting in. Have 1 KHA, 8 WHA (E). Contact broken at 1700H.
86	1804	198th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT023406 at 1655H, spotted 5 VC, 1 had wpn, others carrying bags. Neg action taken. At 1730H, obs 2 VC moving E, neg action taken. At 1740H, obs 1 male in gray uniform w/pack, also obs 1 female in black PJ's. Both moving W, neg action taken. At 1745H, obs 2 VC wearing khaki uniforms, both w/packs, neg wpns, moving W, neg action taken.
87	1810	198th, results of APD mission at 071700H, rec'd hvy readings at the following locations: BT203142, 209151, 214150, 213133, 214137, 216138, 218138, 224151, 229150, 231149, 223137, 282117, 299119, 307117, and 310115.
88	1824	198th, LRRP Winston inserted at 1805H.
89	1850	Ha Thanh, Opn C-21, cordon and search, 080530H to 081800H, 3471, 3466, 3971, 3966, 240 CIDG, (illegible) USASF, 3 interpreters.
90	1855	11th, Aero Scouts, BS561736 at 1835H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
91	1855	11th, Aero Scouts, BS557737 at 1830H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
92	1910	196th, E/3/21, BT018205 at 1755H, in night laager, 1 man tripped wire, wire led to 82mm casing, res: 6 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M).
93	1912	11th, LRRP Camel, BS664498 at 1740H, obs 2 indiv standing on side of hill, also obs 6 others moving toward other 2. At 1850H, fired arty on all 8 at BS663498, res: 8 VC KIA.
94	1920	198th, B/1/46, BT267114 at 1225H, point man spotted what he thought was an ambush, he opened fire and rec'd fire. Checked area w/neg results.
95	1920	196th, R/4/21, approached a 30 yr old VN male, he ran, tried to halt, eng'd w/SA at 100m, res: 1 VC KIA.
96	1921	11th, B/4/3, air move to E Co location, 1st PZ 1708H, last LZ 1750H.
97	2055	III MAF, COC, report from source Bravo. 1 NVA Co w/local force guerrillas located along Lac Hau River vic AT960630, strength: 120 men. One NVA Co located vic An Hon vic AT909693, armed with 3x81mm or 82mm mortars, unk amount ammo. Both companies from 368th B Regt HHC and D 1, 2, 3, wearing khaki uniforms, to rocket or shell DaNang Airbase and attack all units in the Hieu Dac area tonight and tomorrow night. They have 122mm and 140mm rockets. Possible time of attack 2400H to 0600H.
98	2211	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS525938 at 2130H, patrol eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 and 2 M26 HG's CIA.
99	2215	11th, 4/3, BS525780 at 2045H, detained 5 VC. At 2345H, total of 12 detainees. 11th, S-2 suspect they are all local, belonging to no organized unit.
100	2245	11th, last elements have 1 VN who was captured in vic of village near yesterday's contact. Indiv stated that 50-75 VC were wounded in that village. Further states 30 of the seriously wounded were transported to a village 3.5 km from LZ Buff. He said these seriously wounded cannot be moved. He doesn't know exact hamlet location, but will lead element to hamlet where they were last located. States that remainder of wounded were transported to village Nuy Den (spelling not correct). Captured indiv stated VC transported 3x82mm mortars and several BAR's across river to the N. Also two boats loaded with VC evacuated village and moved across to N. Each boat containing 25 VC. Indiv further stated 6 boats were used 5 days ago to transport 180 VC across river into this same village which Recon rec'd fire from. (Village was destroyed by aircraft attacks yesterday). Captured VN requested to Hoi Chanh providing Lash relocate his family in Quang Ngai. 4/3 has agreed if he leads their element to location of wounded personnel and wpns. Indiv identified 2 other suspects captured, 1 as a VC platoon leader, the other as a VC squad leader. As best can be determined from info, village where wounded are is BS5076. This is a village complex with several hamlets. He is willing to lead 4/3 elements thru hamlet in search opn. Concerning plans on opn, 4/3 CO and Marauder CO are planning to move a Co into area tomorrow. Co will be accompanied by TF Garcia, Last 6 will conduct air recon to select a route for APC movement at 0705H. This recon will determine if 4/3 Co will be moved by APC or on ground.
101	2300	DTOC, CPT Medina to SGT Moffit, would like to have your Air Cav Commander meet 198th CO at his HQ's at 081000H to discuss exploitation of Arc Light area. Be prepared to fly mission immediately thereafter.
102	2315	11th, D/3/1, BS560765 at 2245H, 5-6 rds 60mm or M26 HG, res: 1 WHA (E), Dustoff complete at 2303H.
103	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A/2/1 air moved from PZ vic BT082388 to LZ Ross with B/3/1 back loading from LZ Ross to LZ vic BT082388, completed at 0857H. A/4/31 and Recon platoon air moved from LZ O'Connor to LZ Mellon at 0922H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, E/1/52 air moved from LZ Buff to LZ Chippewa at 1455H. In the Champaign Grove AO, C & D/4 3 conducted a CA into an LZ vic BS545785 at 1115H.
104	2400	Americal Division Totals: 10 KHA, 38 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), 72 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 2 IWC.
105	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	08 Sep 68	2400	08 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2010	(delayed entry from 7 Sep) MAG-13, Agent report, 1 Bn NVA, 409th, CO: Duco, 300 men, moving from Ky Tra (V) to BT352017, 358016, 359011, wpns: 2x105mm, 3x82mm, 4x60mm, 3x.30 cal MG, 3 PRC-10 radios, and 100 civilians carrying supplies or equipment. Will attack Hamlet #4 Ky Song (V) and US military opns.
3	0030	198th, CAP 136, 525938 at 2210H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine and 2 M26 HG's CIA. Same incident reported on 7 Sep.
4	0200	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT357167 at 072315H, ambush obs 6 VC moving rapidly across a rice paddy, swept area, found fresh intestines. Called arty on probable escape route, will check area at 1st light.
5	2015	(delayed entry) 196th, F/8 Cav, request for 4/21 to recon and screen for friendly movement. Target: 8011, 8617, 8014, duration of mission 45 min, ground contact 4/31, command net 61.90. Friendlies A/4/31 LZ Mellon, C and Recon 825165. Enemy location unk. Had enemy contacts 3-4 days ago, thick vegetation in area, was an enemy base camp located in area. Request time on station 1030H. Passed to 1/1 Cav by secure 080704H.
6	0703	11th, A/1/20, BT818447 at 0703H, PZ 0645H, LZ 0651H. PZ 0659H, LZ 0704H. Both LZ's cold, complete 080704H.
7	0215	Tam Ky, RF & PF Opn. LA OY-IWIO to PYJS, LA HGG RF-IA-PF. LA CYWD LG-AT LA BYGBAL, BT TE LH VBEC-BT LE WKTQUE-BT LF GF(illegible) AT LF JLKNRH. RF & PF Opn 080400H to 084800H. 109 RF Co and 93 PF Co, AT984274 to AT984267, BT004277, BT005267, to BT015285, to AT994283. Rec'd from Tam Ky, SP/4 Cascioli 082151H. Passed to 196th, secure radio 080235H. Cleared by CPT Nos, 196th 080302H. Passed to Tam Ky, SP/4 Cascioli, 080305H. Passed to FSE.
8	0820	Co C, 5th SF, at 061200H to 071200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-187, 140 CSF, 100 RF, cordon and search, 071700H to 181800H, 4 corner coord: BT1114, 1914, 1918, 1108. Opn C-170, Opn P-182, Opn P-183 continued. Opn P-185 closed. Gia Vuc, Opn P-200, Opn P-201, Opn C-202, Opn C-203 continued. Opn P-199 closed. Nong Son, Opn S-22 continued. Ba To, Opn P-164, Opn P-165 continued. Opn P-166 departed 071800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-136, 15 CRF, Rcn, 070530H to 101500H, 4 corner coord: BS3287, 3282, 3587, 3582. Opn P-135, 30 CSF, platoon attack, 070500H to 111900H, 4 corner coord: BS2592, 2589, 3392, 3389. Opn P-133 and Opn P-134 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-145, Opn P-146, and Opn P-147 continued.
9	0827	198th, CC ship, BS3897 at 0815H, rec'd AK-47 fire from above coord, neg hits, cont'd mission.
10	0830	11th, Ha Thanh, at 072400H, rec'd 1 incoming rd, rd landed on airfield w/neg damage or casualties. Checked area this morning and found it was an RPG-7 rocket.
11	0855	198th, R/5/46, BS217141 at 0745H, found 2 huts, detained 1 VCS, had khaki uniform in bag, wearing white cutoff shorts. Saw another VCS evading to NE. VCS is at LZ Bayonet, now being interrogated.
12	0900	11th, MAJ Henry, TF Garcia is moving E, at present are about 1000 meters from their night laager position. A & B/3/1 have been joined by the Aero Scouts. A & B/4/3 are preparing for their CA.
13	0905	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT017400 at 0740H, obs 2 VC w/packs, one w/possible wpn. Arty was called, neg results, VC cont'd E.
14	0910	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT007402 at 0816H, obs 1 VC dressed in black PJ's, neg wpn or pack. VC went out of sight before they could adjust arty on him.
15	0930	39th Engr, HQ/39, BT241179 at 1700H, convoy rec'd 200 rds of SA and AW fire from BT242176, neg casualties, ret'd fire, cont'd mission.
16	0940	11th, Aero Scouts, BS498780 at 0825H, detained 2 VCS MAM, evac to LZ Buff.
17	0945	196th, LRRP Luck Strike, BT005400 at 0910H, obs 1 VC w/pack moving E, neg action taken.
18	0945	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT022388 at 0920H, obs 1 VC w/pack moving NE, neg action taken.
19	0948	11th, LRRP Pall Mall, BS286684 at 0807H, LRRP inserted at 0807H.
20	1110	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT177249 at 1104H, detained 1 female, 25 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
21	0935	196th, A/26th Engr, BT108423 at unk time, culverts blown by VC, will be 1200H before repairs complete.
22	1005	11th, Aero Scouts, BS552748 at 0840H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, evac to LZ Chevy.
23	1005	198th, B/5/46, BT182168-BT176174 at 0952H, rec'd SA fire from above coord, neg results, ret'd fire with mortars.
24	1025	196th, F/17 Cav, BT202480-BT205475 at 1005H, rec'd 12 rds 60mm mortar fire, neg damage or casualties.
25	1026	196th, R/4/21, BT130437 at 1012H, obs 1 VC evading NW, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
26	1030	196th, C/3/21, BT995286 at 0830H, rec'd AW fire from 4-5 carbine and 6-8 rds M-79, 200m W of their location, ret'd fire, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA. Search 1 VC female's hut, found: notes stating US and RF troops will be in area today, 1 med carrying case, 1 box bandages, 2 bottles serum, 5 ace bandages, 5 needles, 1 bottle unk type tablets.
27	1031	196th, D/3/21, BT051235 at 0945H, obs 1 VC evading NW, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old.
28	1037	198th, TOC, from 0900H to 0945H, result of Sniffer mission, high readings at: BT137116, 139112, 138101, 154084, 155088, 156086, 164089.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	08 Sep 68	2400	08 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1045	198th, TOC, request Winston AO be ext to BS4689, 4889, 4891. Approved, passed to 198th.
30	1100	196th, C/2/1, AT970324 at 1030H, acft rec'd 40-50 rds AW fire when he landed to resupply unit, res: 1 WHA (M) from C/2/1.
31	1100	196th, Op/2/1, BT003370 at 1000H, returnee turned himself in at Tiger Base. He had a NVA gas mask, NVA poncho.
32	1100	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT125425 at 1028H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy.
33	1100	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT180258 at 1020H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill later this afternoon.
34	1100	TOC, III MAF, a rallier to the 5th ARVN Regt at Hill 29 (LZ Hawk Hill, BT231315) revealed that he was a member of the T-13 Recon Co. The Recon Co is composed of two sapper platoons, one recon platoon, and one chemical (NF1) platoon . This company is subordinate to the 3rd (aka 31st) NVA Regt, 2nd NVA Div. He further stated that during the period 15 Aug-15 Sep 68, the 1st VC Regt would attack Hau Duc SF Camp, harass Chu Lai, and ambush convoys on Rte #1 between Tam Ky and Chu Lai, The 1st VC Regt (2nd Bn) was located in the foothills W of Chu Lai. G-2 comment: location of the 3rd Regt (aka 31st) (illegible) to be supported by interrogation report of Nguyen Van Thoc (Americal mag 071209Z Sep 68.) G-4 BT.
35	1100	9th Engr, S-3, BT119489 at 0930H, found 1 20 lb mine, attempted to remove, mine blew, res: 1 KHA. Info.
36	1103	198th, B/1/46, BT284113 at 1040H, obs 1 VC, eng'd w/arty, res: 1 VC KIA, 17 to 19 yrs old, neg wpn.
37	1103	198th, B/1/52, BT672001 at 1050H, rec'd AW and SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
38	1110	198th, B/1/46, BT281112 at 1030H, located est Co sixe VC base camp, several bunkers w/good field of fire. Last used 1 week ago.
39	1121	196th, B/4/21, BT076466 at 1110H, found BT M26 HG in a can w/bamboo spring type release. When wire is tripped, grenade flies out and burst in air. HG BT destroyed in place.
40	1126	198th, Rcn/1/6, BS430983 at 1105H, rec'd AK-47 fire, ret'd fire with M-79 w/neg results.
41	1144	11th, LRRP Pall Mall, BS301662 at 0950H, obs 5 indiv moving from N to S, 3 had packs, stopped at hut at BS298650, dropped packs and continued. 1015H, at 294673, obs 1 NVA w/pack and wpn moving SW. 1025H, at 277662, obs 2 NVA, both had wpns, 1 had pack, moving NE.
42	1150	11th, TOC, SGT Boyd, B/4/3 CA, PZ 1058H, LZ 1126H, complete, cold. A/4/3 CA, PZ 1131H, LZ 1153H, cold, from BS542793 to BS475776.
43	1207	11th, CC/4/3, BS474777 at 1130H, obs 1 VC KBA, res: found 1 VC KBA arty.
44	1213	11th, 4/3, BS447798 at 1158H, returnee stated the following: reports 31 VC in village at BS460798, 25 males, 6 females, armed w/BAR's, M-1, K-44, moving W at 070600H to BS444798 to 434799. Returnee turned himself in yesterday.
45	1214	11th, C/4/3, BS559785 at 1130H, detained 1 VCS, detainee reported 35 VC N of Nui Tron w/wpns and MG, stocking rice at BS520780.
46	1228	198th, PF's & 1/52, BS563978 at 1025H, detained 1 VC with M-2 carbine, SN 1106606, also found a spider hole w/documents in it. Documents will be evac to LZ Bayonet. For Info Only. PF's taking credit for wpn.
47	1250	11th, 174th Avn, BS467780 at 1210H, obs 3 VC evading, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, no wpns, ID, or equipment.
48	1300	196th, B/3/21, BT092257 at 1215H, rec'd 120 rds AW fire from 3 loc's, AK-47's, arty called, good coverage, neg results.
49	N/A	TOC, to 198th Inf Bde, request clearance for following defoliation target. Target as follows: from BS2708-BS1208, TOT for target is 0745H. This target requires hvy suppression by the Air Force, but will be controlled by Americal FAC. OK. 1. Is target clear to be flown? Yes. 2. Are there troops in the area? NO. Passed at 081245H. Approved by CPT Blierburger at 081337H. This target was also approved by CPT Henderson SF at 081000H.
50	N/A	39th Engr, A/39, BT129129 at 1050H, found 1x81mm rd on side of road, blown in place.
51	1323	198th, D/5/46, BT203142 at 1307H, rec'd sniper fire, neg casualties. Firing arty on enemy location at this time.
52	1300	11th, 4/3, BS485775 at 1238H, Aero Scouts helo went down. Ship is secure by Infantry unit, neg casualties. LOH helo went down due to mechanical failure.
53	1000	TOC, III MAF, AT855145 at 0320H, Mohawk aircraft picked up radar intercept at grid AT855145. Passed to 196th Bde.
54	1145	39th Engr, A/39, BT185149 at 0940H, blew charge on suspected mine, res: secondary explosion, crater 2 ft wide x 1-1/2 ft deep. Black powder burns around crater. Continuing mine sweep.
55	1155	39th Engr, A/39, BT234174 at 1030H, 15 lb charge was command detonated at checkpoint Adam, resulting in a small crater. Repaired sight, VC suspect taken into custody by ARVN's. Suspect taken to Tam Ky.
56	1330	Quang Ngai, TOC, SGT Billings, at 1300H, Helix 31 and Aero Scouts rec'd AW fire from BS452817, 444798, 468813. Calling in air strikes at this time.
57	1330	11th, A/1/20, BS812443 at 1230H, found some documents in a hole, also found 1000 lbs of rice in a hay stack. Will evac rice and documents to LZ Bronco.
58	1250	198th, TOC, Rcn/1/6, BS432984 at 1145H, discovered 2 bodies (NVA) in green uniforms in shallow graves, bodies appear to be 2-3 days old.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	08 Sep 68	2400	08 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1320	196th, TOC, from 0800H to 0930H, results of Sniffer mission. The following were hot spots: AT889145, 872154, 816225, 820255, 7816 had max readings. At AT998249, obs 1 woman going into a spider hole.
60	1330	198th, F/8 Cav, BDA, from 1115H to 1200H, BS374945 to 373948, located 4 huts, 2 damaged, 2 undamaged. BS381967, 2 huts undamaged. BS394964 to 391974, rec'd hvy AW fire.
61	1410	196th, C/1/52, BS556836 at 1400H, found several tunnels and foot prints, checked tunnels w/neg findings.
62	1426	11th, CC/4/3, BS444796 at 1350H, CC rec'd SA fire, neg hits at 2000 ft.
63	1430	11th, A/1/20, BS744376, at 1404, obs 1 female, searched her, found large amount of food. 3 males behind her evaded, will check out area, 1 VCS detained.
64	1435	198th, C/1/52, BS561825 at 1425H, found 2 tunnels, 3 ft deep, 3 ft wide, 8 ft long. Inside found 1x105mm dud rd, 2 old fire extinguishers, 1x60mm rd, will destroy tunnel.
65	1440	11th, D/3/1, at 1422H, 1st lift to LZ Chevy, 1st LZ 1422H, last PZ 1516H, complete.
66	1440	11th, TOC, at 1421H, LZ Buff rec'd unk number sniper fire, ret'd fire, at this time, NCD.
67	1440	11th, Aero Scouts, BS436798 at 1420H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
68	1450	198th, C/1/52, BS561825 at 1430H, spotted 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, Dustoff called.
69	1455	196th, C/4/31, AT842150 at 1345H, rec'd sniper fire from 2 VC dressed in black PJ's w/wpns. Ret'd fire, checked area, 1 VC KIA. 1x.45 cal pistol CIA, 1 pack, 1 canteen.
70	1505	198th, C/1/52, BS561825 at 1450H, found 250 lb bomb, will destroy.
71	1505	198th, R/1/52, BS434970 at 1430H, found OP in tree, had trail leading to it, from OP you can obs N and W.
72	1510	11th, LRRP Camel, BS655537 at 1355H, LRRP Camel extracted 1355H, normal extraction.
73	1516	11th, D/1/20 at 1516H, obs 2 VCS, fired warning shot. Indiv evaded, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, no ID. 1 was carrying pack containing chunks of meat. Approx 40 yrs old, wearing khaki shirt and black shorts. Approx 20-23 yrs old wearing black PJ's.
74	1530	196th, CC/4/3, BT855145 at 1445H, rec'd sniper fire and SA fire, neg hits, called arty, good coverage, unk results.
75	1550	196th, LRRP Lucky Strike, BT001397 at 1435H, rec'd 25 rds of SA fire and 1 HG, gunships scrambled, checked area w/neg results. LRRP extraction at 081535H, from above coord.
76	1608	Ha Thanh A-1, USASF, BS362682 at 1330H, Opn C-210 was ambushed by an est reinforced VC platoon at a distance of 10-15 meters, casualties: friendly 3 KIA (2 CIDG, 1 USASF), 2 WIA CIDG. Enemy 1 KIA.
77	1640	1/1 Cav, TOT, from 1340H to 1520H, results of mission US 8-2 flown for 198th. Areas #1, #2, #3. 1350H, BS023971, obs 25 head of water buffalo. 1400H, BT063018 obs 10 head water buffalo. 1410H, BT093028, obs 30 head water buffalo. 1415H, BS018972, 1 VC, 1 VC KIA. 1430H, BT121069, bridge has been blown, no effort has been made to repair it. 1440H, BT128079, 1 VC female evaded to sampan, sampan was destroyed. 1450H, BT200075, 1 VC in khaki's, 1 VC KIA. 1500H, BT128058, suspected enemy location. 1500H, BT242022, 10-15 water buffalo, also suspected enemy location. 1500H, BT0703, fields uncared for, trails show light use. 1500H, BT1605 Area 1, fields appear uncared. 1500H, BT2610, unable to VR.
78	0830	196th, 3/21, request F/8 Cav for recon and screen mission vic BT0220, BT0520, BT0218, BT0518. Request them on station from 0730H to 1030H 9 Sep. Come up on R/3/21 freq. Unit will be moving and will need close recon support.
79	0950	196th, TOC, request for F/8 Cav Snatch mission for 2/1 Inf, from 091030H to 091130H. Sniffer mission high in that area, previous sightings, BT0039.
80	1440	11th, LRRP Pall Mall, BS868285 at 1415H, obs 10 VN planting trees near their location, request extraction.
81	1545	196th, C/4/31, 842150 at 1500H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
82	1605	198th, TOC, 2 platoons C/1/6, air move to Hill 76 from Hill 69, PZ 0955H, LZ 1025H, complete.
83	1610	198th, C/1/52, BS554826 at 1625H, found 14 cans of Bordens milk, several bags candy, and 50 rds .50 cal ammo in a foxhole.
84	1610	11th, LRRP Pall Mall, request extraction, got (illegible) VC on 3 sides. Ships on the way at 1605H.
85	1630	198th, D/1/6, BS468974 at 1600H, found 5 VC KBA, 2 weeks old. 1 carbine, 5 packs, 3 NVA knives. Bodies on top of ground, 1 body had 2 bullet holes in skull.
86	1630	198th, C/1/52, BS554626 at 1610H, found a small tunnel w/blood trails. In a small room they found some med supplies and 1 field pack. Will destroy all.
87	1635	11th, FAC, BS477772 at 1005H, results of air strike: 1 VC KBA.
88	1635	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
89	1640	1/1 Cav, TOC, results of mission CD-81 for 196th: At824169, 1 hut. At 1610H, AT825167, 6-7 water buffalo. At 1625H, AT822161, 3 camouflaged huts, destroyed. At 1630H, AT819159, 1 WHA from C/4/31 Medevac'd.
90	1645	11th, LRRP Pall mall, BS288680 at 1608H, extracted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	08 Sep 68	2400	08 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	1450	3/1, Aero Scouts, BS436798 at 1430H, rec'd SA fire. 2 ships down BS485775. 1 from ground fire, and 1 from mechanical failure. Neg casualties, both ships extracted.
92	1647	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT169244 at 1645H, detained 1 MAM.
93	1650	196th, TOC, request F/8 Cav for screening mission, 8923, 9323, 8919, 9319. Have numerous sightings of VC.
94	1650	196th, E/1/1 Cav, BS913245 at 1555H, jeep moving S on road rec'd AW fire, res: 2 WHA (E). (For info only). Jeep bumper marking 21SNGGP.
95	1700	198th, D/1/46, BT305135 at 1630H, 176th Avn leaving their location rec'd SA fire, neg hits, firing arty at present.
96	1702	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT151293 at 1655H, detained 2 MAM.
97	1730	TF Galloway, B/4/3, BS480770 at 1638H, rec'd 1 HG, res: 2 WHA (E).
98	1730	TF Galloway, CC/4/3, 489757 at 1645H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
99	1714	11th, B/1/20, BS774514 at 1700H, rec'd mortar rds, gunships scrambled, rec'd 3 rds mortar fire, res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E).
100	1740	11th, B/1/20, B/1/20, BS768544 at 1740H, rec'd 3 possible 82mm rds while assembling to move to night location, res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E). Called for CC ship. At 1815H, CC killed 1 VC. At1830H, B/1/20 eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, found 2 more VC killed by gunships. At 1915H, reported 5 more KIA, 2 by gunships. Contact broken at 1925H.
101	1745	11th, SGT Boyd, BS770540 at 1720H, results of B/1/20 contact: CC/1/20 = 1 VC KIA, 174th Avn and gunships = 3 VC KIA, B/1/20 - 7 VC KIA. B/1/20 sustained 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E).
102	1745	198th, R/5/46, 205145 at 1625H, pinned down by AW fire, gunships on station, neg casualties, neg results.
103	1082	196th, F/17 Cav, BT147283 at 1700H, rec'd SAF, neg casualties, swept area w/neg results.
104	1810	198th, CAP 135, BS713961 at 1738H, in contact w/unk size force, 1 PF WHA (E), 1 USMC WHA. Unit firing mortar on enemy at this time. At 1900H, AO on station, rec'd fire, neg hits, arty being fired.
105	1845	196th, BT963326 at 1735H, rec'd 50 rds AW fire, ret'd fire w/SA. Est two wpns being fired.
106	1900	196th, B/3/21, 105254 at 1700H, found BT buried in trail. Bouncing Betty with a non-US firing device. Recent rains had exposed it 1/4". Blown in place.
107	1900	198th, D/1/46, 293136 at 1815H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
108	1915	11th, C/4/3, BS512779 at 1500H, detained 16 VCS.
109	1926	196th, R/4/21, BT126418 at 1905H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Eng'd 2 more VC, res: 2 VC KIA. Neg ID's or equipment. Total of 3 KIA.
110	2004	198th, B/1/6, BT436054 at 1945H, rec'd AW fire, ret'd fire, neg results.
111	2022	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS709965 at 1745H, compound rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 USMC WHA (E). Patrol was sent to check area. At 1830H, VC opened up on patrol, ret'd fire and called arty, res: 3 VC KIA.
112	2105	198th, CAP 138, BS538921 at 2045H, rec'd SAF and 1 HG, ret'd fire, broke contact, 1 USMC WHA (E).
113	1345	196th, ref journal entry #69, should read 2 NVA eng'd instead of 2 VC, res: 1 NVA KIA, misc documents CIA. Pistol was a 9mm instead of a .45 caliber.
114	2050	196th, C/1/20, at 2042H, unk air burst went off over track at LZ Charlie Brown. Checked w/arty and found a Naval ship in area, but too far S. Could possibly be 4.2" mortar fire, still checking.
115	2145	196th, R/3/21, BT016198 at 2110H, obs 1 secondary explosion while observing H&I. Explosion as large as detonation of 155mm rd.
116	1945	198th, results of APD mission flown from 1700H to 1755H, rec'd hvy readings at: 332032, 335031, 331035, 334047, 339026, 347013, 347018, 345026, 347025, 369001, 381991, 380994, 389019, 391016. At 357040 rec'd moderate SA fire, neg hits.
117	2010	198th, BT184172, B/4/36 rec'd SAF, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
118	2205	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS582928 at 2100H, patrol obs 1 VC, eng'd and he ret'd fire, res: 1 USMC WHA (M).
119	2235	Quang Ngai, Tu Nghia Subsector, rec'd 6x82mm rds, NCD. At 2150H, Son Thanh rec'd 30x60mm rds, NCD.
120	2235	Ha Thanh, SF, BS386704 at 2230H, rec'd 12 rds 60mm and 82mm, NCD, rds were in Training Camp area.
121	2206	196th, Que Son, 040346 at 2205H, under attack. B-40 rockets, mortar fire, and ground attack. At 2215H, mortar and B-40 fire ceased. Small ground probe from the N has now pulled back. Rec'd 3 rds 60mm mortar, 2 rds B-40, and assorted SAF. Est 2 platoons VC, res: 3 US WHA (M).
122	2118	196th, readout on 1 NVA KIA, found 1 wallet containing documents, 1x9mm pistol, 2 NVA packs containing khaki uniforms, clothing, documents and women's clothing. 4/31 has documents at this time. They will be evac to 196th location tomorrow. At 2130H, indiv recently arrived from NVN, have overlay of possible infiltration route from NVN all the way to Saigon. NVA KIA is believed to be a LT. Informed 196th to evac documents to Chu Lai ASAP.
123	1935	Amcal MID, CI, the 135th NVA Bn, commanded by Nguyen Toan, XO: Cahn Ngoc Xich, moved from (continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
5	5

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	08 Sep 68	2400	08 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
123	1935	(continued) BT395073 to vic BS402995, strength: approx 300 men, gray uniforms, steel helmets, and rubber sandals. They are armed with 3 AA guns, 3x81mm mortars, 6 AW's, 2 PRC-10's, and a large amount of explosives. They are located at the above coord for the purpose of training and regrouping. Their mission is to harass Ly Tin Dist HQ's and Chu Lai Base, on or about 10 Sep 68. (OB comment: 135 NVA Bn, aka 70th Bn, 21st NVA Regt. No report of personalities, unlikely this unit at this location.)
124	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 2 platoons C/1/6 air moved from Hill 69 to Hill 76 vic BT452038, complete at 1025H. In the Duc Pho AO, 1 platoon A/1/20 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS818447. At 0704H, A & B/4/3 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS475776 at 1153H. D/3/1 air moved from Quang Ngai Airfield to LZ Chevy at 1516H.
125	2400	Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 8 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 32 VC KIA, 7 NVA discovered, 1 VC discovered, 2 IWC.
126	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	09 Sep 68	2400	09 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0115	198th, D/1/46, BT297123 at 0055H, made contact on LP, fired Claymores, rec'd several HG's, res: 3 WHA (E).
3	0138	11th, A & B/3/1, BS548739 at 0030H, rec'd 7-8x82mm mortar rds and SA fire, res: 1 WHA (M). A Co spotted flash from mortar at BS536705, eng'd with arty, mortar ceased firing. 2-3 VC probed perimeter, eng'd, have 1 VC KIA (C). Units also obs illum rd fired from same mortar, apparently used as a probing rd.
4	0605	CLDC, SGT Ellis, return to normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
5	0657	196th, A/3/21, BT082228 at 0110H, rec'd 1 grenade from unk direction, res in 1 US WHA, set off Claymores, neg results.
6	0720	G-3, TOC, as per conference, Quang Ngai, 11th Bde, MAJ Medberry, and LTC Crow, boundary change from 605815 N along 198th Boundary, down to the RR to river, follow river W to 570755. New boundary 57 N-S gridline S to river.
7	2020	(delayed entry) 196th, S-3, request Firefly mission for 092200H from BT133504, follow AO along river N&E to BT169494, follow AO SE to BT217438. Briefing at 196th Bde TOC at 2000H. 2030H, passed on to 14th Avn Bn.
8	N/A	Co C, 5th SF, from 071200H to 081200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-170 continued. Opn C-167 departed 080300H. Opn P-182, Opn P-183, Opn P-186 closed. Gia Vuc, Opn S-214, 10 CRF, Rcn, 082000H to 141800H, 4 corner coord: BS3115, 3118, 3618, 3615. Opn P-200, Opn P-201, Opn S-202, Opn C-203 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-210 closed 081700H. Nong Son, Opn S-22 closed. Ba To, Opn P-165 continued. Opn P-164 closed. Tra Bong, Opn P-135 and Opn P-136 continued. Opn P-133 and Opn P-134 closed. Minh Long, Opn P-145, Opn P-146, Opn P-147 continued.
9	0740	11th, A/3/1, BS548739 at 0030H, found 1 AK-47, 4 Chicom HG's, 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom flare pistol. This is an addition to earlier report, journal entry #3.
10	0800	196th, D/2/1, vic S/B, D/2/1 CA to AT945343 from AT983378. 1st lift, PZ 0700H, 5th LZ 0751H, complete, LZ cold.
11	0830	11th, F/8 Cav, BS798475 at 0825H, rec'd 10 rds semi-auto wpns fire, going in to check it out.
12	0855	198th, TOC, request for F/8 Cav to VR coord BS5585, 5588, 5888, 5885, time: anytime today, reason: high Sniffer readings at above cord, no friendlies in area. Passed to LT Susack, 1/1 Cav 090905H. Passed to 198th, CPT Kenny. 1/1 Cav will try to run the mission, if not, 1/1 Cav will inform DTOC. Will fly mission instead of one already scheduled.
13	0905	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS660985, 653972, 684975 at 082130H, rec'd SA fire from 2 locations, ret'd fire with 4.2" mortars, patrol checked area w/neg results.
14	0930	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, F/8 Cav will not be able to run VR or Snatch mission at desired time for 196th due to acft commitments. May run mission later today, from SGT Mardis, 1/1 Cav. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Franklin, 090931H.
15	0820	198th, CC/1/6, BS413975 at 0812H, rec'd .50 cal fire from above coord, neg hits. Will fire arty on enemy location, air strike put on position.
16	0855	198th, TOC, from 0700H to 0755H, results of Sniffer mission for 198th. Rec'd hvy readings at coords: BS543854, 549866, 554868, 550869, 557862, 559866, 563867, 564868, 566851, 568859, 576859, 579863, 550869, light AW fire.
17	0856	198th, CC/1/6, BS388958 at 0835H, CC rec'd 10 rds .30 cal fire, neg hits. Putting devert air strike in on enemy location.
18	0958	11th, Aero Scouts, BS916205 at 0943H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Rec'd fire from that loc, found caves and bunkers.
19	1000	26th Engr, A/26, BT070375 at 0915H, mine sweep team found suspicious looking mound in middle of road, blew mound, left crater 12' x 10' x 6'.
20	1004	198th, TOC, Rcn/1/52, air move, PZ BT445966, LZ Chippewa, started 0939H and completed at 0946H.
21	1015	198th, CC/1/6, BS431985 at 1640H, rec'd ground fire from above coord, neg hits, continued mission.
22	1020	196th, LRRP Tareyton, AT993403 at 1010H, LRRP inserted at 091010H.
23	1030	196th, TOC, from 0900H to 1000H, Sniffer mission readings at AT993326, put in air strike. AT991367, put in air strike, results unk.
24	1055	11th, B/19th Engr, BS748508 at 0940H, 3 VN on motorcycle hit mine placed near culvert, est 40 lb charge. 2 VN's KIA, 1 WIA, were evac, started repairs on culvert.
25	1104	198th, A/1/6, BT191175 at 1015H, located 3 huts w/several camp fires, found fruit, trail markers on trees, found 2 large canvas bags, 3 ft long by 10 ft wide, w/carrying handles. Found a (illegible) shelter, large enough for 15-20 people.
26	1109	11th, B/3/1, BS523740 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading in hole, res: 1 VC KIA, neg documents or wpn.
27	1120	198th, CC/1/6, BT459985 at 1102H, CC/1/6 rec'd 3-4 rds AW fire from above coord, neg hits.
28	1053	198th, LRRP Winston, BS472893 at 1020H, obs 4 VC males, dressed in black PJ's carrying sand bags of rice, 20m from LRRP's location, moving E to W. LRRP detained 2 of the VCS, LRRP's will be extracted. Detainees will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
29	1103	196th, F/17 Cav, BT158497 at 1050H, detained 1 returnee who said his village was being used as a resupply depot, will evac to LZ Baldy.
30	1115	11th, B/1/20, BS774530 at 1049H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 carbine CIA, SN 3799805, 2 packs, 1 Sony radio, set on 1525 freq, all dressed in green uniforms. WIA/CIA says he is a VC and he will talk to interpreter enroute to their location. Also captured 2 pistol belts, 3 Chicom HG's, 3 M26 HG's, 3 hammocks, some docs, clothes and food.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	09 Sep 68	2400	09 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1313	196th, LRRP Tareyton, BT014399 at 1300H, obs 2 VC w/packs at above coord, moving SW. Neg action taken because VC moved out of sight too quickly.
32	1200	196th, TOC, A/4/21, air move from LZ Baldy to Chu Lai, PZ 0820H, LZ 0850H, complete. D/4/21, air move from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0850H, LZ 0950H, complete.
33	1150	198th, B/1/52, BS673962 at 1130H, rec'd SA fire, firing arty in return, no casualties of results.
34	0850	11th, MAJ Henry, request that the 11th AO ext be extended to 132400H, hold for MAJ Medberry approval.
35	1134	11th, Ground Surveillance, BS463778 at 1115H, obs 40 VC, being eng'd with B/4/3.
36	1145	Gia Vuc A-1, BS353374 at 1130H, Opn C-203, Bravo element ambushed 1 VN enemy vic above coord. Casualties: friendly: none. Enemy: 1 KIA, equipment captured: 1 K-44, 1 poncho, 6 rds of ammo.
37	1207	11th, TOC, BS555775 at 1205H, gunship down at above coord, have gunships on station, neg fire at this time. 1215H, have extracted crew, ship went down due to a mechanical failure. Aero Scouts in area, acft is secure. Hook is on the way to location. Avn informed.
38	1245	196th, CC/3/21, BT105213 at 1145H, the CC/3/21 rec'd 5 rds SA fire, altitude 50 ft, 70 knots, neg hits or casualties.
39	1255	196th, LRRP Tareyton, AT991402 at 1125H, Tareyton had just started to move out from the LZ, obs 4 VC, 150m to front in SE direction. The VC fired w/AK-47, Tareyton ret'd fire. VC evaded, dressed in khaki uniforms, 1 VC had pack. Tareyton, AT992402m will move tonight to new laager.
40	1320	196th, A/3/21, BT079201 at 1040H, obs 2 VC evading, dressed in green shorts and light shirts, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 NVA ponchos CIA, 2 pr black PJ's, 15 lbs rice, and a key chain w/keys.
41	1340	11th, A/4/3, BS483775 at 1258H, found 1 Soviet 7.62 pistol, SN 23781, with NVA belt and holster. Also found 1 canteen, 1 Chicom HG, 1 US pistol belt, 1 VC poncho. All items found under floor of hut.
42	1340	198th, A/1/6, BS438986 at 1325H, found 1 roll of clear plastic, 5 in wide by 50-100 ft long. Took to A Co's location.
43	1355	11th, C/4/3, BS513756 at 1300H, detained 2 VCS, no ID, tried to hide in crowd of people.
44	1355	11th, Aero Scouts, BS554792 at 1315H, obs many individuals running in area of (illegible) where A/4/3 had contact a couple of days ago. Obs (illegible) military clothing and canteens in area, infantry not inserted.
45	1400	196th, B/2/1, BT462693 at 1308H, 2 platoons B/2/1 was being led to rice cache by 2 VN, rec'd 10 rds of AW fire from the front and 6 rds of semi-auto from the rear. Neg casualties, checked area and found 1 civilian WIA, 45 yrs old w/neg ID. Patrol is 6000m W of rice cache and are proceeding with caution.
46	1245	198th, C/5/46, CO/5/46 went out to Hau Duc this morning and talked to MACV Advisor. Advisor said during the last 10-15 days they rec'd 75mm RR and 82mm fire frequently, most of the firing came from the N. They think they have been receiving new type of rocket fire, it makes the same hole as a B-40 rocket, but they haven't found any tail assemblies. After the action with the 1/1 Cav, wounded NVA moved into (the following text is garbled and hard to read) are and faried themselves on the people until they could get better to move. After a week in the Rice Bowl, they moved to vic AT9211, 9212, 9311, and 9312, then they moved W. This movement was determined by patrols working in this area and talking to the villagers.
47	1115	11th, B/4/3, BS463774 at 1110H, unit in contact w/est 40 enemy, gunships have been scrambled. 1118H, results: at this time 3 VC KIA, 1 Chicom HG CIA. Contact broken at 1112H.
48	1310	198th, A/1/6, BS432988 at 1055H, found graves and started digging. Found 1 K-44, SN A7857, 2x122mm rockets complete, 2 spare warheads, a book of documents, 1 US dog tag. Also numerous misc and personal items. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
49	1520	198th, TOC, D/5/46, from LZ Young to Chu Lai, for Standdown, PZ 0842H, LZ 1045H. R/1/52, 445966 to LZ Chippewa, PZ 0935H, LZ 0944H, 1 platoon. Two platoons C/1/6, Hill 69 to Hill 76, PZ 0912H, LZ 1015H.
50	1430	196th, B/4/3, AT940230 at 1415H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
51	1440	11th, E/1 Cav, BT746514 at 1415H, a VN truck set off mine on Hwy 1, res: 2 US WHA (M), that were on track along the side of road were injured. C&C of 11th evac the personnel.
52	1445	TOC, S-2, WX warning, 1430H to 1600H, thunder storms in Chu Lai area, min 1600 ft scattered, 2500 ft broken, 3 mile visibility, winds 15-25 knots variable.
53	1500	198th, F/8 Cav, BS279114 at 1440H, spotted body in green shorts and green shirt, bandage on one leg, appears to have been dead several days, 1 VC KIA.
54	1502	11th, A/1/20, BS764446 at 1429H, called Dustoff for 1 US WHA. Found 1 camouflaged spider hole, threw 1 grenade in hole, waited 6-7 min, grenade did not go off. Approached hole, approx 5 meters from hole grenade exploded, US got shrapnel in face. 1 US NBC, evac.
55	1502	11th, D/16th Engr, BT820348 at 1420H, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire from E side of Hwy 1, neg casualties or damage.
56	1605	11th, TOC, request for AO ext from 090001H to 132400H, from present boundary at BS3674 W to BS3074, then S to BS3065, then E to 4365, then N along RZ boundary to BS4370. Approved.
57	1500	DTOC, request for AO ext from 100001H to 132400H, from present boundary at 2223 down to 2217, then right to 2517, then down to present boundary at 2515. This request cancels previous requests. Approved.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	09 Sep 68	2400	09 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1500	(delayed entry from 8 Sep) request for AO ext from 100001 to 132400H, from present boundary at 2223 down to 2217, then right to 2517, then down to present boundary at 2515. Sent to Tam Ky at 1625H, This request cancels previous requests from 198th. Approved.
59	2000	Tam Ky, TOC, starting time for Opn QT-44, 090500H for 2 days, area: 1114, 1914, 1908, 1108. Approved by 198th, advance time to 142400H. Joint opn between Tien Phuoc and 5/46.
60	2045	198th, TOC, request F/8 Cav for VR, area #1: BT1411 to 1407 to 1706 to 2103 to 2603 to 2506 to 1911 to 1411. No friendly troops in area. Area #2: BT2510, 3110, 3406, 3402, 2705, 2408. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
61	1330	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR: at BT0039, neg personnel at western end of valley. At BT050397, obs group of 6 women with supplies. Women threw several items in bushes. Items appeared to be material of ponchos and uniform type, rice and bottles of clear liquid. Unable to get this item, women who threw them evac to LZ Ross.
62	1410	196th, C/3/21, 016264 at 1235H, found 1 AP mine trail, not camouflaged, blown in place.
63	1430	196th, LRRP Tareyton, BT021401 at 1400H, obs 12 VC moving W, neg wpns, LRRP still observing.
64	1500	198th, F/8 Cav, results of VR: several large stacks of firewood in area, neg personnel. At 5586, large number of unattended cattle. At 540866, obs 3 VN males evading.
65	1535	198th, moving infantry to check out area of suspected enemy location. Want F/8 Cav there to stop anybody from moving out of area. Sent 1/1 Cav.
66	1535	11th, A/4/3, BS474775 at 1520H, have 22 VN, 10 males and 12 children that want to be taken to Refugee Camp.
67	1542	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT185300 at 1541H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
68	1545	198th, LRRP Winston, BS472893, extracted at 1140H.
69	1553	11th, B/1/20, detainee led unit to 2 tunnels. 1st tunnel, BS761538, found 1 VCS, res: 1 VCS CIA. 2d tunnel, BS755545, eng'd 6 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VCS CIA. Detainee said KIA was a platoon leader. He also said he would show unit where 2 more tunnels are located.
70	1553	11th, C/4/3, BS493755 at 1440H, found many spider holes and tunnels in vic of above coord.
71	1559	11th, B/1/20, BS766545 at 1520H, found 87x.30 cal rds, 26 M-16 mags, 3 carbine mags, 12 M-79 rds, 250 rds linked 7.62mm ammo. All found in tunnel and spider holes.
72	1600	198th, D/1/46, BT323118 at 1510H, eng'd 2 VC, neg results.
73	1615	196th, Que Son, agent reports 1 NVA Bn located at BT053404, BT053408, BT053405, and BT053406, est strength 400 men, wpns: 1x82mm mortar, 3x60mm mortars, 2x57mm RR. Also reported 1 VC Co located at BT450050. 1 rifle Co is within 1000 meters of area. Will fire arty in area.
74	1700	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR mission for 196th: at AT915244, obs 1 VC, eng'd, 1 VC KIA. At AT898238, eng'd 2 VC w/neg results. At AT874220, eng'd several VC w/neg results. At AT878221, eng'd 1 VC w/neg results.
75	1703	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT331271 at 1300H, patrol found 3 tons of rice in an underground tunnel. Rice and tunnel were destroyed. While team was moving back, they hit a 105mm rd, res: 2 USMC KHA, 2 USMC WHA (E), 4 VN WHA (E). For Info Only.
76	1715	196th, R/4/21, BT091479 at 1705H, eng'd 10-15 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID or equipment.
77	1730	DTOC to 196th Bde: following defoliation mission scheduled on 11 Sep, from ZC2115 to AT8119 to AT9024, TOT is 0730H. From AT9010 to AT6019, TOT is 1035H. Approved by 196th Bde at 1815H.
78	1730	198th, B/1/6, 436045 at 1635H, 3 platoons in contact, receiving AW fire. They are calling FAC.
79	1735	11th, MAJ Henry, BS488775, CC/4/3 has been shot down, landed in middle of 2 companies, neg casualties.
80	1735	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
81	1740	G-5, a VN civilian 2-1/2 ton truck detonated a mine which blew truck into the air. It landed on an APC which was working with B/19 Engr, neg VN casualties, 3 US injured, taken to Duc Pho. Minor injuries.
82	1758	1/1 Cav, D/3/21 released back to unit.
83	1800	198th, results of APD mission for 198th at 1700H: Hvy readings at: BS417956, 431942, 438942, 449965, 442926, 449919, 447909, 456958, 457951, 451931, 457935, 459927, 488963, 488957, 482939, and 494956. At BS457935 rec'd AW fire, neg hits.
84	1803	A/39th Engr, BT182145 at 1710H, rec'd SA fire, NCD.
85	1430	196th, C/4/31, AT850154 at 1300H, found enemy base camp. Found 10 B-40 rocket launchers, 31 SKS rifles, 5 AK-47's, 1 RPD LMG, and 1 box full of maps and overlays. Also found 35 NVA shirts, 2 M-1 carbines, 9 portable flame throwers, 200 NVA gas masks, 20 chemical testers, 25 pr rubber gloves, 100 lbs explosives. Approx 25 huts in the area.
86	1800	Quang Ngai, a source reported VC hospital at BS538780. VC dispensary in tunnel near small pagoda vic BS545770. VC liaison station vic BS568768.
87	1840	198th, B/5/46, BT192195 at 1825H, rec'd sniper fire from 200m NE of their position, neg casualties.
88	1857	198th, S-2 Aerial Observer, firing arty on APD readings, obs 1 VC KIA by arty.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Period Covered From Date	Period Covered To Hour	Period Covered To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	09 Sep 68	2400	09 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	1858	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT200288 at 1850H, element dismounted, rec'd WP and HG. Individual apparently dropped his own HG resulting in 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
90	1908	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT198272 at 1532H, took RPG and SA fires. One ACAV took RPG rd, res: 5 WHA (E). ACAV still working, contact broken at 1850H.
91	1910	11th, A/4/3, BS493784 at 1845H, eng'd 7 VC, 2 VC KIA.
92	1913	196th, A/3/21, BS070196 at 1830H, obs 2 secondary explosions. The explosions produced gray smoke and were the size of 81mm rds.
93	1935	196th, CC/2/1, BT015335 at 1730H, snatched 1x40 yr old VN male trying to evade. Will be evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or documents.
94	1657	196th, F/8 Cav, request for 10 Sep recon mission, 8622, 9026, 8820, 9124, at 0730H. LZ Gimlet and LZ O'Connor have friendlies, reason: numerous sightings of NVA/VC w/packs and wpns. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
95	1935	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS711962 at 1830H, rec'd fire, checked and discovered fire was from Swift Boats.
96	2010	196th, B/2/1, BT082392 at 1945H, rec'd 5 M-79 rds and 5 rds SA fire, neg casualties, called arty w/unk results.
97	2020	198th, request set of gunships to support Sniffer mission from 100700H to 100830H. 198th gunships not available due to CA mission. MAJ Spevac called at 2030H to request that the gunships be extended after the APD mission for LRRP insertion. Request denied.
98	2045	C/1/6, BS452039 at 1857H, anti-interception device went off. Are now firing arty.
99	2045	198th, request F/8 Cav for 10 Sep. Area #1: BT1411, 1407, 1706, 2103, 2603, 2506, 1911, 1411, no friendlies. Area #2: BT2510, 3110, 3406, 3402, 2705, 2408, B/1/46 at BT3213. Area #3: BS4197, 4491, 4488, 489, 4895, 4179, A/1/52 at BS4891. Anytime tomorrow. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
100	2050	11th, BS812383 at 2048H, rec'd 8 mortar rds. On Yellow alert. Rec'd 2 rds 60mm S end of airstrip. MACV people claim that VC are probing railroad station in Duc Pho. 1 PF KHA, BS804383. Also, 1 VN woman and child killed by mortar fire at BS807379.
101	2121	11th, LZ Bronco, BS812385 at 2120H, returned to "Green" alert status. NCD on LZ Bronco.
102	2105	198th, A/1/6, BS427995 at 2055H, obs 1 tiger, very large, 150 meters from above coord, will keep under observation.
103	2155	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT350171 at 2115H, while going to ambush site, heard noise and opened fire. VC ret'd fire, NCD.
104	2023	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 2023H, rec'd intel from District Police Chief of a large NVA unit which moved into Van Thuong #2, BS699955. Moved in during last 24 hours. NVA sent people to obs Marines and PF's at CAP 133 location. Mission: to hit CAP 133 and CAP 135 tonight or tomorrow night. Many wpns. This Police Chief's info is usually reliable (neg rating on this report).
105	2115	196th, TOC, request for LRRP Lucky Strike to be inserted, AT8527, 8727, 8525, 8725, to observe troop movement in vicinity. Found base camp in area.
106	2210	11th, LZ Bronco, rec'd 4 rds 60mm, 1 rd hit S end of airstrip, 1 rd each fell forward of bunkers 17, 18, and 20. Neg casualties, 1 flood light damaged.
107	2215	11th, LZ Bronco, C/26th Engr, reported CS gas drifting S to N across LZ Bronco in light concentration. CS cleared area at 2145H, source unk,
108	2153	198th, Ly Tin, National Police (C-3 rating). 1 VC MF Bn 60/1, CO: Chan Ngoc Xich, located BT348077, mission: mortar Trac Huen Village and OP at Ky Bich. 706th VC Co, CO: Trinh, located BT349142, mission: attack Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tin Refugee center. V-14 Co, CO: Cuong, located at BT389094, mission: attack Ba Bau Bridge and mine Hwy #1. 1 VC platoon, CO: Pham Zan, located BT387122, mission: mine Hwy #1. 1 VC Co located at BT469027, wpns: 1x60mm mortar, 1x.30 cal MG, 1x57mm RR, 3 B-40 rockets, 2 BAR's, 70 men, mission: attack Ky Sanh PF's and Hill 76. Census Grievance: 1 VC squad located at BT428097 and 443115, mission: to obs Ky Khuong, strength: 10 men.
109	2215	11th, Duc Pho MACV, report rec'd 6 rds 60mm mortar, BS794380, res: 2 KHA (VN Civilians). 3 Civilians WHA (M), damage unk. 1 dud 60mm rd located on LZ Bronco access road.
110	2340	DTOC, ref journal entry #58, 09 Sep, 198th was informed of approval of AO ext.
111	2355	196th, ref journal entry #85, change to read 39 indiv wpns and 17 CSWC.
112	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A/4/21 air moved from LZ Baldy to Chu Lai with D/4/21 back loading from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 0800H. D/2/1 conducted a CA from PZ vic AT983328 into a cold LZ vic AT945343 at 0708H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 platoon D/1/6 air moved from LZ Chippewa to Hill 76 at 0900H.
113	2400	Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 13 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 17 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 44 IWC, 19 CSWC.
114	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	TF Galloway, request AO for LRRP Pall Mall to be inserted 11 Sep, BS3174, 3374, 3192, 3372.
3	0215	198th, D/1/6, 440045 at 0120H, at night laager, had a trip flare go off, eng'd w/SA and HG, res: 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
4	0600	CLDC, return to normal daylight working conditions at 0630H, LT Carney.
5	0730	198th, B/5/46, BT198172 at 0649H, B Co entered vil, spotted 2 VC running, shouted for them to halt, cont'd to run, opened fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 evaded the area.
6	0745	11th, D/1/20, BS828248 at 0725H, spotted 5 VC, 1 had M-79, another had rifle, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, pursuing others at this time.
7	0748	11th, 4/3. B/4/3 Ca, vic BS495718, PZ 0650H, LZ 0700H, cold, complete. A/4/3 CA, vic BS495718, PZ 0708H, LZ 0716H, cold, complete. C/4/3 CA, BS470715, PZ 0725H, LZ 0730H, cold, complete. C/4/3 CA rec'd sniper fire enroute to LZ, from BS505770, neg hits. D/4/3 CA, vic BS470715, PZ 0740H, LZ 0745H, cold, complete.
8	0800	Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-170 and Opn C-187 continued. Opn P-188 closed 081800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-215, 25 CSF, Rcn, 092100H to 141900H, 4 corned coord: BS4522, 4526, 5026, 5022. Opn P-200, Opn P-201, Opn S-202, Opn S-203, Opn S-204 continued. Nong Son, Opn P-23 closed. Ba To, Opn P-167, 48 CSF, 3 CRP, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, RIF ambush, 091800H to 131800H, 4 corner coord: BS5534, 4431, 5826, 4822. Opn P-165 and Opn C-166 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-135 and Opn P-136 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-148, 40 CSF, 15 CRP, 1 VNSF, 090500H to 131930H, 4 corner coord: BS4660, 4657, 5060, 5057. Opn P-145, Opn P-146, and Opn P-147 continued.
9	0850	11th, D/1/20, BS825259 at 0813H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's, had a canteen and poncho.
10	0900	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS470710 at 0745H, 1 US fell in a punji pit, res: 1 WHA (E).
11	0902	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS470710 at 0800H, found 1 VC KBA.
12	0904	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS470710 at 0746H, 2 US fell into punji pit, res: 2 US WHA (E).
13	0925	196th, R/4/21, BT092451-BT088459 at 0900H, Recon was approaching area, they saw a VC give a warning yell to 10-15 others. They evaded NW to W. Recon pursued them, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, some had green uniforms.
14	0941	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS468738 at 0901H, found some canteens and web equipment. Also spotted several large huts and a large trail. Will check the area out more later today.
15	0950	1/1 Cav, SGT Mardis, VR mission for 196th complete 0905H w/neg results.
16	1200	196th, LRRP Tareyton, AT994400 at 1145H, they found 5 camouflaged bunkers underneath large boulders. Nothing in them. Had not been in use for some time.
17	1200	196th, C/4/21, C/4/21 from AT653162 to LZ Gimlet, PZ 0954H, LZ 1120H, complete.
18	1225	198th, A/1/6, at 1145H, at BS43109889, located camp site, 3 weeks old, and 1 NVA rifle cleaning kit. At BS4298-9885, located 1 rocket site. Arty will not affect this area because of large bunkers. This is a very good view of the Chu Lai area. Follow up: Found factory type booby trap. Kit Carson Scout says it is a Bouncing Betty. It is still in carrying case and there is one empty case. Found empty case for 122mm rocket.
19	1227	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, C/3/1 CA vic BS350673, PZ 1110H, LZ 1129H, hot, rec'd fire from W of LZ, res: 1 pilot KHA, 2 door gunners WHA (E), A/3/1 CA vic BS340685, PZ 1136H, LZ 1200H, hot, rec'd sniper fire going into LZ. B/3/1 CA vic BS344676, PZ 1205H, LZ 1215H, cold.
20	1230	TF Galloway, C/3/1, BS350673 at 1140H, man stepped in punji pit, res: 1 WHA (E).
21	1045	198th, H/17 Cav, BS597843 at 1025H, H/17 Cav working with C/1/52, H/17 Cav truck hit mine, heavily damaged, immobile at this time. Dustoff called, 5 WHA (E), Dustoff complete at 1041H.
22	1045	198th, C/5/46, BS233129 at 1000H, 2 platoons C/5/46 were on patrol when 1 VN female jumped in front of the point man. He wounded the woman, and Dustoff called and complete at 1020H.
23	1045	198th, Rcn/1/46, BT194143 at 1015H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Will evac to 2d Surg.
24	1045	2d ROK, 3d LBT Bn, BT105555-105552 at 0915H, truck got stuck in the river, unit started receiving SA fire, res: 2 USMC WHA (E). Info Only.
25	1100	TF Galloway, TOC, 1/6 ARVN complete approx 0930H, LZ cold. 1/6 moved from BS652750 to BS435765.
26	1120	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS478704 at 1045H, found small base camp, several huts and bunkers. Also found M-60 cleaning kit, all has been destroyed.
27	1200	TF Galloway, TOC, ARVN 4/6 CA, from BS617643 to 435765, PZ 0950H, LZ 1115H, complete.
28	1200	196th, D/4/31, D/4/3 air move from LZ Gimlet to AT854162, PZ 1050H, LZ 1124H, complete.
29	1212	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT164247 at 1212H, detained 1 female, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
30	1240	Ba To A-1, BS492284 at 0910H, Opn P-167 made contact with 5-6 enemy (unit type unk) vic above coord, no casualties on either side.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1245	Ba To A-1, BS493289 at 1030H, Opn P-167 encountered 5 VC snipers vic coord BS493289 with no casualties on either side.
32	1306	196th, C/3/21, BT047284 at 1215H, they obs 1 MAM evading to the N, dressed in tan shirt and black shorts, eng'd w/M-16 at 75 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 25-30 yrs old, no ID or wpn.
33	1322	198th, C/5/46, BT223134 at 1302H, spotted 4-5 VC, eng'd w/SA, are checking area at this time.
34	1323	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS367673 at 1255H, rec'd AW fire from 3 positions, 1 acft took hits, no casualties. Also rec'd 1 RPG rd, no hit. Air strike going in at this time. 1410H, results of air strike, 3 VC KBA.
35	1330	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT159238 at 1315H, took 4 rds from RR, 5 rds of mortar, SA fire. 2 WHA (E), eng'd w/suppressive fire.
36	1340	DTOC, SFC Susac, gave to LT Herschel at Tam Ky, the location of A/5/46 and B/5/46, BT217165 and BT212172.
37	1345	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT228429 at 1335H, found a mine and a sign, cannot read print on sign because it is not in VN, English, or French. Will evac sign to LZ Hawk Hill. Mine was destroyed.
38	1400	11th, A/1/20, BS719384 at 1340H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, age 25 approx, neg ID, documents, or wpn.
39	1408	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS344676 at 1310H, EM hit punji pit, res: 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
40	1410	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT164247 at 1315H, tank took hit by rocket, still working.
41	1410	198th, B/5/46, BT212174 at 1255H, took 1 VN male out of vil, believed to be same that shot at them this morning, 14 yrs old, had documents in pocket, documents were bloody. Documents will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
42	1100	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, from 100825H to 100955H, results of VR mission. At 0840H, AT888225, obs 1 defense bunker 4'x4'x4' with tunnel leading NE, 1 old man in area. At 0900H, AT820226-882224, obs several trails running NE. At 0915H, AT891230, obs 4 camouflaged spider holes. At 0940H, AT842216 and N about 300 meters, obs 5 herds of water buffalo, 7 in each herd. At 0945H, AT884235, obs trails across stream, showed hvy use. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Klco.
43	1235	Ba To A-1, BS571342 at 0930H, an 8 man Trung Son Cadre Team was ambushed and 3 of their huts were burned. Casualties: friendly, 1 KIA, 5 WIA. Enemy, none. Equipment lost by friendly, 1 BAR.
44	1435	TF Galloway, A/3/1, BS349692 at 1430H, in contact, receiving hvy sniper fire, have requested gunships. Gunships on hold, gunships ret'd to Duc Pho because of weather. Contact broken at 1442H.
45	1504	Ba To A-1, BS493253 at 1330H, Opn P-167 rec'd sniper fire vic of above coord, at 3 meters. Casualties: friendly, 1 CRP KIA, enemy none.
46	0920	Div Trans Off, SGT Ashendorf, request security for 23 vehicle convoy from 3/16 Arty departing Chu Lai 111000H for Tien Phuoc. 3/16 Arty desires ACAV security. Security commander will be convoy commander. Passed to 198th, SP Fuctz. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi. From 198th, SP Fuctz, security will be 1st Platoon H/17 Cav on their original platoon request, call sign 15. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi.
47	1430	1/1 Cav, TOC, moving Reaction Force B/1/1 to blocking positions at BS215343. This is to coincide with 5th ARVN.
48	1445	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT228429 at 1430H, 3d platoon C/1/1 has found 2 odd mines and approx 15 lbs of Nitro Starch with a 155mm rd, attached to each. 155mm rd approx 5 ft away from mine. Interpreter reports that leaflets in area mean minefield. Will blow mines in place.
49	1520	1/1 Cav, VR request, US 10-1, 198th Bde, 1300H at 130074, one military age male evading, neg assessment. At 1320H, 156071, found a well-used trail, appeared to be hvy use on it. 1325H at 189099, signal fire, neg personnel, neg assessment. 1340H at 189068, trail going SE, 1x.50 cal pit, neg personnel. 1353H at 277083, found tunnel w/air holes 6 inch in dia running to hut, neg personnel. 1354H, area #3 neg assessment, arty in area. Passed to 198th on secure.
50	1555	11th, A/1/20, BS715382 at 1532H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 30 yrs old, dressed in black.
51	1600	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS668967 at 1200H, patrol providing security for people of Phu Hoa spotted 3 VC coming from An Loc. Called arty, possible 3 NVA KIA. Called check fire and rec'd hvy SAF. Called arty and pulled out. 2 VC KIA (C), 4 probable KIA, neg casualties.
52	1606	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS476717 at 1545H, found 1 K-44, SN 195591 in hedgerow.
53	1637	E/26th Engr, patrol from E/26th spotted 2 VN and checked their ID cards, both unusual, paper type with no picture, both MAM. Evac to Ly Tin for interrogation.
54	1656	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS474718 at 1630H, found 2x.45 cal SMG behind hut. Also found and destroyed 10 HG's.
55	1700	198th, 1/52, BS540846, Hooks rec'd AWF, arty fired.
56	1700	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
57	1721	11th, CC/1/20, BS715382 at 1658H, rec'd sniper fire, took 1 hit in tail section, sat down at LZ Liz.
58	1726	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS515759, results of mission: neg sightings, no MAM, nothing unusual in area.
59	1732	198th, R/5/46, BT202147 at 1716H, found 1 pack containing military med supplies.
60	1736	2d ROK, 10th Co, BT166577 at 1625H, hit BT, res: 9 KMC WHA, 1 KMC KHA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1750	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BS453764-BS444755, destroyed 9 sampans at 1718H.
62	1805	1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 1800H, USMC truck turned over, neg casualties.
63	1822	11th, A & B/3/1, BS3470, obs 20 NVA 1500H-1700H.
64	1832	11th, A/3/1, BS340700 at 1515H, eng'd 5 NVA, 3 NVA KIA.
65	1824	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS240700 at 1530H, obs 10 NVA in hedgerow, fired arty w/neg results.
66	1720	198th, D/1/52, air move from LZ Chippewa to LZ Dottie, complete at 1653H. 1 platoon B/1/52 air move from LZ Paradise to Binh Son, complete at 1635H. 1 squad C/1/52 air move from LZ Buff to LZ Dottie, complete at 1520H.
67	1845	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS345690 at 1630H, obs 1 dead NVA dressed in green, killed by arty.
68	1845	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS340700 at 1735H, found 1 NVA killed by M-79 rd, 1 AK-47 CIA.
69	1910	196th, LRRP Tareyton, hears movement and voices to S and SW, feels position has been compromised. LRRP not in contact at this time.
70	1915	DTOC to 196th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 12 Sep, AT8823, 9021, 9018, 9216, 9214, 9411. Approved by LT Bell, 196th, at 1935H.
71	1845	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS340700 at 1745H, obs 5 NVA. Gunships and Aero Scouts checking area now.
72	1915	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS351692 at 1815H, obs 15 NVA in open, eng'd, res: 8 NVA KIA.
73	1930	198th, AO, BS494953 at 1810H, rec'd .30 cal AK-47 fire, neg hits.
74	1930	198th, AO, BS764826 at 1825H, Swift Boats contacted the AO and told him there was a group of sampans at above location. AO eng'd sampans and sunk six.
75	1938	11th, TOC, at 1938H, LZ Bronco under mortar attack, rec'd 3 rds 82mm mortars. Flare and gunships trying to spot mortar location.
76	1955	198th, A/5/46, BT225161 at 1845H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA, 2 VC KIA. Carrying medical supplies.
77	2005	TF Galloway, C/3/1, BS350673 at 1925H, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mortar and 200 rds .50 cal fire. Arty fire rec'd 1 secondary explosion, still firing arty.
78	2008	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT338279 at 0900H, called arty on enemy in open. Found 10 VC KIA and 6 Chicom HG's. Cont'd sweep and found 1 more VC KIA with 1 SKS rifle. Total of 11 VC KIA.
79	2010	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT213280 at 1100H, obs 4 VC, called for them to halt, they didn't, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA.
80	2013	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT313285 at 1200H, found and destroyed 4 tons of rice.
81	2015	1st CAG, CAP 133, at 1200H, called arty on 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA (C). Correction to journal entry #51.
82	1930	1/1 Cav, detainee Nguyen Thi Hong, female, captured by B/1/1 at 1212H, vic BT164247, stated at least 1 Bn 1st MF Regt, 2d NVA Div, are located in her village vic BT1624. She stated they moved into the village on the night of 8 Sep. They had contact yesterday and began moving N to mountains to Ky An Village (Lo Can Ka are only mountains in this area). She stated they are armed w/120mm mortar mounted on wheels, and howitzers, recoilless rifles, and small arms.
83	1930	196th, LRRP Tareyton, AT994400 at 1845H, reports movement and voices 50-100 meters to the E, S, and NW of their position. Team extracted at 2105H.
84	1900	198th, C/5/46, air move from LZ Bowman to BT219134, PZ 1643H, LZ 1740H, complete. D/1/6 air move, from LZ Bayonet to Hill 76, complete at 1741H. D/1/6, air move, from Hill 76 to Hill 69, complete at 1745H.
85	2050	196th, 4/31, AO ext request, from 110001H to 152400H, AT840150, AT840135, AT880135, AT880150. Approved by Tam Ky, passed to 196th.
86	2110	11th, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 1945H, rec'd 4 rds 81 or 82mm mortar, eng'd suspected enemy grids 785365, 789381, and 775402 w/arty. Mortar ceased firing. Scrambled flare and gunships. NCD.
87	2045	TF Galloway, at 2045H, request LRRP Chesterfield be inserted on 12 Sep. AO: BS3174, 3374, 3172, 3372. This was originally LRRP Pall Mall.
88	2045	MAG-13, one NVA Bn of 300 men has moved from BT428012 to shelters at BS402995. The Bn is commanded by a "China Man". A Chau Ngoc Bich and Nguyen Tai Toan. Their wpns include 3x57mm RR, 6 AW's, 3x30mm and 1x80mm (probable mortar), 2x122mm rockets, and other explosives. They have gray clothing and are wearing sandals. Their objective is to rocket Ly Tin Dist HQ's, Chu Lai Airbase, and neighboring installations from 15 to 18 Sep. One squad of VC is located at BT495069. They are commanded by a Hoang Chi Hung. They have unk number 57mm RR's and they live in bunkers, this area contains many civilians. Their objective is to shell the Chu Lai Sand Ramp. One MF Bn commanded by Tran Quan Anh, is located at BT436005. Their objective is to rocket Chu Lai Airbase and neighbors.
89	2025	1st CAG, CAP 134, BS649994 at 1900H, report unk size force at above coord and BS659008. They have 3 RR's and AW's.
90	2200	1st CAG, Binh Son, there is a VC Bn located at BT637023, 635012, and 634022.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, C/4/21 air moved to LZ Gimlet at 1120H. D/4/31 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic AT853162 at 1124H. In the Burlington Trail AO, C/5/46 air moved from LZ Bowman to an LZ vic BT219134 at 1740H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, D/1/52 air moved from LZ Chippewa to LZ Dottie at 1653H. In the Champaign Grove AO, A & B/4/3 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS495718 at 0716H. C & D/4/3 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS470715 at 0745H. A/3/1 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS340685 at 1200H. B/3/1 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS344676 at 1215H. C/3/1 conducted a CA into a hot LZ vic BS350673 at 1129H. Americal helo resources provided helos and gunships for CA of ARVN's. 1/6 ARVN Regt conducted a CA into a LZ vic BS435765 at 1115H. Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 14 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 13 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 4 IWC.
92	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0345	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT463083 at 0330H, patrol rec'd M-79 or SA fire, ret'd fire, called illum, and checked area. Neg results.
3	0515	TF Galloway, A & B/3/1, BS355688 at 0515H, reported probe on N side of perimeter, rec'd 4-5 HG's outside perimeter. Ret'd fire w/M26 HG and Claymores. Contact broken at 0425H, NCD.
4	0610	CLDC, return to normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
5	0917	(delayed entry) III MAF, COC, the possibility of attacks by fire and Sapper attacks for the night of 10 to 11 Sep 68 appear to be higher than usual in the DaNang area.
6	0620	TF Galloway, BS355688, A & B/3/1, at 0605H, receiving incoming mortar fire, have est 20 WHA, need Dustoff with gunship escort, MTF. 0637H, mortar fire ceased, gunships and Dustoff on station. 0625H, gunships enroute to A & B/3/1. 0635H, Dustoff on station. 0645H, 5 WHA (E), these are the most serious ones. Balance will be evac later, too much fog. 0720H, 1 KHA. 0734H, 17 WHA from B/3/1, 1 KHA from B/3/1, 8 WHA from A/3/1. 0705H, all 25 WHA's were dusted off. 0830H, update on mortar attack. A & B/3/1 rec'd 8-10 rds 81mm or 82mm mortar fire. Fired counter-mortar at BS349687.
7	0745	198th, D/1/52, CA from LZ Dottie to BS704884, PZ 0700H, LZ 0740H, cold.
8	0820	196th, R/4/21, BT097449 at 0815H, Recon eng'd 1 VC evading W at 75m w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, ne ID, wpn, or documents.
9	0825	TF Galloway, FAC, BS514712 at 0735H, FAC rec'd AW fire from est 3 VC, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA.
10	0815	198th, TOC, 100 RF & PF's, CA from Binh Son to BS645922, PZ 0755H, LZ 0810H, cold.
11	0845	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT175300 at 0835H, rec'd 3-4 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire, neg results at this time.
12	0930	USASF. Gia Vuc, Opn S-209, (10 pers), 101100H to 111800H, BS3531, 3524, 3824, 3831. Opn P-206, (20 pers), 102000H to 151900H, BS4217, 4221, 4717, 4721. Opn P-200 closed 101730H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-214, (124 pers), 100500H to 111700H, BS3674, 3974, 3971, 3671. Ba To, P-168, (30 pers), 101800H to 121800H, BS5534, 5637, 6134, 5632. Opn P-165 closed 091800H. Tra Bong, Opn C-137, (93 pers), 100530H to 141900H, BS2191, 3391, 2187, 3387. Minh Long, Opn P-149, (13 pers), 100500H to 141930H, BS5045, 5041, 5341, 5355. Opn P-145, Opn P-146, and Opn P-147 closed 091930H.
13	0930	198th, PF & RF/1/52, BS669910 at 0908H, PF hit BT, 3 WHA (approx), eng'd VC Co, PF fell back, called arty. Info Only.
14	0930	196th, TOC, R/4/31, air move to LZ West, PZ 0916H, LZ 0924H, complete.
15	0940	11th, C/4/3, BS475720 at 0920H, found 1 BAR on trail, SN E-46996. It was a British BAR.
16	0945	198th, TOC, request for AO ext, coord: BS4299, 4297, 4397, Time: 111200H to 141800H, reason: for arty and air only, from SGT Seaton. Approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to SGT Seaton that ext granted only for air strikes and arty.
17	0945	196th, C/3/21, C/3/21 CA from BT018269 to 078292, PZ 0855H, LZ 0934H, complete, cold.
18	1010	1/1 Cav, C Co, BT148312 at 1007H, 2 MAM ran from trenchline, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded.
19	1010	TF Galloway, B & A/3/1, ref journal entry #6, add 1 WHA (M) for B/3/1.
20	1030	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS296679 at 1000H, destroyed 4 camouflaged huts.
21	1030	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS289677 at 1000H, rec'd SA fire from above coord, neg hits.
22	1045	39th Engr, S-3, A/39, BT194158 at 0845H, found 1 mine, unk size, blew in place, cont'd mine sweep.
23	1100	11th, D/19th Engr, BS910265 at 1020H, mine sweep team found pressure type mine 300 meters off Bridge 98, blew mine in place. Estimate charge 30 lbs, crater 3 ft wide and 2-1/2 ft deep.
24	1010	198th, A/1/6, BS429986 at 0840H, unit in contact w/unk size force, arty being fired, neg casualties, contact broken at 1145H.
25	1253	198th, D/1/52, BS694906 at 1235H, lead element hit mine and rec'd SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E). In contact at this time. At 1305H, 1 US hit BT, res: 1 WHA (E), at BS694907. Contact broken at 1345H.
26	1300	TF Galloway, B/4/3, CA vic BS504697, 1st lift, PZ 1235H, LZ 1240H, cold. 2d lift, PZ 1243H, LZ 1247H, cold. 3d lift, PZ 1251H, LZ 1255H, cold.
27	1300	198th, D/1/52, BS694905 at 1050H, found VC mine symbol on side of road, checked area, found and destroyed 2 M14 mines.
28	1300	11th, B/1/20, BS779531 at 1212H, detained 2 VCS, VCS led MP's to tunnel. MP's told VCS to go into tunnel, there was a large explosion, res: 2 VC KIA.
29	1450	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR for 198th. At 1050H at BT285083, obs 10-15 spider holes, 1 bunker 4'x4' w/trenchline. At BT266083, obs several spider holes, neg personnel. At BT255083, obs moderately used trail. 20 water buffalo vic BT 248081. Obs several spider holes by trail at BT248081. Trails show moderate use vic BT2908.
30	0934	198th, request for VR by F/8 Cav, BT2510, 3110, 3406, 2705, 2408, no friendlies in area, run anytime today.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
2	3

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1030	198th, TOC, request to cancel AO, 5/46 to go out at 1200H, ext in 2d ARVN AO. Removed from map 1200H.
32	1130	DTOC, B/1/82 Arty, move to LZ Chevy complete at 1130H.
33	1135	198th, D/1/52, 694905 at 1134H, rec'd SAF, neg casualties.
34	1220	TF Galloway, A/4/3, BS507717 at 1110H, found 1 AW position and 1 large room (8'x5'x4') behind rock. Both destroyed.
35	1255	198th, D/1/52, BS704897 at 0859H, found 2 VC tax collection record books, evac to LZ Bayonet.
36	1300	11th, E/1/1, BS788386 at 1230H, detained 1 VCS.
37	1300	198th, H/17 Cav, BS661876, destroyed 1x8" arty dud rd.
38	1300	198th, D/1/52, BS697901 at 1129H, found 2 small old punji pits, poorly camouflaged.
39	1316	196th, A/3/21, BT125218 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
40	1317	196th, request for CTT, 3 days, stand-by at LZ Baldy, PZ LRRP Pad at 0700H.
41	1330	198th, D/5/46, air move to LZ Young, complete at 1323H.
42	1335	TF Galloway, C/4/3, 473727 at 1310H, rec'd SAF, est 8-10 VC, request gunships, broke contact 1445H, neg results.
43	1330	11th, MP's, BS885383 at 1305H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 MP WHA (E), Dustoff complete at 1320H.
44	1400	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT147251 at 1355H, found several burned huts on some used trails, F/8 Cav burned off some foliage from trail.
45	1435	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS350695, obs movement, fired rockets w/neg results.
46	1442	MAG-13, Agent report (C-6), 1 NVA Bn (409th) located BT452004-BT463004, moved to this location 101700H, mission: attack Ong Bo Bridge, Hill 69, and Chu Lai Base from 11-13 Sep.
47	1456	11th, B/1/20, BS770536 at 1456H, detained 1 VCS who led them to a 80m tunnel, checked w/neg results.
48	1511	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT264277 at 0900H, villagers reported 2 mines, team destroyed in place, each approx 20 lbs.
49	1515	198th, A/1/6, BS528986 at 1500H, in contact w/unk size force, request gunships, contact broken 1531H, 1 VN interpreter wounded.
50	1557	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT100220 at 1520H, detained 1 female VCS.
51	1600	198th, D/1/6, move to Hill 76 complete at 1505H.
52	1620	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT210470 at 1614H, eng'd 1 VC w/neg results.
53	1635	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
54	1640	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT264407 at 1637H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
55	1643	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT288377 at 1642H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
56	1715	11th, B/4/3, BS480711 at 1100H, found 3 VC KBA.
57	1716	198th, C/1/6, air move from Hill 76 to BS437984, PZ 1350H, LZ 1700H, complete.
58	1737	198th, CC/1/6, BS425982 at 1715H, rec'd AWF, NCD.
59	1720	198th, D/5/46, BT272098 at 1715H, firing arty on 1 VC platoon in open at this time.
60	1915	C/39th Engr, BS705610 at 1830H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
61	1908	196th, C/2/1, AT976318 at 1750H, eng'd unk size force, rec'd AWF and M-79 fire. Contact broken 1830H, 3 WHA (E).
62	1845	198th, 1/52, BS688922 at 1720H, CC rec'd AW fire, may have 2 hits, ret'd fire, enemy ceased firing.
63	1932	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS355695 at 1930H, rec'd mortar fire, firing stopped 1958H, NCD. At 2008H, rec'd 3x82mm mortar rds outside perimeter, ret'd fire w/arty. Enemy firing ceased 1950H, NCD.
64	1940	196th, 2/1, obs 1 Mohawk type acft flying over area. Rec'd AW fire from 080380. Arty called w/unk results.
65	1945	196th, 2/1, 1750H, C6 area, 976306, rec'd hvy AWF, 3 WHA (E). Gunships on station at 1845H. Rec'd total of 3 M-79 rds and AW fire. Ret'd fire w/SA, arty, and gunships. Gunships off station at 1905H.
66	1950	196th, R/4/21, 088469 at 1745H, eng'd 2 VC evading SE at 150 meters, res: 2 VC KIA.
67	2100	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS583947 at 1815H, while searching house, found papers under blanket stating that VN females next door were VC. Paper gave them clearance to carry food and supplies to Nam Brinh (V). Picked up females and they are now interrogating.
68	2105	196th, C/3/21, BT023193 at 2000H, C/3/21, obs 1 light 2000 meters SE. Called arty on it, res: 1 medium secondary explosion. 6 VN ran out of a hut to try to put out fire. Called arty mission w/good coverage, results unk.
69	2100	196th, B/3/21, BT095210 at 2010H, rec'd 5 M-79 rds and some SA fire, ret'd fire w/SA and called arty. Checked area, res: 2 VC KIA, also found blood trails leading from area.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
3	3

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
70	2108	196th, R/4/21, BT086460 at 2024H, 1 VN male ran into R/4/21 night defense perimeter, tripped flare, eng'd w/unk results.
71	2030	198th, A/1/46, 395153 at 2030H, spotted 3 VC, eng'd w/unk results, Neg results as of 2108H.
72	0855	G-5, Refugee report to Champaign Grove Sitrep: A/4/3: 22 refugees, BS474775 to Son Tinh Dist HQ's at 091550H.
73	1220	1/1 Cav, TOC, AO ext approved by Tam Ky, passed to DTOC by LT Susac. BT2028 E to RR, follow RR to river, then W to boundary, from 120600H to 141800H, to conduct combat opns, approved.
74	2130	198th, R/5/46, BT194143 at 1015H, VC who was wounded in action yesterday died in hospital.
75	2100	196th, R/4/21, BT086476 at 1625H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
76	2100	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS701957 at 2030H, rec'd report from Village Chief that 3 NVA Bn's are located at above coord. Have 122mm and 140mm, mission: to hit 133, 135, LZ Paradise, and Quang Ngai.
77	2130	198th, Binh Son, 1 Bn VC at BS617860, is staging area for VC before attacking LZ Dottie.
78	2220	11th, B/1/20, BS782529 at 2115H, moving E to ambush location. After moving 50 meters, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, had a US pistol belt with 2 M26 HG's. 2 more VC evaded. VC also had a Claymore hand generator w/wire to a 105mm rd.
79	1915	198th, D/1/52, BS683912 at 1906H, in contact, rec'd mortar and SA fire. Contact broken 1911H. Rec'd 25 rds 60mm. 1 track hit w/RPG rd, 1 KHA from H Trp. 3 WHA (E) from H Trp, 5 WHA (E) from D/1/52. At 2108H, final computation, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E) from H Trp.
80	2008	1/1 Cav, Marine CAP 114, squad size ambush, BT255284, BT262288, Marine LP's BT266279, BT258274.
81	2300	198th, C/1/52, BS623865 at 2250H, bridge attacked by est VC Co, PF's on bridge. Contact broken at 2305H, neg results at this time.
82	2309	11th, B/1/20, at 2230H, SW of perimeter at LZ Dragon rec'd SAF. Fired illum, eng'd 2 VC w/neg assessment.
83	2350	198th, E/1/52, BS476971 at 2345H, OP #1 rec'd 2 RPG rds, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/81mm mortar.
84	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, 1 platoon C/3/21 conducted a CA into an LZ vic BT018269 at 0934H. R/4/31 air moved to LZ West at 0924H. In the Burlington Trail AO, D/5/46 air moved to LZ Young at 1323H, and then conducted a CA into an LZ vic BT704884 at 0708H. 1 platoon D/1/6 air moved to Hill 76 at 1505H. C/1/6 air moved to an LZ vic BS437981 at 1700H. In the Champaign Grove AO, B/4/3 conducted a CA into an LZ vic BS504697 at 1255H.
85	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 34 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 19 VC KIA, 3 VC discovered, 1 IWC.
86	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0607	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
3	0800	11th, FAC, BS470722 at 0743H, air strikes: 3 VC KBA, 1 AW position destroyed.
4	0800	196th, FAC, 4/31, AT879225 at 0715H, defoliation acft, mission rec'd hvy SA fire, air strike went in, BDA 100/100. Air strike jets took hit, NCD.
5	0845	198th, TOC, request F/8 Cav mission, time: early evening today if possible, BS6296, 6582, 7183, 6794. Friendlies: D/1/52 BS6891, call word Linked Lizard 23, freq: 58.50. This is to replace Area #2 of today's mission. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
6	0850	TF Galloway, BS355694, CC/3/1 at 0825H, CC landed at night laager, rec'd MG fire and SA, neg casualties, firing arty at enemy location BS365702. CC rec'd neg hits.
7	0857	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS556782 at 0840H, obs 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
8	0900	11th, TOC, BS317713 at 0630H, LRRP Chesterfield inserted at above grid. 0755H, heard wood chopping at BS314744-318744. LRRP request additional grids, BS3171, 3271, approved by G-2.
9	0905	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS543746 at 0855H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0906	198th, supply Helo, 1/6, BS428968 at 0900H, utility acft rec'd AW from 4397, hit in fuel cell, also 2 WHA, 1 crew chief, 1 passenger, helo is flyable, in return to Chu Lai. Air strike going in (communications off). One from 1/6 WHA (E), crew chief 176th Avn WHA (E). 2 WHA (E).
11	0910	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, called 198th to pass to LT Blanco: alert one Co of the 1/46th to be prepared to move to Quang Ngai and become OPCON to 11th Bde.
12	0910	11th, CC/1/20, BS798518 at 0853H, detained 2 VCS in boat evading, evac to Mo Duc.
13	0910	196th, B/3/21, BT098208 at 0835H, obs 5 VC evading NW at 1500 meters W of their location, neg wpns or equip obs. Arty called: fuze VT, res: 2 VC KIA, and 3 VC probable.
14	0920	196th, TOC, AO change 2/1, from 95 N-S grid, S to AT950283, E to 960283, S to 960280, E to 983280, N to 983290, until 141800H. (Info Only).
15	0920	196th, TOC, A/4/21, air move from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0845H, LZ 0855H, complete.
16	0925	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT309358 at 0815H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0929	196th, R/4/21, BT077465 at 0916H, spotted 2 VC evading to SW, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, and 1 VC CIA, approx 14-15, neg ID, will be evac.
18	0940	198th, 5/46, BT219111 at 0915H, resupply chopper for C/5/46 rec'd AW fire from village at above location, 3-4 rds, neg hits, arty called.
19	0950	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT445064 at 0710H, obs 5-7 VC in spider holes during sweep, eng'd, and rec'd 50 rds SA fire, 1 Chicom HG, res: 1 PF WHA, 2 VC KIA. (Info only).
20	1030	198th, TOC, BS231061 at 0900H, LRRP Parliament inserted at above grid.
21	N/A	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request for clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 14 Sep 68. Tgt #1 is as follows: from ZC2015 to AT8120 to AT9025, TOT 0700H. Tgt #2 is as follows: from AT9407 to AT8220, TOT 0935H. 1.) Are troops in area? Element of 4/31 inf. 2.) Is mission cleared to be flown? 3.) Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Passed over Secure at 1400H. Approved by SP/4 Franklin at 1502H.
22	0911	TF Galloway, TOC, request for AO ext, time: 121200H to 161700H, coord: BS5463, 5460, 3060, 3065, reason: Opn TFG in that area. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Billings, at 1045H. Approved by Quang Ngai: SOIC.
23	1300	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-190, (84 pers), joint opn, 110500H to 141800H, BT1414, 2014, 2008, 1408. Opn P-191, Opn P-187 closed 101800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-207, (10 pers), 112400H to 161900H, BS3735, 3738, 4135, 4138. Tra Bong, Opn P-138, (31 pers), 110500H to 151900H, BS3482, 3489, 2989, 3982. Opn P-136 closed 101900H. Minh Long, Opn P-150, (56 pers), 110500H to 151900H, BS4548, 4544, 4844, 4848.
24	1331	TF Galloway, LRRP Chesterfield, was extracted at 1215H, had 1 WHA (M).
25	1350	198th, C/5/46, BT194084 at 1330H, spotted hvy used trails E, all water buffalo spotted recently were moved to another location. Trails in area show more use than the population would allow.
26	1354	198th, C/5/46, BT193093 at 1336H, 4 camouflaged huts w/trails running E, burning huts at this time.
27	1355	198th, F/8 Cav, BT203078 at 1325H, VR mission for 198th, results: spotted 4 VN evading, 1 wearing green uniform, 1 black uniform, 1 civilian clothes. The fourth one could not be seen. Fired, but did not receive fire in return. Saw old bunker with recent use.
28	1450	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712976 at 1400H, request gunboats to drop delayed fuze 81mm mortars in above grid, 55 rds for effect at BS713964-717957. Checked area, 4 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 2 tunnels damaged, 1 large secondary explosion.
29	1500	TF Galloway, C & D/4/3, CA from BS464743 to 500706, 1st PZ 1407H, LZ 1412H, cold. 2d PZ 1420H, LZ 1428H, cold. 3rd PZ 1431H, LZ 1437H, cold, C/4/3 complete. Last LZ 1445H D/4/3.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1515	198th, LRRP Parliament, BT228061 at 1400H, obs 3 VC, 2 dressed in black PJ's, 1 dressed in khakis, 1 had wpn, moving.
31	0815	FSE, 3/16 Arty, BT5600 at 1800H, villages of Dong Binh (10 and (2), 3/16 Arty sends Med-Cap team to these villages twice weekly. Previously only 30-40 people showed up to be treated. Today (11 Sep), 3/16 got a new interpreter and he accompanied Med-Cap team. People in villages told interpreter that the VC had told them not to show up for treatment when the US Med-Cap team came, OK for ARVN team. 3/16 S-2 will get interpreter to get more info on next trip.
32	1000	196th, TOC, request for VR mission, 3/21 and screening mission, coord: BT1528, 1828, 1523, time: 130800H to 3 hrs from then. Friendlies: B/3/21, located BT125225, call word: Lumpy Plants, freq: 64.45, reason: recon with 1/1 Cav in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav, 1010H. Cancelled by SGT Mendino, 196th. 1/1 Cav notified, PFC Parrie.
33	1115	198th, TOC, B/5/46, air move from LZ Young to Ky Ha, PZ 0915H, LZ 1105H, complete.
34	1250	198th, TOC, ref journal entry #10, location of friendly troops is BS431985.
35	1300	196th, A/4/21, air move from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0825H, LZ 1115H, complete. Correction to journal entry #15.
36	1505	198th, TOC, B/1/46, air move from Hill 54 to Quang Ngai Airfield, PZ 1415H, LZ 1454H, complete.
37	1527	196th, R/4/21, BT060450 at 1430H, walked into village, saw 3 VC evading to W, eng'd at 75-100 meters w/SA fire, res: 3 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, neg wpns or ID, approx 20-25 yrs old.
38	1540	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS370693 at 1505H, 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1055	TF Galloway, CPT Tomulson, CG desires CO 196th and CO 1/1 Cav to meet him at LZ Baldy at 1430H. Information passed to units at 1100H. 196th, LT Watson. 1/1 Cav, LT Susac.
40	1600	198th, TOC, results of VR from F/8 Cav. 1326H at BT193093, obs 4 camouflaged huts, burnt huts, 2-3 secondary explosions. 1325H at 203078, obs 4 VC evading, 1 dressed in green uniform, 1 dressed in black uniform, 1 in civilian clothes, eng'd w/neg results. Also obs 1 old bunker 1330H at 194084, obs heavily used trail going NE. (Note) Days before VR obs water buffalo in area, neg sighting today.
41	0942	TF Galloway, B/4/3, BS517711 at 0930H, captured 1x105mm howitzer, MZA-1, SN 100228, completely buried. Note: two Chieu Hoi's stated 1 Sep that they helped bury a howitzer at BS518700.
42	1010	196th, CC/4/21, AT878229 at 0950H, CC/4/21 rec'd SA sniper fire, neg casualties or hits.
43	1010	196th, CC/4/31, AT879225 at 0825H, air strike results: 10 huts destroyed, 2 secondary explosions, looked like gas type flame, 1 VC KIA, killed by arty.
44	1025	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT218279 at 1015H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.
45	1036	TF Galloway, LRRP Chesterfield, BS317712 at 0910H, 1 NVA in brown shorts carrying branches for camouflage, moved into tree line.
46	1036	TF Galloway, LRRP Chesterfield, BS318714 at 1005H, obs 3 NVA moving S on trail, 318714. Brown khaki uniforms w/wpns and web gear.
47	1036	TF Galloway, LRRP Chesterfield, BS321711 at 0955H, obs 2 NVA moving in SW direction, 1 was w/o pack, wearing brown shirt and pants, no wpn. The other had pack with blue-gray shirt.
48	1045	196th, B/2/1, BT087388 at 0852H, rec'd 10 rds AK-47 fire, res: 1 WHA (E), ret'd fire w/neg results. Dustoff complete 0908H. Unit checked area where they rec'd fire from and found 1 jungle hat w/name inside: Nguyen Minh Son.
49	1050	S-3, 26th Engr, BT107423 at 1005H, found mine in stream, left side of road. OD in color, 35-40 lbs, 12"x12"x8", electric firing device, helalite type mine. Found visually, pulled mine out of stream and blew in place, crater 5 ft deep x 5 ft wide.
50	1125	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS472727 at 1000H, found a possible base area w/several camp huts. Air strike and arty put in on area. Will check area later.
51	1125	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS558782 at 1100H, detained 1 VCS evading, had blood on him, but no wound, will evac to LZ Buff. 1126H, upon interrogation, VCS proved to be VC confirmed. He is hamlet guerrilla, stated 80 NVA KIA, 30 WHA in action a week ago, R/4/3, will be evac to LZ Bronco for further interrogation.
52	1134	196th, D/2/1, AT957290 at 0913H, obs 1 MAM sitting on rock on top of hill, he evaded, was eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in gray shirt and shorts. Had 2 or 3 days of rice, neg wpn or ID.
53	1200	TF Galloway, LRRP Chesterfield, BS319716 at 1140H, in contact, receiving fire from 2 sides, request gunships and extraction. Extracted 1218H.
54	1230	TF Galloway, A/3/1, BS372686 at 1210H, eng'd unk number NVA dressed in green uniforms, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2WHA (E), 1 KHA. Air strike went in at above location, troops will go in to check area at this time.
55	1315	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS373697 at 1215H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
56	1430	VR. Obs well used tunnel entrances (2), AT1210 were not camouflaged, AT1430, 1 tunnel entrance had been camouflaged. Vic coord BT328111, several bunkers or tunnel entrances along trail, AA position on hill. Extensive activity in this area: primarily consists of fresh digging and camouflage of positions since 6 Sep. Photo readout: 121020H to 121050H, BS581326, 20 FH/5 bunkers, external trail activity. BS599391, 15 FH/1 AW position.
57	1540	TF Galloway, LRRP Chesterfield, the above LRRP lost 1 PRC-25, 1 P-38 pistol, 4 packs, SA 5.56 (6 mags), whip antenna for PRC-25. Eng'd by about 15 VC, were extracted. They were hit by approx 15 VC w/AW positions (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1540	(continued) had to leave the area they were in and did not have time to recover their equipment before the chopper came to pick them up.
58	N/A	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation target for 13 Sep. Target is as follows: from AT9405 to AT8119. Are troops in area? 4/31 is operating in this area. Is tgt cleared for flight? Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed at 1600H, approved by Klco at 1725H.
59	1445	CLDC, SFC McHenry, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
60	1620	198th, Utility/5/46, BT199165 at 1545H, supply helo rec'd SA fire, neg hits.
61	1620	1/1 Cav, TOC, cancel AO ext in ARVN AO, passed to Quang Ngai.
62	1655	196th, CC/3/21, BT061240 at 1415H, rec'd AW fire, ret'd fire w/unk results.
63	1710	198th, C/5/46, 224097 at 1620H, 2 VC, 1 KIA, 1 female evaded.
64	1712	196th, A/4/21, 1 platoon of A/4/21, from LZ Baldy to LZ Sparrow Knob, to assume security, complete at 1645H.
65	1725	TF Galloway, A/3/1, BS373698 at 1645H, found 1 AK-47 and 1 RPD MG.
66	1725	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS373698 at 1645H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
67	1725	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
68	1745	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT246403 at 1635H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
69	1845	198th, LRRP Parliament, BT229061, request extraction, say they are surrounded by VC, extracted 1953H.
70	1930	198th, results of APD mission flown 1700H-1815H, hvy readings at: 649934, 653940, 658940, 663941, 683940, 663895, 664896, 644894, 667894, 668894, 549877, 550867, 557879, 557874, 565871, 570869, 567860, 569857, 561855, 576884, 579884, 664894. Obs 5 new graves at 649934. Request arty on these coord.
71	2015	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, rec'd 4x122mm rockets, suspect BS349719. Neg casualties, fired counter-mortar.
72	1950	Combat support, resupply convoy, NCD, closed in at Chu Lai at 1945H.
70*	1640	**(* this journal entry number has been duplicated)** 1/1 Cav. TOC, convoy**,** 1st element and all other elements moving S at 1715H. At 1820H, lead element at CP Ellsworth. Trail element at CP 14. At 1847H, lead element at Glasgow, trail element at Marshall. At 1900H, 2d element at Glasgow.
71*	1827	**(* this journal entry number has been duplicated)** 11th, Aero Scouts, BS536767 at 0750H, OH-23 rec'd AW fire, took 3 hits, neg casualties, cont'd to fly.
72*	1841	**(* this journal entry number has been duplicated)** Ha Thanh, SF/CIDG Camp, took 2 rocket rds inside camp. Friendly unit S of camp is being mortared. Camp rec'd a total of 4x122mm rockets. OP #7 rec'd 3x122mm rockets. Neg cas.
73	1845	1st CAG, 27th Co, 5th Bn, hit BT 105mm rd, res: 1 KMC KIA, 2 KMC WHA (info only).
74	1845	1st CAG, 11th Co, 3d Bn, BT075535 at 1420H, captured 8 tons of rice.
75	1850	196th, ref journal entry #4, secondary explosion fire 100' high, burned for 1-1/2 hours.
76	1854	Ha Thanh, took two more unk cal rds near arty positions inside camp.
77	1918	Tien Phuoc, BT177106, Opn C-190, eng'd approx 200 enemy w/arty fire. Unk enemy casualties, neg friendly casualties.
78	1925	1st CAG, CAP 114, 264277 at 1715H, detained 1 VCS, untying wire in front of camp.
79	1925	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT332272 at 1000H, patrol rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 USMC WHA (E). Swept area w/neg results.
80	1925	1st CAG, CAP 117, BS336271 at 1630H, eng'd 20 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, pulled back and called arty. Checked area, found blood trails, 6 probable KIA.
81	1928	196th, A/26 Engr, 081390 at 1640H, rec'd sniper fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/neg results.
82	1950	TF Galloway, C/3/1, BS380691 at 1835H, rec'd 3 rocket rds, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E).
83	2022	TF Galloway, LRRP Chesterfield, 319716 at 1218H, rec'd SAF, 1 WHA (E).
84	2058	11th, B/1/20, BS763568 at 2006H, rec'd 4-5 rds SAF, eng'd 2 VC and at same time rec'd hvy fire. Spotted 6 VC going into wood line, eng'd w/mortar, res: 1 VC KIA at BS765564, 1 VC WIA. Attempted to capture WIA and rec'd hvy fire. Gunships called, worked area well. At 1900H called arty. Will check area at 1st light.
85	2050	196th, B/2/1, BT076360 at 2025H, from their night laager position they heard a VC Psyops broadcasting by loudspeaker telling the people "The VN GI and American GI very bad. The US GI beat up women and take them to New Jersey, resist the GI at all cost." This is an interpretation by the VN Interpreter at their location. They heard it for approx 2 minutes, they would talk a while, then pause and talk again. All of B/2/1 heard this as they were only 500 meters away. Fired arty and checked area w/neg results.
86	2230	196th, C/4/21, AT881227 at 1245H, obs 6 VC hiding in cave, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 WIA, and 3 captured.
87	2230	196th, C/3/21, BT122218 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
88	2235	11th, B/1/20, BS778528 at 0955H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
89	2330	TF Galloway, called and wanted an OB readout on Unit 901. Obtained this reading from OB: It is the C-90 Engr Bn rear service staff, 3d NVA Div. Passed to TF Galloway.
90	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A/4/21 air moved from Chu Lai TAOR to LZ Baldy at 1115H. In the Burlington Trail AO, B/5/46 air moved to Chu Lai from LZ Young at 1000H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, B/1/46 air moved from Hill 54 to Quang Ngai Airfield at 1538H. In the Champaign Grove AO, C & D/4/3 air moved fr PZ vic BS463743 to an LZ vic BS381702 at 1445H. Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 8 WHA (E), 29 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 2 CSWC.
91	2400	Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0003	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS387685 at 122350H, rec'd 8-12 rds 81/82mm mortar rds outside perimeter, NCD. Fired arty on suspected mortar positions. Firing ceased at 2400H.
3	0040	198th, PF's, BT478032 at 0003H sprang ambush, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA.
4	0227	1/1 Cav, BT498066 at 1944H, last element cleared CP Glasgow at above time. Lead element arrived at CP Ellsworth. At 2050H, convoy passed CP Ellsworth vic BS597927. At 0030H, lead element has started to move past where tank was broke down. They will contact people at Quang Ngai to lead them into night position (vic BS597985) which is approx location of disabled tank. At 0227H, lead element closing into night location vic BS636760.
5	0307	1/1 Cav, TOC, BS636760 at 0307H, the last of convoy reached the night laager position.
6	N/A	198th, CPT Watts, from COL Marlowe, request Div provide us with 1 Aero Scout to recon. Assistance in the form of Co from 1/46 to secure arty battery which will have to move to support opn, it will also be reserve at PZ. COL Marlowe would like to have an answer by 0900 in morning. Reference opn to start 14 Sep 68. Questions answered by GEN Cooksey to COL Thomas direct on 12 Sep 68.
7	N/A	198th, CPT Blieberger, GEN Cooksey stated prior to TF Cooksey that squad size patrols N half of CLDC could be eliminated as an everyday requirement VOCG BG Young. Request status of this. Ky Tra CFZ, what is status? When will the gunship status improve? Questions answered: squad will continue patrols, Ky Tra is CFZ and will be recognized as such, and gunships are critical at this time. Hopefully better situation within the next few days.
8	2303	(delayed entry) CPT Bleiberger, from COL Marlowe, to G-3, ref ARVN Opn 14 Sep in Son Tinh District. COL Thomas would like to use C Co 1/52 and 2 platoons H Trp 17th Cav, would also like to designate 1 Co 1/46 as reserve force, C Battery 1/14 Arty will move from LZ Gator to location BS663755 and will be secured by ARVN. This will leave A Battery 1/14 Arty at LZ Chippewa and 2x105mm Howitzers at LZ Dottie to provide fire in 1/52 AO. Meeting with ARVN tomorrow 1000H, at 198th TOC. Questions answered by GEN Cooksey to COL Thomas direct on 12 Sep 68.
9	N/A	USASF. Gia Vuc, Opn S-210, (10 CRP), 132100H to 232000H, BS4027, 4030, 4527, 4530. Opn P-208, (54 pers) 122100H to 151900H, BS4534, 4538, 4834, 4838. Opn P-201, Opn C-203, closed 121850H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-215, (30 pers), 111700H to 131700H, BS4170, 4168, 4570, 4568. Ba To, Opn C-170, (82 pers), 131800h to 171800H, BS5534, 5846, 6543, 5632. Opn P-166 closed 111800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-135, closed 111900H. Minh Long, Opn P-152, (68 pers), 130530H to 161930H, BS5753, 5749, 6053, 6049.
10	0745	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, at 0735H, 1/1 Cav closed on Quang Ngai Airfield at 0735H.
11	0835	196th, CC/4/31, AT863177 at 0800H, rec'd unk number rds SA sniper fire, green tracer type. Arty firing now.
12	0839	198th, D/5/46, BS255083 at 0819H, rec'd SA fire from N and S approx distance 500 meters, contact broken at 0820H.
13	0844	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS492755 at 0830H, eng'd 4 MAM evading, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 dressed in black PJ's over green uniforms. 1 had a pack, before the Aero Scouts could pick up the pack, a VN woman picked it up and evaded out of the area.
14	0850	196th, Rcn, A Co, & C/3/21, at 0845H, cleared PZ at 0845H, 1st lift inbound to LZ Center, complete 0845H.
15	0920	196th, TOC, AT865256 at 0830H, LRRP Lucky Strike inserted at AT865256.
16	0905	11th, C/19th Engr, BS920180 at 0800H, mine sweep team found 1 dead VN, drove bicycle over bamboo type pressure mine, approx 25 lb charge in middle of road.
17	0930	198th, C/5/46, BT226094 at 0915H, detained 1 VN MAM, list of 26 VC on person, field interrogation in process.
18	1000	196th, E/4/21, BT108468 at 0950H, spotted 1 VC evading to E, distance 75 meters, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, approx 20-25 yrs old.
19	1020	198th, 2/A/1/52, at 1003H, air move from LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator, PZ 1003H, LZ 1007H, complete.
20	0930	11th, TOC, request LRRP AO's: Pall Mall, BS4161, 4461, 4459, 4159. Camel, BS3460, 3660, 3657, 3457. Time: 140600H to 171800H.
21	0930	196th, 1 platoon C/3/21, at 0857H, air move from LZ West to LZ Center, PZ 0857H, LZ 0905H, complete.
22	1000	198th, D/5/46, BT255086 at 0953H, rec'd sniper fire from approx 4-5 snipers, firing arty now, 2 smoke rds mission. 8 to 10 rds semi-auto fire, neg casualties or damage.
23	1005	11th, 90th Chemical, at 0920H, Sniffer mission had max readings at the following coords: BS635481, 643467, 648465, 657457, 660454, 639483, 657451, 669462, 641474, 649462, 652449, 642471, 656462, 651445.
24	1015	198th, E/5/46, LZ Young, at 1012H, sniper fire from NE, ret'd w/SA and Quad-50, 3-5 rds semi-auto fire from approx BT190196, neg casualties or damage.
25	1020	TF Galloway, BS539716 at 1005H, detained 2 VCS MAM, will evac to Quang Ngai.
26	1023	196th, 9th Engr, BT248308 at 1013H, 7th sweep on QL #1 from my location to Phang Binh. North sweep not complete. Culvert blown 50 meters S at H2O on QL #1. Process of repairs to complete in 2 hrs.
27	1048	11th, B/1/20, BS762569 at 1005H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, had a US pistol belt with 2 M26 HG's, age 30, no papers or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1047	11th, A/1/20, BS759411 at 1010H, eng'd 2 VC evading, detained 1 VC, has an ID but it looks false, 2d VC evaded into hut, are checking area now.
29	1140	A/26th Engr, A/Recon, BT098413, at unk time, Recon SGT obs small crater S side Rte 535. App charge was set off while being placed. Crater 7 ft x 7 ft x 4 ft. No obstat found around area.
30	1140	A/26th Engr, A/Recon, BT082392, at unk time, Recon obs culvert blown on Rte 535 leaving crater 12 ft x 10 ft x 6 ft.
31	1110	198th, Sniffer mission with hvy readings at: BT339025, 347018, 395004, 239079, 268036, 279049, 282043, 308045, 344025, 369002, 236084, 269039, 275053, 287043, 324056, 348024, 389019, 251098, 274039, 277057, 289048, 348013, 391016, 238035, 253038, 274043, 282036, 313065, BS382991, 380994.
32	1120	196th, 1 platoon D/4/31, AT856186 at 1020H, air move from AT856186 to LZ West, PZ 1020H, LZ 1050H, complete.
33	1140	A/26th Engr, 2d Platoon, BT109423 at 1030H, found 1x105mm rd, 40 meters S of Rte 535, all covered except for fuze, fuze covered with leaves.
34	1153	A/26th Engr, BT049351 at 1030H, found 1x60mm rd on S side of Rte 535, blown in place, 1 secondary explosion.
35	1200	TF Galloway, 1/1 Cav, BS546723 at 1020H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Duc Pho.
36	1200	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS389679 at 1135H, rec'd SA sniper fire, Aero Scouts checked area, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. B Co, same coord, same time, detained one 43 yr old male hiding from US troops.
37	1250	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS392668 at 1158H, obs 15-20 NVA in uniform, eng'd, res: 3 NVA KIA, all others dispersed, unk direction.
38	1258	198th, C/5/46, BT226094 at 0915H, detainee did not have documents. Documents were found in the area. Detainee was interrogated, was not worth keeping, they let him go. Documents will be brought in tomorrow. Follow up to earlier report.
39	1310	198th, A/1/6, at 0810H, from Hill 707 to 435985, cold LZ, PZ 0810H, LZ 1145H, complete.
40	1230	198th, C/5/46, 174127 at 1054H, CIDG moving S and ran into est CO VC. Arty is being put in at this time. Same as SF report at 1143H.
41	1330	TF Galloway, 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BS512775 at 1325H, detained 1 VCS MAM evading.
42	1330	TF Galloway, 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BS473762 at 1245H, detained 2 females carrying 1 boy on a litter, 2 females detained, boy evac.
43	1343	196th, A/3/21, BT028206 at 1200H, obs 3 VC evading SW 100 meters, 2 had wpns, all dressed in green uniforms, eng'd with SA, res: 1 VC KIA, age 20, no ID or papers.
44	1345	2d ROK, 26th Engr, BT035524 at 1306H, hit BT, had 1 KHA, 1 WHA.
45	1143	Tien Phuoc A-1, BT184121 at 1115H, Opn C-190 eng'd approx Co size enemy element vic above coord, with arty strikes. Casualties: enemy unk, friendly none. Same as C/5/46 report 1230H. 1340H, ref spot report on Opn C-190, change casualties: from enemy unk to 29 NVA (C) killed by arty.
46	N/A	TOC, to 196 Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 15 Sep 68, tgt is as follows: ZC0608, 1912, 2115. Although the spray mission ends just inside your AO, the tgt box extends 4 km into the AO. Is tgt clear? Are there troops in the area? Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Passed at 1535H. Approved at 1630H by SP/4 Klco.
47	1515	TF Galloway, A/1/1, BS575713 at 1450H, rec'd several rds of RPG and AW fire, 1 ACAV took hit, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E).
48	1500	TOC, to 198th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 15 Sep 68, tgt is as follows: from BT2706 to BT1206. Are there troops in area? Air Force has called for hvy suppression and return of fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Is tgt clear to be flown? 198th Bde passed at 1510H. Approved at 1605H by COL Marlowe. Passed to SF (CPT Henderson) at 1600H. Cleared at 1640H by CPT Henderson.
49	1030	198th, TOC, request for time ext on AO in Div RZ Area, from 112400H to change to 182400H, on N-S grid 44, reason: to continue VR in area, and to pursue any enemy in area, unit will move in this AO ext. (Posted) Approved for VR, arty, and air strikes. Notification to this HQ before any troops move into area.
50	1050	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS512716 at 1045H, Chieu Hoi will lead D Co to a wpns cache at BS506716. D Co has found it at BS512716, there are several well-used trails in area. Are checking it out now.
51	1355	198th, E/1/6, BT435985 at 1310H, air move from Hill 69 to BT435985, PZ 1305H, LZ 1353H, cold, complete.
52	1407	TF Galloway, A/4/3, at 1403H, air move from BS495706 to BS620758, 1st PZ 1335H, LZ 1355H. 2d PZ 1400H, LZ 1410H. 3d PZ 1400H, LZ 1425H, complete.
53	1430	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS392669 at 1415H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green uniform.
54	1435	196th, R/4/21, BT104478 at 1426H, 1 VC evaded into a bunker, eng'd w/HG, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1550	TF Galloway, 1/1 Cav F.T., BS575713 at 1520H, fired on suspected enemy position, res: secondary explosion, believed to be SA ammo.
56	1555	198th, B/1/6, BT449052 at 1530H, detained 1 VCS, asked for ID, he ran, evac to LZ Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1600	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS488688 at 1520H, CA into BS498688, Chieu Hoi leading to an ordnance cache, PZ 505699, LZ 498688. 1st PZ 1520H, LZ 1525H. 2d PZ 1530H, LZ 1535H. Both LZ's cold, CA complete at 1535H.
58	1603	198th, TOC, air move, D/1/52, PZ Dottie 1520H, LZ Buff 1545H, complete. C/1/52, PZ Buff 1310H, LZ Dottie 1535H, complete.
59	1605	TF Galloway, A/1/1 Cav, BS575713 at 1450H, ref journal entry #47, 2 APC's hit with RPG rds and AW fire. 1 APC still running, 1 APC will have to be pulled.
60	1615	TF Galloway, B/4/3, BS410707 at 1530H, found 1 B-40 rocket rd, 1x60mm mortar rd, 2 boxes ammo, 1 mine, 10 NVA uniforms (khaki and blue), food, 100 rds M-60 MG ammo, 1 steel pot, 1 firing device for Claymore mine, and documents. Documents will be evac to LZ Buff, then to LZ Bronco.
61	1650	CLDC, SFC McHenry, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
62	1745	196th, A/2/1, AT973297 at 1630H, found the following items under rock in a hut: 50 US blasting caps, 1 US machete, 1 US entrenching tool, 2 US ponchos and liners, 1 US pistol belt and ammo pouch, 1/4 lb C-4, 1 sheet of plastic, sand bag full of rice, coffee, 1 NVA flag. All items will be evac.
63	1748	Ha Thanh A-1, at 1747H, Ha Thanh SF CIDG Camp rec'd 3 mortar rds 200m N of camp perimeter (82mm mortar).
64	1810	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, BS348722 at 1750H, rec'd 2 rds unk type. Type of rds were 82mm.
65	1217	Tam Ky, request for AO ext from 140600H to 141800H, BT2530-BT2630, reason: Bn opn moving thru this area. Approved by 196th Bde.
66	1530	198th, 1/52, CAP 138, BS517887 at 1428H, rec'd SAF, res: 4 VC KIA. Arty called, VC broke contact. At 1638H, unit regained contact. At 1648H, 1 WHA (E). At 1715H, gunships eng'd 1 more VC, KIA. Contact broken at 1702H, regained contact at BS553897, res: 1 more VC KIA, contact broken at 1930H.
67	1845	198th, D/1/6, air move, from BS459820 to Hill 69, PZ 1655H, LZ 1723H.
68	1745	D/19th Engr, BS861316 at 1630H, unit rec'd SAF. VN Lambretta rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WHA, 4 VN WHA. Dustoff complete at 1645H.
69	1750	TF Galloway, B/1/1, BS577714 at 1730H, 3 VC KIA as a result of contact.
70	1750	TF Galloway, C/1/1, BS577714 at 1730H, 42 VC KIA as a result of contact.
71	1715	DTOC, ref journal entry #45, change 29 NVA (C) to 29 NVA reported by POW captured by CIDG/SF from Tien Phuoc. Bodies not yet confirmed.
72	1750	TF Galloway, A/4/3, BS577714 at 1730H, in contact, res: 9 VC KIA, 2 KHA.
73	2147	198th, F/8 Cav request from 198th: Area #1: BT1411 to 1403, BT2603 to 2611. D/5/46 vic 255084. Area #2: BS4196 to 4192, BS4887 to 4896. A/26th Engr and E/1/52 at LZ Chippewa. Area #3: BS6290 to 6582, BS7183 to 6794. C/1/52 and D/1/52 at LZ Dottie. To be flown any convenient time tomorrow. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 2240H.
74	0805	198th, C/1/52, VN told them there were 2 platoons of VC located in village BS620853, C/1/52 going to check it out.
75	1643	26th Engr, BS597926 at 1630H, heard SAF. Vehicle headed NE from above coord rec'd small amount of CS gas, neg casualties.
76	2100	Quang Ngai, COC, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mortar, 2 ARVN guards at COC gate were wounded, res: 2 ARVN WHA. All quiet at 2045H.
77	1613	198th, C/1/6, BS432984 at 1600H, in contact, unit eng'd 1 MG position, 2 WHA at this time. Contact broken at 1615H. Unit pulled back to Dustoff WHA. At 1620H, began to draw MG fire, unit is pinned down. At 1658H, 1 WHA, trying to flank enemy position. Arty being called in. At 1915H, still in contact. Unit crawling out of contact at this time. 1 more WHA, possibly KHA. Individual is trapped between unit and enemy, unable to retrieve him. At 2104H, 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E).
78	1750	TF Galloway, A/1/1, BS577714 at 1730H, rec'd RPG rds, approx 15 WHA. Four .50 cal positions at BS547743, 566733, 540743, 538749. Contact broken at 1900H. C/1/1 killed 42 VC, B/1/1 killed 3 VC.
79	2022	198th, B/1/6, 445052 at 2015H, spotted 20-30 VC in open, firing arty on them. Checked area at 2120H w/neg results.
80	2230	198th, A/1/46, BT403148 at 2125H, eng'd 2 VC w/neg results.
81	2252	TF Galloway, B/1/46, BS577714, 2 KHA, 14 WHA (E), 7 NVA KIA, 4 AK-47's CIA, 2 RPG-2 CIA.
82	2315	1st CAG, CAP 138, 5589 at 1530H, made contact w/unk size enemy force, broke contact at 1900H. 1 USMC WHA, 1 PF WHA, CIA 1x.38 cal pistol, documents and paper. 9 confirmed enemy kills and 6 probable, 5 verified by VN people.
83	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Champaign Grove AO, moderate contact was reported as TF Galloway element made contact with an unk size enemy force at 1730H. Contact was reported broken at 1850H, res: 54 VC KIA. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, R/3/21 air moved from PZ BT046164 to LZ Center at 0905H. 1 platoon C/3/21 air moved from LZ West to LZ Center at 0905H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 platoon D/1/6 air moved from BS459820 to Hill 69 at 1723H. R/1/6 air moved from Hill 69 to BS435985 at 1353H. A/1/6 air moved from Hill 707 to LZ vic BS435985 at 1145H. 1 platoon A/1/52 air moved from LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator at 1007H. C/1/52 air moved from LZ Dottie to LZ Buff at 1545H. (continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	2400	(continued) In the Champaign Grove AO, A/4/3, air move from PZ BS495706 to an LZ vic BS622756 at 1425H. C/4/3 conducted a CA from BS505699 into a LZ vic BS498688 at 1535H. Americal Division Totals: 4 KHA, 28 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), 11 NVA KIA, 63 VC KIA, 12 IWC, 4 CSWC.
84	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
1	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	TF Galloway, TOC, A/4/3, B/1/46, and B & C/1/1, vic BS577714, eng'd an unk size enemy force at 131730H, rec'd SA/AW fire, RPG fire, resulting in moderate damage to 1 APC and destroying another. Contact was broken at 1900H, res: 54 VC KIA, 7 NVA KIA, 12 IWC, and 4 CSWC. 2 KHA, 18 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M). C/1/1: 5 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 42 VC KIA, 8 IWC, 2 CSWC. B/1/1: 3 VC KIA. A/4/3: 9 VC KIA. B/1/46: 7 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 2 CSWC, 2 KHA, 13 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
3	2230	(delayed entry from 13 Sep) 198th, CAP 134, BS624000 at 2215H, have 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA, 2 PF WHA, Dustoff complete at 2300H.
4	2235	(delayed entry from 13 Sep) CAP 134, BS627001 at 2235H, patrol heard movement and rec'd SA/M-79 fire, 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA, 4 PF's WHA. Assaulted ambush site and searched area w/neg results.
5	2300	(delayed entry from 13 Sep) CAP 134 rec'd SAF, at 2215H had 2 USMC WHA (E), 2 PF's WHA. At 2220H, reactionary force alerted to go to CAP 134 (B) location. Linked up with them at 2230H, res: 2 USMC WHA (E), 2 PF WHA (M).
6	2315	(delayed entry from 13 Sep) 2 PF WHA ret'd to CAP compound and were dusted off (ref journal entry #5).
7	0610	CLDC, SGT Ellis, resume normal working daylight conditions at 0630H.
8	0751	11th, CC/1/20, BS793408 at 0718H, pulling VR along Hwy 1, saw culvert that was blown. Don't have anyone on the scene, don't know if road is passable.
9	0823	TF Galloway, C/1/1, BS564731 at 0750H, discovered 1x.50 cal position, neg wpn and the position was destroyed. Probably used yesterday.
10	0830	198th, CAP 138, BS577907 at 0740H, eng'd 2 NVA wearing blue and gray colored uniforms. Captured 2 M-16's, cartridge belt, and documents. Documents sent to Binh Son. 2 NVA KIA. Info Only.
11	0830	196th, D/3/21, BT110220 at 0740H, obs 5 VC evading SW at 200 meters, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 4 evaded SW.
12	0840	196th, TOC, request to cancel AO ext S of 4/31 AO. Removed from map. Time: AO ext was to go out 152400H.
13	0845	11th, B/19th Engr, BS750505 at 0750H, mine sweep team passed over mine, 5 ton dump truck following sweep hit mine believed to be a 105mm rd, mine was placed in center of roadway, res: 1 US WHA (E) to Chu Lai, truck was removed from the road.
14	0850	USASF. Gia Vuc, Opn P-211 (25 pers), 142000H to 191800H, BS3129, 3134, 3529, 3534. Ha Thanh, Opn C-214 closed 121500H. Ba To, Opn P-168 closed 121800H. Minh Long, Opn P-153, (66 pers), 140530H to 170930H, BS4659, 4656, 4959, 4956.
15	0853	26th Engr, CC/26, BS914258 at 0845H, CC/26 rec'd hvy SA fire, neg damage.
16	0920	198th, C/1/6, BS432984 at 0906H, eng'd 3 VC in foxhole, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
17	0930	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS513673 at 0847H, found large cave under rock, cave well camouflaged. In cave found one sniper scope and 2 cases .50 cal A/P ammo (300-400 rds). Scope will be evac to Duc Pho, ammo will be destroyed. Secondary spot report TOR 140940H.
18	0913	198th, TOC, at 0912H, A/1/52, from LZ Dottie to BS718815, 1st PZ 0933H, LZ 0942H, cold. 2d PZ 0937H, LZ 0944H, complete. C/1/52, from LZ Dottie to BS718815, 1st PZ 0912H, LZ 0927H, cold. 2d PZ 0920H, LZ 0930H, complete.
19	0940	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS514748 at 0910H, found 300 lbs of rice, destroyed.
20	0940	TF Galloway, B/1/1, BS604785 at 0915H, eng'd unk number of VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	0953	198th, 5/46, BT260140 at 0943H, CH-47 helicopter rec'd sniper fire, arty called, NCD.
22	0957	11th, E Troop, 1st Cav, BS934224 at 0805H, request Dustoff for 5 VN females, 3 litter, 2 ambulatory. Dustoff complete at 0840H. From village vic 915238, wounded by M-79 rd. E Troop says it looks more like 81mm or 60mm frag wounds.
23	0940	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS508669 at 0915H, 22x60mm rds, 24 fuzes for 60mm, 15 B-40 rockets, 46 bottles of penicillin, large amounts of medical supplies. 1 BT kit, blasting caps.
24	1012	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS514744 at 0945H, 1 US WHA, stepped on M14 AP mine, CC Dustoff.
25	1012	TF Galloway, A/4/3, BS604785 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
26	1033	198th, C/1/6, BS432984 at 0906H, in regards to C/1/6, ref journal entry #16, change number of AK-47's to 3 AK-47's, SN's: 002350K, 10121254, and 2C1919.
27	1035	198th, CAP 136, BS577907, ref journal entry #10, 2 M-16's SN's 544264 and 713908. This is from CAP 136, not CAP 138. 2 cartridge belts, 14 M-16 mags, 140 rds of ammo, 1 pr binoculars, 2 ponchos, 2 hammocks, 3 note books, 1 map with plans, 1 NVA uniform.
28	0900	Ly Tin S-3, C-2 rating, at 0900H. 409th Bn located at BT376063, 381062, 379059, 100 workers, 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 2x57mm RR, 3x.30 cal MG's, 2 rockets (unk type), strength 300 men, mission is to attack Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tin HQ's, from now until 19 Sep. C-2 rating, VC planted mined and booby traps ay BT418103 and VC have warned VN Nationals to stay away from area.
29	1020	TF Galloway, C/1/1, BS555714 at 0945H, ARVN element at above coord found bodies of 8 VC, 10 B-40 rockets, 10 packs, AK-47 ammo, 10 Chicom HG's. Further info: ARVN unit killed 3 NVA, found 5 NVA, total 8, also CIA 3 AK-47's.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
2	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1030	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT321281 at 1030H, sweep of area found 1 VC in a tunnel, VC would not leave tunnel, threw HG, res: 1 VC KIA. 3 tons rice, some rice was in tunnel, rest was in area in big piles. Rice was destroyed.
31	1100	198th, 1st platoon C/1/52, BS719811 at 1048H, 1st platoon C Co hit BT, platoon leader killed. Dustoff going in. 1145H, B Troop, changed to Bouncing Betty, 2 WHA (E).
32	1103	1st CAG, CAP 131, BS613984 at 0930H, obs VC running in hut, search of hut w/neg results. Further search of village resulted in 1 VN w/o ID, 1 VN w/false ID, VCS evac to Binh Son. Info Only.
33	1105	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS569742 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1110	2d ARVN Div, CPT Coggeshall, request gunships for unit, not in contact. Unit has obs VC in trench at BS729775, unit call sign: Rake Pay Roll Gulf, freq: 48.70. Gunships not available at this time. Request will be held.
35	1135	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS508669 at 1030H, 1 Chinese anti-aircraft wpn, SN 100479, 1 K-44, 1 BAR, 100 new B-40 rocket rds, 1-5 other indiv wpns.
36	1200	2d ARVN, TOC, 1/6 ARVN completed a CA at 1200H. Info Only.
37	1225	198th, C/1/52, BS719806 at 1120H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
38	1244	198th, Helix-25, results of VR mission: BS764834, spotted 5 foxholes, 2 large and 3 small. Due S of causeway, also bridge blown up not long ago, is rebuilt, it is an underwater bridge.
39	1250	TF Galloway, A/1/1, BS522753 at 1230H, hit command detonated mine, result, at same time rec'd SA fire, neg casualties. Eng'd 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA. Unit searching area for wpn.
40	1246	198th, C/5/46, BS233091 at 1000H, detained 5 VCS w/documents. Kit Carson Scout says they are VC. C Co will hold for further questioning, 2 males and 3 females. Correction: 1420H, C/5/46 picked up 5 females, later picked up old man and boy. Villagers say man and boy are VC and have AK-47. All will be evac.
41	1106	Tien Phuoc A-1, BT180115 at 1100H, Opn C-190 assaulted an unk NVA reinforced company vic BT180115. Casualties: enemy, possible 20 NVA w/many blood trails, teeth, hair and eye balls. No friendly casualties. Equipment captured: 1 AK-47, 6 rds ammo for 60mm, 15 fuzes for 82mm, 1 NVA hard hat, 1000 meters commo wire. Equip is with Opn C-190. Significant info gained: enemy buildup.
42	1316	196th, B/3/21, BT085234 at 1030H, rec'd sniper fire 400 meters W of location, approx 20-25 rds. Ret'd fire w/M-60 and SA. Possible 2 VC KIA.
43	1325	196th, B/3/21, BT090210 at 1030H, obs 2 VC evading to W at 150 meters, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, age 30-35 yrs old, neg wpn or ID.
44	1325	198th, 1/52, COL Thomas, BS719817 at 1030H, gunships working CA for A & C Co of 1/52, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1340	198th, AO, obs BS135078 at 1045H, 1 AA position, 10 foxholes, 2 L-shaped trenches.
46	1340	198th, AO, BS736820 at 0920H, obs AA position, air strike caused little damage to causeway.
47	1340	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS533754 at 1325H, 1 unk type aircraft shot down. A/1/1 in security of acft, acft LOH, F/8 Cav, no casualties. Acft completely destroyed, SOI secured. Passed to CPT Tunnelson, aide to ADC-A.
48	1305	D/19th Engr, BS917255 at 1300H, EM from transportation unit from Duc Pho heading N between BS97 and BS98, rec'd rd of SA in arm, came from E side of road. Rec'd 15-20 rds SA. EM cont'd to thunder and ret'd to Duc Pho, neg damage to vehicle.
49	1351	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT315280 at 1315H, 3 VC in open field fired SA, res: 3 VC KIA, 3 Chicom HG's, 3 cartridge belts, 1 knife.
50	1355	TF Galloway, A/1/1, BS522753 at 1325H, 1 APC hit by RPG, 13 WHA, Dustoff requested, 7 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M).
51	1220	Quang Ngai TOC, request gunships, ARVN in hvy contact with VC platoon at BS738788, approved by MAJ Medberry.
52	1340	3-2-1 Firebirg-97, BT091203 at 1300H, rec'd sniper fire on rocket run, fire from approx 20 indiv wpns, neg hits.
53	1340	198th, LRRP, BS458933 at 1312H, while on O/flight, rec'd light SA fire, OH-23 chopper.
54	1340	198th, AO, BS779825 at 0915H, rec'd 3 rds .30 cal fire w/neg hits.
55	1513	198th, TOC, AO ext for 1/6 into 1/52 AO has been approved for 191800H Sep.
56	1530	198th, Aero Scouts, BS682822 at 1450H, detained 1 VCS. At 680819, eng'd 4 VC evading, 1 M-2 carbine captured, 3 first aid packets, 1 pistol belt, 3 magazines, 1 transistor radio, 1 M26 HG. SN for M-2 carbine, 1222734.
57	1650	198th, A/1/52, BS719806 at 1400H, detained 12 VCS, PRU said 11 were IC, 1 female was VC and evac to LZ Bayonet.
58	1550	11th, 63rd Trans, BS917253 at 1300H, 1 truck moving N on Hwy #1 rec'd 15-20 rds of AW fire, res: 1 US WHA.
59	1650	TF Galloway, B/4/3, BS473780 at 1540H, lift ship rec'd approx 15 rds SA fire when going into LZ, alt 200 fr, neg hits.
60	1120	196th, TOC, at 1000H, Sniffer mission at the following coord, rec'd ground fire. At BT052153, 148252, 001168. Rec'd AK-47 fire at 1st coord, substantial readings at last two coord. Max readings at the following coord: AT9718, 9717.
61	1120	Tam Ky, TOC, request for AO ext, coord BT281408, 272400, 292373, 300376, time: 181900H to 190700H, reason: to practice combat assaults. This is not a combined opn. Denied by NAJ Medberry, area previously granted to III MAF.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1120	Tam Ky, TOC, request for AO ext, coord BT314336, 320328, 327317, 332322, time: 181900H to 190700H, reason: to practice combat assaults. This is not a combined opn. Denied by MAJ Medberry, area previously granted to III MAF.
63	1430	TF Galloway, 1/1 Cav, BS522753 at 1415H, started air strike in their area, will notify us when strikes complete. A/1/1 in contact, called air strike, rec'd hvy SA fire. 1640H, A/1/1, BS521755, eng'd unk number NVA, 15 NVA KIA. 1740H, rec'd no fire as of 1720H, contact broken at 1720H.
64	1600	198th, A/1/6, BT131982 at 1428H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, found blood trail, followed trail to cliff, found NVA web gear and uniform. 1645H, followed blood trail to BS430983, found bunker for 3 people. Number of trails running S on return, eng'd 1 NVA with OD uniform w/helmet. Neg results.
65	1600	198th, C/1/52, BT719816 at 1515H, captured 1 VC male running from hut, in hut there was equip for making BT's, 6 women in hut, from 18 to 25 yrs old, sending them in for interrogation.
66	1610	Quang Ngai, 3/6, BS735786 at 1610H, 3/6 Bn rec'd 35 rds 82mm, res: 1 KIA, 3 WHA. Info Only.
67	1630	196th, A/3/21, BT014206 at 0900H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.
68	1635	196th, D/3/21, BT106214 at 1540, found 7 VN wounded by WP, 5 children, 2 women, all dusted off to LZ Baldy.
69	1635	196th, A/3/21, BT013206 at 1538H, Dustoff called for 1 US heat casualty, to LZ Baldy.
70	1635	196th, D/3/21, BT110220 at 0740H, ref journal entry #11, change to read 2 VC KIA.
71	1645	TF Galloway, D/4/3, CA, 1st PZ 1620H, LZ 1626H. 2d PZ 1630H, LZ 1636H, cold, complete.
72	1645	TF Galloway, TOC, ref journal entry #35, update on wpns cache: 1x7.62 HV MG (Soviet), 5x122mm rockets, 98x57mm RR rds, 2000 rds .30 cal Chicom ammo, 14x82mm rds, 562 blasting caps, 1 French SMG, 1 BAR, 5 US carbines, 1 K-44, 100 B-40 rockets, 1 US Starlight Scope, SN 13773, 1 radio transmitter, civilian make.
73	1645	TF Galloway, A/1/1, BS521755 at 1030H, still in contact and have 1 NVA returnee, neg wpn, broke contact 1120H.
74	1645	198th, BS435985 at 1645H, CC rec'd SA, AK type, neg hits, neg casualties.
75	1654	CLDC, condition "Gray" at 1800H.
76	1655	198th, C/5/46, BS233091 at 1000H, ref journal entry #40, change to picked up 5 children.
77	1658	TF Galloway, B/4/3, at 1545H, ref CA of B/4/3, BS517729 to BS482778, 1st PZ 1525H, LZ 1541H. 2d PZ 1546H, LZ 1555H, complete.
78	1720	196th, 4/3/1 at 1635H, air move, PZ 1635H, LZ 1715H, complete.
79	1735	198th, Aero Scouts, BS680819 at 1710H, CIA 1 VCS wounded, found 2 carbines, 1 M-1 and 1 M-2, found wpns positions at BS6780, 6882, 6883, and 6781.
80	1759	196th, E/4/21, BT103466 at 1735H, obs 1 VC in black PJ's evading from bunker, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, found M26 HG in bunker, bunker destroyed.
81	1800	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS504778 at 1730H, detained 1 MAM, no ID, will evac to LZ Buff.
82	1455	196th, B/3/21, BT094205 at 1345H, unit in hvy contact, FAC in the air and air strike on the way. At 1745H, unit moving into area to check BDA.
83	1550	198th, C/1/52, BS719816 at 1450H, 1 VCS CIA, houses were searched and a large amount of rice was found, exact amount unk.
84	1750	MAG-13, 409th Sapper Bn, commanded by Ha Binh, moved from Ky Tra Village to Tam Ky at BT378063, BT386064, BT379069. 3x82mm mortars, 4x60mm mortars, 3x.30 cal MG's, 2x57mm RR, 2x105's, 3 PRC-10's. 100 people follow Bn as porters.
85	1750	MAG-13, 706th LF Co, commander: Trinh, present location BT362091, BT364087, BT357089. 2x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 2x.30 cal MG's, 2x57mm RR, 7 AW's.
86	1826	2d ROK, 11th Co, 3d Bn, BT076537 at 142305H, eng'd 1 platoon size VC force, res: 7 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
87	1830	198th, C/1/52, BS729809 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
88	1900	TF Galloway, C/4/3, BS508669, ref journal entry #35. Also found 4 pr binoculars, 199 RPG-7 rds, and 22 RPG-2 rds.
89	1900	196th, E/4/21, BT106465 at 1750H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
90	1915	198th, B/1/52, BS694967 at 1815H, rec'd sniper fire, fired mortar w/neg results.
91	1925	198th, Ly Tin, VC told people in secure area W of AO to dig foxholes and prepare food for laborers, mission: attack Ba Bau Bridge, Hill 35, and Hill 69 between now and 30 Sep.
92	1931	198th, A/1/46, BT379174 at 1840H, villagers reported VC coming in at night and inquiring about activities going on and number of US forces on bridge security.
94	2020	TF Galloway, B/4/3, BS485778 at 1905H, rec'd 10 rds SAF from 400-500 meters out, neg casualties.
95	1955	TF Galloway, BS607720 at 1910H, rec'd 1 unk type mortar rd, NCF.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
96	2000	196th, B/3/21, BT094205 at 1030H, rec'd sniper fire, got pinned down and called air strike. Last air strike went in at 1525H. Still received sniper fire for approx 30 minutes. Checking area now. FAC took approx 40-50 rds AW fire, neg hits, neg casualties. Contact broken at 1600H.
97	2019	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS5274 at 1935H, saw 3 secondary explosions, 100-200 ft in air, first across river from position.
98	1950	198th, D/5/46, BT256073 at 1945H, rec'd 4-5 rds 60mm mortar, ret'd fire w/arty, neg casualties, neg results.
99	2045	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BS555714 at 0945H, delete journal entry #26. Should read: C/1/1 eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 20 NVA KIA.
100	1232	196th, D/3/21, 324571 at 1030H, rec'd unk number rds AK-47 and M-16 fire 300 meters E of their location, ret'd fire with SA, checked area w/neg results. Believe fire came from 6 VC. Also found 15 refugees. They will be relocated at Nui Loc Son.
101	1620	198th, C/1/52, BS719808 at 1242, Chieu Hoi, VC commander, local VC, 2 NVA Co's in area last night. Moved SW to Quang Ngai. 2x81mm mortars, 2 platoons of VC (CIA is not commander of a local VC force in his area). Still in field, was questioned by National Police, will be evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.
102	2118	196th, TOC, no contact with LRRP, lost contact at 2030H. At 2152H, made contact, LRRP has commo trouble.
103	2130	198th, request AO for LRRP Winston: lower left BS4493, right 2 km, up 2 km. If approved, plan to insert 151730H.
104	2230	TF Galloway, LRRP AO previously requested for LRRP Pall Mall is cancelled. Only LRRP Camel will be inserted in that area.
105	1430	198th, A/1/6, BS431982 at 1430H, eng'd 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA.
106	1630	1st CAG, CAP114, BT276284 at 1630H, rec'd SAF, called arty w/neg results.
107	1925	198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC squad located at 398124 to collect taxes and prepare for winter.
108	2008	198th, 1/52, BS578961 at 2125H, rec'd 3-4 rds SAF, NCD.
109	2100	196th, B/2/1, 075375 at 2047H, rec's SAF, neg casualties.
110	2200	TF Galloway, at 2150H, rec'd est 6 rds 60mm at LZ Chevy, neg casualties or damage.
111	2210	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS673976 at 2100H, patrol heard noises and opened fire, res: 2 VCS WIA/CIA.
112	2230	198th, 1/52 BS592921 at 2210H, H Troop spotted movement, fired illum w/neg results.
113	2250	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT321281 at 2000H, reported enemy movement, fired arty and swept area, found 2 bunkers destroyed and 3 blood trails, 3 WIA/CIA.
114	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/4/31 air move from LZ Gimlet to LZ West at 1715H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A & C/1/52 conducted a CA from LZ Dottie into an LZ vic BS718815 at 0940H. Americal helicopter resources provided helos and gunships for a CA by 1/6 ARVN Regt from a PZ vic BS523704 into an LZ vic BS460783, completed at 1200H. In the Champaign Grove AO, B/4/3 conducted a CA from PZ vic BS515744 into an LZ vic BS567771 at 1636H.
115	2400	Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 16 WHA (E), 40 NVA KIA, 19 VC KIA, 4 NVA discovered, 15 IWC, 6 CSWC.
116	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	198th, CAP 131, 609950 at 0015H, in contact, 1 USMC WHA. CAP 131 was ambushed. The 1 WHA changed to KHA, team on way back in.
3	0045	198th, 1/52, 594933 at 0015H, tracks on Binh Son Bridge rec'd SAF, NCD.
4	0045	11th, E/1/1, BS813363 at 0001H, rec'd SAF and M-79 fire from 808365, firing arty on target.
5	0245	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS583920 at 0200H, picked up VC during patrol, he tried to escape, res: 1 VC KIA.
6	0400	TF Galloway, C/3/1, BS375657 at 0350H, obs movement, fired arty w/neg results.
7	2145	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 198th for 15 Sep 68. Request VR and Snatch if possible. Area #4: BT1407, 1411, 2103, 2603, 1911, friendlies are C/5/46 at 2109, Warm Sea Dog, 23-60.00 and D/5/46 at 2407, Racy Marker, 23-61.75. Area #5: BT2409, 3700, 4000, 3608, friendlies: Wicked Risker Golf at 249078, 62.40 and Wicked Risker Alpha at 220097, 62.40. Area #6: BS4296, 4796, 4890, 4289, friendlies LRRP Memphis at 4494, 46.55. To be flown as soon as possible 15 Sep when convenient. Warlords were furnished for the day to 198th for these missions.
8	0032	Tam Ky, Opn QT-9168, 4 corners BT2016, 2018, 2118, 2116, time: 150630H to length 1 day. Passed to SGT Stover 198th at 0149H. Passed by secure radio to 198th at 0210H. Approved by SP/4 Schwegler at 0220H. Passed to SGT Spore, Tam Ky, at 0820H.
9	0805	Tien Phuoc A-1, at 1200H, Tien Phuoc Opn C-170 and Opn C-190 continued. Opn P-194 closed 131800H, Opn C-195 cancelled. Gia Vuc, Opn P-215, Opn S-217, Opn P-216, and Opn P-218 continued. Opn S-213 and Opn P-214 closed 131800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-215 closed 131700H. Ba To, Opn P-169 continued, Opn P-167 closed. Tra Bong, Opn S-140, 10 CSF, 1 VNSF, 150500H to 181900H, 4 corner coord: BS3691, 3688, 4291, 4288. Opn S-139, 15 CSF, 1 VNSF, Plt Ark, 150530H to 191900H, 4 corner coord: BS2794, 2790, 3394, 3390. Opn P-137 and Opn P-138 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-150 and Opn P-151 continued. Opn P-148, and Opn P-149 closed 131900H.
10	0820	TF Galloway, A/4/3, BS505769 at 0740H, found 1 Chicom anti-personnel mine, destroyed. Found small amount of NVA coins.
11	0821	196th, A/2/1, BT135415 at 0735H, CA, 1st PZ LZ Ross at 0730H, LZ BT135415 at 0830H, cold, complete.
12	0845	TF Galloway, B/4/3, BS479770 at 0845H, sank 6 sampans, neg assessment.
13	0900	196th, CC/1/6, BT135401 at 0815H, CC eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0725	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, at 0705H, rec'd 3x82mm mortar rds, neg casualties.
15	0740	198th, defoliation ship, BT143072 at 0740H, rec'd SA fire, neg hits.
16	0905	TF Galloway, LRRP, BS347593 at 0855H, LRRP Camel at above coord spotted set of fresh trails and empty cache, both 26 hrs or less old.
17	0910	198th, from 150730H to 150830H, Sniffer readings from above time, hvy readings at: 128120, 130115, 133105, 179088, 189090, 193092.
18	0915	196th, B/2/1, BT080397 at 0850H, rec'd 3 rds semi-auto fire, ret'd fire w/SA, NCD, checking area at this time.
19	0915	198th, CC/5/46, BT224158 at 0810H, rec'd SA fire, unk number of rds, neg hits.
20	0917	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS464765 at 0840H, LOH-6A rec'd AW fire, neg hits, neg results.
21	0918	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS519759 at 0840H, obs several VC evading, neg results.
22	0918	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS446762 at 0834H, obs 1 MAM in sampan, neg results.
23	0919	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS519759 at 0855H, obs several empty sampans, neg results.
24	0919	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS465745 at 0908H, eng'd 1 VC evading in black PJ's, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	0920	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS449750 at 0910H, obs 12-14 MAM in green uniforms evading, have rec'd 1 burst of SA fire, Helix on station, air strike on way.
26	0920	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS468758 at 0903H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	0930	LRRP, CPT Clark, LRRP name changes as follows: Parliament-Atlanta, Winston-Memphis, Lucky Strike-Abilene, Tareyton-Chicago, Camel-Monterey, Chesterfield-Cleveland, Pall Mall-Olympia, Raleigh-Pittsburgh, Old Gold-Tampa, Viceroy-Buffalo.
28	1015	TF Galloway, 4/3, BS534782 at 1005H, 1 VC KBA, confirmed by OP-1.
29	1019	198th, Warlords, 1/52, BS742832 at 1000H, obs 1 VN male suspect being VC, res: picked up VCS for interrogation.
30	0700	TF Galloway, LT Meyers, BS348597 at 0650H, LRRP Monterey inserted at 0650H. Monterey-Camel.
31	1000	198th, at 0920H, LRRP Memphis inserted BS459941 at 0920H.
32	1024	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS500776 at 1020H, detained 1 VC male, found in tunnel complex, searching tunnel.
33	1024	39th Engr, A/39, BT189159 at 0930H, rec'd approx 15 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire w/SA and M-79.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1059	196th, C/3/21, BT043204 at 0930H, obs 3 VC moving W into brush, res: 1 VC KIA. C-ration, Claymore mine, other 2 VC evaded W,
35	1100	196th, C/3/21, BT047239 at 1010H, obs 1 VC washing, evaded to N, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1110	198th, Aero Scouts, BS689808 at 1021H, 1 VC captured as VCS.
37	1113	198th, Aero Scouts, BS702845 at 1055H, captured 1 VN as VCS. Also eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA at BS701868. Obs 8-10 freshly built bunkers at BS788835.
38	1122	196th, 2d ROK, at 1121H, source stated that many VC and 120 laborers were carrying many wpns and ammo from ZC207245 to AT797302. Using 53 boats they will remove wpns and ammo to vic AT895390 in order to carry them to Dui Xeyen or Dien Ban by laborers who live in Dien Ban. This was supposed to have happened on 12 Sep. The ROK's rec'd the report on 13 Sep. The 196th rec'd the report on 15 Sep.
39	1145	TF Galloway, A/4/3, BS513758 at 1130H, found 4 bamboo vipers tied to rafters in hut.
40	1145	TF Galloway, 4/3, BS5574745 at 1135H, OP-1 obs 3 VN proceeding N vic above coord.
41	1220	TF Galloway, LRRP Monterey, BS347589 at 1210H, rec'd contact, request extraction, 1 WHA. Gunship and Slick on way. LRRP was extracted at 1252H.
42	1256	198th, C/1/52, BS719808 at 1240H, obs 3 VC evading N, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, searching for other VC at this time.
43	1305	TF Galloway, C/1/1, BS823744 at 1300H, found 1 expended RPD drum.
44	1305	TF Galloway, C/1/1, BS531754 at 1300H, detained 2 VCS MAM, will question in field.
45	1130	196th, TOC, 4/31, at 0826H, air move of C/4/31 from 859222 to Chu Lai, PZ 0826H, LZ 1107H.
46	1237	198th, LRRP Memphis, at 1230H, LRRP Memphis in contact, broke contact and was extracted at 1320H, enroute.
47	0915	11th, from 160600H to 190700H, LRRP AO request, 1st: 5162, 5159, 5459, 5462, Cleveland. 2d: 5259, 5559, 5256, 5556, Olympia. Both requests for the above times. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall, approved by CPT Coggeshall.
48	1310	TF Galloway, D/1/20, closed SF Camp Ha Thanh by Chinook at 1235H. 1/20 Headquarters, CP, and 650 sorties of equip moved, 4 more sorties to go in addition to rest of troops. 4/3, 15 sorties of equip to Duc Pho AO, R/4/3 closed LZ Bronco. R/1/20 closed Ha Thanh 1340H.
49	1350	TF Galloway, R/1/20, at 1340H, Recon platoon, R/1/20 closed in at SF Camp Ha Thanh.
50	1356	TF Galloway, A/4/3, BS507752 at 1338H, detained 1 VCS evading, led A Co to a tunnel complex, in tunnel found 3 VCS, and 1 NVA field pack.
51	1400	198th, LRRP Memphis, at 1230H, Memphis extracted 1230H from BS465933. 1120H at BS460944, heard M-79 rd go off, at BS455955 rec'd 1 M-79 rd. 1210H at BS458936, encountered 2 VC with 1 SKS and 1 AK-47, wearing green uniform. Memphis evaded and was extracted, NCD.
52	1410	Ha Thanh A-1, at 1408H, Ha Thanh District area took 3 rds, casualties and size of rds unk at this time.
53	1412	TF Galloway, A/4/3, BS507752 at 1405H, detained 4 VCS.
54	1357	Ha Thanh A-1, BS366706 at 1200H, mobile S/F Opn out of Ha Thanh was ambushed vic Hill coord at beginning of this report. Casualties: friendly 2 KIA, 1 WHA. Enemy, 1 NVA KIA. Equipment lost: friendly: 2 M-16's. Enemy, none.
55	1425	TF Galloway, 1/20, Ha Thanh, at 1410H, 1/20 rec'd 3 rds mortar fire from BS367683 (suspected), NCD. Firing zone sweep w/arty. 1440H, change to 4 rds of 120mm.
56	1330	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation tgt to be flown on 17 Sep 68. B, JUSQ-XQSH-XQYW-XECN-XECE, tgt #1 from AT8924, 9221, 9219, 9416, 9414, TOT is 0910H. B, BZSN to AT/JAJA-XBPD, tgt #2 from ZC2114, AT8119, 9124, TOT is 1035H. 1.) Is tgt clear to be flown? Cleared. 2.) Freq and call sign of friendly unit in area. Reptile Riser, 66.05. 3.) Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed to 1420H, approved by SP/4 Klco at 1545H.
57	1130	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS500776 at 1045H, found 1 metal canteen, 2 pictures, 1 VC radio, assorted documents, clean cloth. Documents will be evac to OP.
58	1407	11th Bde, MP's, BS771402 at 1345H, found large tunnel complex hidden in hedgerow. Found inside, 10 tons rice, info from 52 MID (agent) says there is much more, it is a HQ complex, informant says.
59	1430	196th, LRRP Abilene, AT866267 at N/A time, LRRP Abilene located at AT866267.
60	1444	198th, TOC, at 0751H, air move of B-36/1/6 from BT427406 to Hill 69, PZ 0751H, LZ 0810H.
61	1330	198th, SGT Bertucci, request gunship and flare ship at 152300H for A/1/52 on Cmd freq of 1/52. Work BS7182-7282, request Aero Scouts 1700H to 1900H. Passed back to SGT White, 198th, to be passed through Avn channels.
62	1404	TF Galloway, C/4/3, at 1503H, air move from 504677 to LZ Thunder, PZ 1503H, LZ 1533H, complete.
63	1515	198th, A/1/6, BT429986 at 1425H, found 5-6 bunkers reinforced w/bamboo. Bunkers connected w/tunnels. Sent in per defense, approx platoon size. Loose AK-47 rds, canvas bags, a cover possibly for .50 cal.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1520	198th, C/5/46, BT213076 at 1400H, detained 4 VCS females, possibly VC wives.
65	1520	39th Engr, A/39, BT189159 at 1415H, rec'd 20 rds sniper fire on perimeter, ret'd fire, no casualties.
66	1543	198th, Aero Scouts, 1/52, BS665889 at 1534H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA.
67	1610	TF Galloway, D/4/3, BS493756 at 1601H, detained 1 MAM, no ID card. 1 male and female detained for questioning, both were wounded.
68	1630	11th, MP's, Bridge 112, BS815359 at 1615H, vehicle moving to Duc Pho rec'd SAF, res: 1 WHA (M).
69	1640	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
70	1645	1st CAG, CAP 131, BS601954, ref journal entry #2, search of area revealed brain tissue and part of skull w/hair. 3 VC WIA, from village officials. 2 HG's destroyed.
71	1715	TF Galloway, B/1/46, ETA at Quang Ngai Airfield is 1800H.
72	1725	TF Galloway, D/4/3, 500776 at 1020H, detained 1 MAM. At 1300H, C/1/1, 531754 detained 2 VCS. A/4/3, vic 507752 detained 11 VCS. At 1610H, D/4/3, 493756 detained 3 VCS.
73	1730	1/1 Cav, F-17 Cav, BT173302 at 1130H, detained 1 VCS.
74	1745	196th, LT Vosbury, request CTT for 3 days, CTT will be ready at 0700H 16 Sep at LRRP Pad.
75	1803	198th, AO, at 214223, obs 2 VN. At 195222, obs 7 VN evading. At 2021, 2022, 1921, 1922, area appears to be VC inhabited. Obs large fire at 178218.
76	1809	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT342272 at 1730H, rec'd intel report of 100 VC at 345296 and 50 VC at 354283. Called arty, 7 bunkers destroyed.
77	1823	196th, B/4/21, BT078487, rec'd AW fire from 3 positions at a distance of 300 meters, ret'd fire w/neg results.
78	1850	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BS565732 at 1815H, APC detonated mine, NCD.
79	1832	198th, B/1/6, PZ 0751H, LZ Hill 69 0810H. D/1/6, PZ 1700H LZ Hill 76 at 1709H. C/5/46, PZ 1812H, LZ at LZ Bowman 1825H. D/5/46, PZ 1735H, LZ at LZ Young 1758H.
80	1840	196th, B/2/1, 094210 at 1645H, detainee from yesterday was leading Co to rice cache, eng'd, 1 VC KIA. He had attempted to evade.
81	1810	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, BS395701 at 1807H, rec'd 4 mortar rds, neg casualties. At 1905H, rec'd 20 rds 82mm and 120mm mortars. 1 warehouse set on fire, 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA (E). Firing ceased at 1920H.
82	1842	198th, BS747812, 25x55 gal drums of CS dropped vic BS747812.
83	1845	198th, CH-47 dropping CS rec'd SAF, NCD.
84	1850	196th, B/3/21, 090205 at 1500H, 1 VC KIA in grid 090205 as result of bombing. Also bunker complex destroyed by bombing on 14 Sep.
85	1855	11th, 360th Trans, BS888270 at 1620H, 1 truck hit by B-40 rocket rds (2) and SAF. 1 WHA (M), truck total loss.
86	1904	Ha Thanh, at 1903H, taking 8 incoming rds.
87	1910	TF Galloway, 11th Bde, 407746 at 1850H, LZ Chevy rec'd mortar fire N of perimeter. At 1905H, rec'd 8 unk size rds, NCD.
88	1912	TF Galloway, at 1905H, Ha Thanh rec'd 5 mortar rds, NCD.
89	1925	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS387702 at 1915H, rec'd 15 rds 82mm inside perimeter, 4 WHA (E). 1 mortar rd landed in trench beside bunker.
90	1930	198th, wants Aero Scouts to work vic 4395, 4695, 4795, 4592 on 16 Sep. 198th wants them to contact 1/52 Cmd freq.
91	1925	Ha Thanh, still under mortar attack, have 1 KHA and 2 WHA. They are not US. Dustoff requested.
92	2002	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT330275 at 1800H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
93	2015	Ha Thanh, rec'd approx 25 mortar rds (82/120mm) inside camp area, 4 USA WHA (E), 3 CIDG WHA, 1 MSF WHA, 1 CIDG KHA. Supply Room took 2 rds, fire put out.
94	2015	198th, Aero Scouts, BS664889 at 1445H, inserted Inf platoon which was eng'd by est VC Co. The VC had 1 NVA Advisor, res: 2 WHA (E), 22 VC KIA, 3 M-1 carbines CIA.
95	2030	1st CAG, CAP 131, BS613955 at 1953H, spotted moving light. VN brought 1 VC WIA to compound, died on LZ, res: 1 VC KIA.
96	2045	TF Galloway, HQ/4/3, BS525765 at 2035H, radar team picked up 7 individuals, called arty w/neg assessment.
97	2035	TF Galloway, a group of 3-5 people spotted with a track vehicle, ARV's have no tracks in area. Request flare ship and 2 gunships, BS522756.
98	2120	TF Galloway, 4/3, BS522756, gun and flare ships had neg sightings on the track vehicle, but are working the area over, rec'd fire from BS515715. Calling arty.
99	2145	TF Galloway, 3/1, BS428718 at 2130H, spotted light, calling arty.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
100	2105	198th, TOC, request AO for LRRP Atlanta, UL BT1208, LR BT1406, 0700H on 17 Sep. Reason: 5/46 has spotted VC in the area and wish to confirm their location.
101	2130	196th, air lifts for 16 Sep: 3/21, from LZ Center to LZ East at 0945H. A/26th, from vic BT053207 to LZ East at 1000H. C/26th, from LZ East to LZ Center at 1015H.
102	2200	B/3/1, BS423708 at 2130H, spotted light, fired 81mm mortar w/neg assessment.
103	2200	TF Galloway, 4/3, ground surveillance spotted small groups of 4-5 people at 520756 and 522756. Fired arty w/neg assessment.
104	2330	198th, B/1/6, BT414025 at 2250H, while firing H&I, obs 1 secondary explosion. Fired again w/neg results.
105	2330	198th, D/1/6, BT445025 at 2247H, obs movement, fired mortar w/neg results.
106	2400	198th, Tien Phuoc, rec'd 15 rds of 82mm mortar, shelling stopped at 2357H, NCD.
107	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, C/4/31 air moved from PZ vic AT859222 to Chu Lai at 1107H. A/2/1 conducted a CA from LZ Ross into a cold LZ vic BT135415 at 0803H. In the Burlington Trail AO, C/5/46 air moved from PZ vic BS213076 to LZ Bowman at 1730H. D/5/46 air moved from PZ vic BS235075 to LZ Young at 1730H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 platoon D/1/6 air moved from Hill 69 to Hill 76 at 1700H. In the Champaign Grove AO, C/4/3 air moved from PZ vic BS504677 to LZ Thunder at 1533H. Americal Division Totals: 37 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 3 IWC. 1 KHA, 6 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
108	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Sep 68	2400	16 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	TF Galloway, BS519761 at 152400H, ground surveillance spotted a groups of 1-2 people, fired arty w/neg results.
3	0010	198th, E/1/6, 471028 at 0001H, obs movement, fired arty. Cannot check until daylight.
4	0045	196th, LRRP Chicago, request to insert LRRP at BT1127, 1327, 1125, 1325, at 160930H.
5	0125	198th, 1/52, BS663985 at 152315H, rec'd 40 rds AK-47 fire in compound, fired counter-mortar at BS670976, neg casualties or damage.
6	0150	1/1 Cav, TF Galloway, BS581728 at 0145H, all elements except one that is OPCON to TF have closed in to CP.
7	0555	CLDC, at 0630H, back to normal working conditions.
8	0655	198th, B/1/52, BS700976 at 0630H, B (-) at LZ Paradise, rec'd 30 rds of SA fire, came from grid BS697967, ret'd fire w/81mm mortar w/neg results.
9	1330	(delayed entry) HA Amcal, TOC, at 1330H, request AO ext from Quang Ngai to 141330H to 161700H, coord: BS5463 W to 4663, S to 4660, E to 5460. Passed to SGT Billings, Quang Ngai at 1350H. Approved, passed to TF Galloway.
10	1330	(delayed entry) HQ Amcal, TOC, at 1330H, request AO ext from 141330H to 161700H for Ha Thanh, coord: BS4763 W to 4563, S to 4560, E to 4760. Ext granted 141635H. Minh Long, BS5460 N 5462, W 4962, S 4960. Called CPT Henderson 1810H, approved by CPT Henderson. 1930H.
11	2204	(delayed entry) 198th, MAJ Carling, request AO ext into Tien Phuoc CFZ, time: 160900H to 172400H, from BT110150 E to 150150, N to 146175, and back to 1st coord. Reason: to recon in force for reported enemy location, plan: to Hook 1 unit from LZ Bowman to Tien Phuoc to work NE. 1 unit will work from LZ Young NW. Would like to have CIDG forces since they know the area. This has been done on Bn level. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Codner. Approved by Tien Phuoc, PFC Codner. Approved/passed to PFC Mayer, 198th Bde at 0710H.
12	0905	TF Galloway, TOC, vic S/B at S/B, request for AO ext, time: from 130930H to 162400H, boundary is as follows: from BS570817 NE to 625850 at QT #1, then S along QT #1 to 639746 at southern banks of Song Tra Khuc, then SW along southern banks of Song Tra Khuc to 605734 at mouth of Song Kenh, then SSE to Ban Mara River at 609727, then SW along Bau Mara River to 600723, then S to 6070, then W to 562700, then NE to 570710, then N to 570817. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshall. All AO ext in TF Galloway area, request time ext until 162400H. Approved by CPT Coggeshall at 142015H. Passed to TF Galloway. Passed to 198th at 132210H. Approved by 198th 132300H. Follow river to 57 N-S gridline, then S to 570725.
13	0815	TF Galloway, C/1/20, & b/4/3, at 0720H, air move C/1/20 to Ha Thanh, 1st PZ 0720H, LZ 0740H, 2d PZ 0735H, LZ 0755H, 3d PZ 0735H, LZ 0755H, complete. B/4/3, to Ha Thanh, 1st PZ 0710H, LZ 0730H, 2d PZ 0750H, LZ 0810H, complete.
14	0845	198th, 1/52, 123d, air strike BS664885 at 0810H. Detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
15	0910	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, at 0804H, air move from LZ Liz to Ha Thanh. A/1/20 complete at 0850H. D/4/3, from BS492763 to LZ Dragon, 1st PZ 0804H, LZ 0832H, 2d PZ 0850H, LZ 0905H, 3d PZ 0900H, LZ 0915H, complete.
16	0920	39th Engr, A/39, BT111141 at 152312H, rec'd 6 rds of 82mm and 60mm mortar. Found 1 dud 60mm rd, neg casualties, blew dud in place.
17	0935	198th, A/5/46, at 0854H, air move from LZ Bowman to Tien Phuoc, PZ 0854H, LZ 0933H, complete.
18	0946	11th, B/19th Engr, BS747510 at 0727H, 5 ton truck detonated mine, est charge 30 lbs, res: 1 US WHA (E), truck destroyed.
19	1005	198th, 123d Avn, at 0940H, flew VR vic LZ Dottie, rec'd SA fire vic BS464885-462948, suspect a supply cache near those coords. Obs unk type movement at BS445967.
20	1012	196th, 3/21, BT131202 at 0945H, PZ 0945H, LZ 0956H, for R/3/21 to LZ East from LZ Center, complete.
21	1023	196th, air move from LZ Center to LZ East, A/2/6, PZ 1000H, LZ 1005H. C/2/6, from LZ East to LZ Center, PZ 1006H, LZ 1015H, complete.
22	0830	Co C, 5th SFGA, at 152212H, msg from S-3, Co C, 5th SFGA, due to unexpected contact by MSF at Ha Thanh so near camp, Opns at 106 (Ba To) have been postponed until further notice. Instead we will commit another MSF Co into Ha Thanh. Further details will follow. Cancel request for choppers. Passed to all concerned.
23	1004	196th, 4/21, at 1004H, 161000H to 161800H, in pursuit of VC with wpns, BT077496 N along river to 085508, S to 088495. Hoi An put Kovacs 1025H. Approved by CPT Gordon 1100H. 196th called SP Ackerman 1100H. Approved by MAJ Medberry 1100H.
24	1009	TF Galloway, TOC, at 0900H, air move from 492763 to LZ Bronco. A/4/3, 1st PZ 0900H, LZ 0920H, 2d PZ 0942H, LZ 1015H, complete. B/1/20 complete at 0935H, LZ times 0923H, 0932H, 0953H.
25	1100	198th, 1/52, BS634982 at 1058H, Aero Scouts, 1/52, at above coord, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA documents, 4 Chicom HG's, will evac to LZ Bayonet VIP Pad.
26	1111	196th, D/4/21, AT194464 at 0918H, rec'd fire from 300 meters, res: 1 US WHA (E).
27	1112	196th, D/4/21, AT202461 at 0930H, rec'd AW fire 200 meters from their location, came from 2 positions, ret'd fire w/SA and M-60, neg results.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Sep 68	2400	16 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1114	196th, D/4/21, AT207460 at 1113H, VR mission was flown, neg sightings.
29	1115	TF Galloway, CC/4/3, BS518745 at 1115H, rec'd hvy fire from wpn larger than .50 cal, neg hits, flying at 2000 ft.
30	1130	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT626001 at 0930H, contact w/VC, res: 1 PF & 1 civilian wounded, reaction force called, res: 1 VCS CIA.
31	1142	198th, C/1/52, AT717793 at 1125H, rec'd SA fire, a combined force of US and ARVN swept area, detained 2 VCS. The VCS are with the ARVN forces.
32	1157	198th, A/1/52, AT715795 at 1000H, ARVN's detained 1 VCS female w/1 M-1 carbine. ARVN's kept wpn and detainee.
33	1200	196th, LRRP Abilene (Lucky Strike) BT868262 at 0930H, ext at 0930H, SP/5 Ciebien notified.
34	1108	TF Galloway, TOC, at 1107H, 1/20, the equipment of the unit was moved today. E & R/1/20 from LZ Charlie Brown to Ha Thanh, PZ 1000H, LZ 1056H.
35	1210	198th, BS717793 at 1210H, 2d PZ C/1/52, 1210H, from BS717793 to LZ Gator, 2d LZ 1220H. 1st PZ 1150H, last LZ 1250H. C/1/52 completed air move to LZ Gator at 1250H.
36	1243	196th, D/4/21, BT205459 at 1235H, obs 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, about 20-25 yrs old, eng'd w/following res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
37	1255	195th, B Trp 1/1 Cav, at 1255H, B Trp moving on QL #1 N to Tam Ky. 1/1 Cav will be released from 11th Bde as OPCON at 1255H.
38	1335	11th Bde, MP's, BT860310 at 1245H, Bde MP's at above coord, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. 24 yrs old, no ID, neg wpn. Presently VC CIA is being is being taken into custody.
39	1337	198th, A/1/52, BS719806 at 1300H, while on a sweep and cordon of a vil, detained 4 VCS. The IPW classified them as VC and they are still with A Co. 161335H, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
40	1200	Co C, 5th SFAG, from 141200H to 151200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-198, 50 CSF, 1 VNSF, Rcn, 150400H to 171800H, 4 corner coord: BT0319, 0919, 0914, 0314. Opn C-190, Opn P-196, Opn C-170 closed 141800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-206, Opn S-207, Opn P-208, Opn S-210, Opn S-211 continued. Opn P-205 closed 141800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-216, 30 CSF, 150500H to 211700H, Rcn, 4 corner coord: BS2872, 3272, 2868, 3268. Ba To, Opn C-173, 95 CSF, 5 CRP, 2 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 151600h to 221800H, search and clear, 4 corner coord: BS5032, 5632, 5642, 4739. Opn P-169, Opn C-170 continued. Opn P-171 delayed until 171800H to 221800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-142, 30 CSF, 1 VNSF, platoon atk, (continuation text from journal entry #42) 160500H to 181900H, 4 corner coord: BS3388, 3781, 3381, 3788. Opn P-141, 50 CSF, 30 CRP, 1 VNSF, 160500H to 201900H, platoon atk, 4 corner coord: BS3888, 3882, 4388, 4382. Opn P-137 and Opn P-138 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-150, Opn P-151, and Opn P-152 continued.
41	1420	C/39th Engr, BS727577 at 1300H, 1 EM detonated mine, res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA, EM medevac, mine suspected to be M16 type.
42	1200	(continuation of journal entry #40) Transcription comment: the continuation text has been inserted into journal entry #40.
43	1425	196th, C/3/21, BT078277 at 1325H, C/3/21, 1st platoon was air moved to above coord (OP Juliet), PZ 1225H, LZ 1400H, complete. Changes from SP Ackerman.
44	1430	198th, A/1/52, at 1258H, air move, PZ 717793 to LZ Bowman, PZ 1309H, LZ 1420H, complete.
45	1204	196th, TOC, from 160930H at 1040H, result of Sniffer mission, significant reading, rec'd SAF. BT010220, 012219, 030215, 040215, 0521, 0925, 0823, 085277. At 030215, obs 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA. At 085277, put in air strike, got 13 secondary explosions.
46	0900	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, at 151800H, Australian missionary came to Ha Thanh SFC and reported his people said there were 100's on NVA NW of Ha Thanh, they wore high top boots.
47	1445	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS448728 at 1440H, obs huts, 1 bunker, 2 or 3 people hiding in area w/green uniforms and pistol belts, lying on the ground. Will insert infantry to check out. At 1530H, Aero Scouts detained 10 VCS, will evac to Duc Pho. SP Felix. Ref spot report, TOR 161445H.
48	1550	Coastal Group 15, Junky Sprays Echo, BT4712-4709 at 1550H. Ambush for tonight at above coord. Units involved: 2 fishing boats, 1 VN Navy junk, 1 skimmer (Advisors), time 161930H to 170600H. 198th notified by USN Advisor.
49	1600	Amcal Div, weather conditions, from 161630H to 2000H, thunder showers in Chu Lai area, 500 ft scattered, 1000 ft broken, 3000 ft overcast, visibility 1 miles, winds variable 15 to 25 knots.
50	1446	198th, B/1/6, BS449039 at 1330H, detained 1 VN wounded in leg about 4-5 days ago. He could not walk, evac to LZ Bayonet.
51	1400	196th, TOC, request AO for LRRP Chicago, to be extension, BT1227, 1427, 1425, 1225.
52	1615	198th, LRRP Atlanta, will be inserted tomorrow morning, AO 1206, right 2, up 2. Request that this AO be extended 1 klick, 1306, right 3, up 2, wants reply ASAP.
53	1557	196th, B/3/21, BT127234 at 1530H, rec'd SA fire, res: 2 US WHA (E), 1 in the head, 1 in the leg. Gunships on station trying to evac now.
54	1621	196th, B/4/21, BT082468 at 1558H, B/4/21 rec'd 2 rds of M-79 or 60mm, neg casualties.
55	1630	198th, 1/52, BS705957 at 1600H, CAP 135 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
3	3

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Period Covered From Date	Period Covered To Hour	Period Covered To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Sep 68	2400	16 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1716	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition “Gray” at 1800H.
57	1813	196th, F/17th Cav, BT190290 at 1745H, rec’d 2-4 rds SA fire, check of area, res: neg hits and neg casualties.
58	1813	196th D/4/21, BT200540 at 1741H, rec’d sniper fire 400m north of their loc, arty called in, neg results and neg casualties.
59	1231	TF Galloway, 1/20, the 3d lift landed at 1205H at Ha Thanh, the 4th lift landed at 1214H.
60	1605	196th, 23d S&T, convoy departed LZ Ross at 1600H.
61	1613	Minh Long, Opn P-152 and Opn P-153 have been cancelled. Opn P-151 becomes Opn P-152, 4 corner coords of Opn P-152 will be Opn P-151.
62	1620	11th, FSA, BS868319 at 1545H, sent wrecker to pick up tanker hit by B-40 rocket. Wrecker did not wait for escort. Brakes failed on hill and wrecked turned over. Assistant driver killed, driver slightly injured. (Info only).
63	1753	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS705956 at 1630H, obs and eng’d 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA (P), 1 AK-44 and 1 M-1 carbine CIA.
64	1825	196th, C/3/21, 090277 at 1800H, air move, PZ 090277, 1800H. LZ at LZ Center, at 1820H.
65	1900	196th, B/3/21, BT119225 at 1630H, obs 6 VC, eng’d, res: 2 VC KIA, rest evaded into wood line.
66	1645	G-3, MAJ Medberry, notified LT Qatsion of 196th, Counter-Mortar Radar would be moved to LZ Chevy.
67	1534	Chung Yang, 5/2 Bn, 2d ROK Mar Bde, contacted platoon VC. At 1845H, reported 21 VC KIA w/7 indiv wpns, 5 ROK Marines QIA.
68	1900	196th, B/3/21, BT123222 at 1500H, eng’d 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
69	1910	TF Galloway, D/3/1, 439743 at 1510H, detained 1 VCS.
70	1930	Amcal DTOC, MAJ Medberry, passed to the 198th that they will have operable radar on OP #1 by 171200H (including crew).
71	1945	196th, AO, called arty on 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
72	1945	196th, C/3/21, BT092269 at 1815H, obs 4 VC w/packs and wpns. They were digging trench 400m S of location.
73	2000	198th, 1/52, LZ Gator, rec’d SAF from east, firing illum.
74	2005	196th, A/2/1, BT117366 at 1825H, RF spotted 3 VC w/wpns, eng’d, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 CIA. 1 VN boy, 10 yrs old WHA (E). Will be Info Only entry. CIA will be evac tomorrow (17 Sep).
75	0825	196th, F/8 Cav request, S-2 approved 2244, 2444, 2833, 3134. VR mission along river and eastern boundary for evidence of enemy crossings and general use. Time on station: 0800H-1000H, or whenever possible on 17 Sep. 2d tgt: 9523, 9725, 9920, 0122, recon and screen, time on station: 1000H-1030H. Area of increased activity and fighting of small groups of VC. 2 months ago it was VC stronghold. Nearest friendlies: 2000 meters at LZ West.
76	2010	11th, 6/11 Arty, BS737529 at 1805H, had vehicle accident just off LZ Dragon, 1 NBW (E), minor damage to vehicle.
77	2010	198th, TOC, BT556823, helicopter rec’d AW fire, personnel on LZ Buff saw SA fire being fired, thought helicopter was being fired at, ret’d fire w/arty w/neg results.
78	2030	1st CAG, CAP 133, 1 Co and 1 platoon scattered at BS643973, BS634973, BS640973, BS655964, BS659962, BS669960, BS666964, BS668963, and BS672962. They have bangalore torpedoes and satchel charges, mission: to hit CAP 133.
79	2050	TF Galloway, D/1/20, LP W of NDP at BS417742, heard movement coming from E, fired Claymores w/neg assessment.
80	2100	196th, B/3/21, BT110211 at 2015H, obs 4 moving lights 2000m SW of location, called arty, rec’d 1 secondary explosion and fireball 20’ high, burned 40 sec after detonation, lights went out.
81	2105	198th, F/8 Cav request for 17 Sep: Area #1: no friendlies, Area #2: no friendlies, Area #3 contact LRRP Atlanta 46.55. Area #4: A/5/46 at BT145163. D/5/46 at BT171157, C/5/46 at LZ Bowman.
82	2215	196th, D/4/21, BT208442 at 2158H, rec’d 1x82mm rd in night location, neg casualties, fired arty, unk results.
83	2325	III MAF, 5 VC Co’s located at BT055675, BT075701, BT089673, BT088698, BT095568, mission: attack DaNang.
84	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont’d combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeled/Wallowa AO, R/3/21 air moved from LZ Center to LZ East at 0956H. 1 platoon A/3/21 air moved from PZ vic BT053207 to LZ East at 1005H. 1 platoon C/3/21 air moved from LZ Center to LZ vic BT078277 at 1400H. In the Burlington Trail AO, A/5/46 air moved from LZ Bowman to Tien Phuoc at 0933H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/1/52 air moved from PZ vic BS717793 to LZ Bayonet at 1420H. C/1/52 air moved from PZ vic BS717793 to LZ Gator at 1250H. In the Champaign Grove AO, A/4/3 air moved to LZ Liz. B/4/3 air moved to LZ Dragon, D/4/3 air moved to LZ Bronco. 1st Bn 20th Inf air moved to LZ Chevy. Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E), 13 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
85	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Sep 68	2400	17 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0105	196th, A/2/1, BT107385 at 0010H, rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire, ret'd fire w/M-79 and M-72 LAW and called arty. Neg casualties, neg results.
3	1820	(delayed from 16 Sep) 198th, APD mission, rec'd hvy readings at: 340078, 373054, 362055, 374034, 376039, 380054, 374067, 384066, 394039, 406040, 405050, 404054, 410054, 417054, 418058, 411061. At 413065 very hot readings, 3803 grid square, straight line from 325066 to 354060 very hot.
4	0210	198th, MTT #2: BS598915 at 0100H, rec'd 9 M-79 rds, neg casualties (this is a Marine compound).
5	0820	2d ROK, BT080585 at 0210H, 1st Co, 1st Bn, eng'd 1 squad of VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 SMG CIA, 1 carbine CIA.
6	0540	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS382742 at 0530H, receiving AW fire and M-79 rds from est platoon size force. Gunships requested and scrambled, due on station at 0610H. 0600H, 2 WHA (M), still receiving hvy AW fire, firing arty into enemy position. 0610H, request Dustoff, 7 WHA (E). 0635H, incoming fire has ceased, total casualties, 9 WHA (E). 0650H, Dustoff complete. 0652H, 1 man ret'd from 4 man ambush, reported their position overrun, 3 MHA. 0655H, correction on latest report on ambush that was overrun, 4 KHA, 1 MHA, 1 ret'd to Co position. Location of ambush was BS380740. 0710H, latest correction, 3 KHA, 1 MHA, 1 ret'd to Co position.
7	0729	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS382742 at 0530H, ambush was overrun by est platoon size enemy force while the enemy was sweeping toward a night defense position. Six man ambush, 1 was wounded and evac, he was included in the total of 10 evac. Had 4 KHA,1 man was alright. Reporting officer LT Meyers, TF Galloway.
8	0806	Tien Phuoc A-1, BT176129 at 0735H, Opn C-200, ambush approx 20 VC vic above coord, casualties: friendly, none. Enemy, unk. 1 male VC CIA w/document of unk origin. Opn C-200 is chasing VC. POW is with Opn, also document.
9	0851	26th Engr, CC ship, BS773448 at 0840H, recon of QL #1, double culvert blown, road passable to one lane traffic, will repair.
10	0720	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, D/3/1, moved from LZ Chevy to Ha Thanh. B/3/1 moved from Ha Thanh to LZ Chevy. Air move complete at 0715H.
11	0735	TF Galloway, D/1/20, at 0701H, CA by D/1/20, from BS408748 to BS345625, 1st PZ 0701H, LZ 0711H. 2d PZ 0717H, LZ 0722H. 3d PZ 0727H, LZ 0732H. 4th PZ 0737H, LZ 0743H, complete.
12	0745	198th, E/1/52, at 0726H, air move from LZ Chippewa to LZ Young, PZ 0726H, LZ 0937H, complete.
13	0919	198th, E/5/46, at 0827H, air move from LZ Young to LZ Chippewa, PZ 0827H, LZ 0919H, complete.
14	0920	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 0914H, eng'd several personnel around a bunker, neg results.
15	0925	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS3366 & BS3165 at 0815H, rec'd AW fire on recon of area.
16	0930	TF Galloway, FAC, BS364653 at 0845H, FAC rec'd hvy ground fire while putting in air strike. Several secondary explosions from air strike. 1 secondary explosion occurred approx 5 min after air strike. FAC rec'd ground fire from approx 100 different positions. Helix requests more planes. Arty at present is being fired. TF Commander has put a hold on CA for the 3/1.
17	0930	196th, A/2/1, BT100372 at 0813H, rec'd 8-10 rds, ret'd with M-16 and M-60. Detained 1 female, age 30, black PJ's, neg ID. Source claims that there are approx 20 VC/NVA in that area at the present time.
18	0936	26th Engr, D/26, BT443094 at 0750H, found 1x105mm HE rd 4 inches under surface of road. No firing device could be found. Believed to be a dud rd. Blew in place, left crater 2 ft deep by 4 ft in dia. Hole in road repaired.
19	0939	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT246417 at 0932H, 1 MAM evading into hut, res: 1 VC KIA, some SA ammo went off inside the hut.
20	0948	198th, C/1/52, at 0940H, truck movement from LZ Gator to LZ Bayonet, complete at 0940H.
21	1000	196th, CC/4/21, BT194453 at 0935H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire, rd hit fuel cell, neg casualties.
22	1004	198th, E & R/5/46, at 0757H, E & R air moved from LZ Young to LZ Chippewa, PZ 0757H, LZ 0945H, complete.
23	0800	TF Galloway, from 161200H to 291200H, AO ext for the above times. BS3678, 1)3664, 2)3164, 3)3148, 4448, 4954, 468575, 510612, 455700, follow river N to 470775, N to 4778, W to 3678, ext for further TF Galloway opns. Passed to SF SFC Sheeler 0956H. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Bride 0929H. OK from SGT Billings 1621H. 1643H, change three circled grids to 1(3674, 2)3074, 3)3048. Approved by MAJ Medberry. 0800H, TF Galloway, TOC, AO ext from 161200H to 291200H Sep 68. Ha Thanh, BS460600 N along your boundary to 430780, NW to 450700, then along your boundary to 430780, W to 360780, S to present AO extension (granted 161459H). Minh Long, AO ext, BS510610, 470576, 490540, 470520, AO ext granted 161318H, by MAJ Medberry.
24	0927	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS431772 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC, he had a M-1 carbine, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US M-1 carbine CIA. At the same place, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC CIA, will evac to LZ Chevy.
25	1340	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request, from N at present boundary at 10 gridline to Song Ba Ren River, W to current temporary ext, taking in this ext. From present time to 24 Sep, request made so they will have additional room to operate, ext time 182400H. Called 2d ROK, PFC Gerda, told him about the time change, 161904H. To 2d ROK, LeBlanc, 161620H. PVT Alonzo doesn't know anything about this, will check for us, 0323H. 170830H, called 2d ROK, talked to PFC LeBlanc, he said that this AO ext was approved on 161815H, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Sep 68	2400	17 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1340	(continued) and he left word for it to be called to us, but it was not done. AO ext approved by PFC LeBlanc 0837H. Approved by MAJ Medberry 171105H. Passed on to 196th, SP Klco.
26	1015	198th, TOC, from 170700H to 0745H, Sniffer mission, significant readings: BT134104, 134098, 138092, 140090, 145086, 147083, 143083, 155087, 158089, 161086, 167087, grid square 1609.
27	1015	196th, TOC, from 170800H to 0830H, Sniffer mission readings at following grids: AT993367, AT945298, AT973345, AT987375, BT015390, air strike put in, secondary explosion.
28	1020	196th, CC/4/21, BT004390 at 0937H, eng'd 2 VC, 1 male, 1 female, dressed in black PJ's, evaded W into spider hole, eng'd w/M-16, res: 2 VC KIA. Also detained 2 female in area.
29	1027	196th, D/4/21, BT204458 at 0953H, spotted 1 VC evading SW, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, had M-16, SN 550000, 4 Chicom HG's, 7 mags ammo, ammo pouch, VC gas mask, and document.
30	1043	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS381739 at 1043H, found 4 packs which contained rice, 2 new NVA gas masks, 1 new B-40 rocket, and several documents, misc 7.62 ammo, AK-47 ammo, 2 RPD drums. From SP/5 Felix.
31	1100	198th, TOC, BT112093 at 0905H, LRRP Atlanta, inserted at above grid and time.
32	1100	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, at 1045H, obs bunker complex running NW from grid BS345735 to BS349741. Also obs bunker at 351735, will request air strike for above coord.
33	1100	S-3, 26th Engr, CC/26th, BT248311 at 1040H, VN bus hit mine, numerous people WHA, mine was command detonated under bridge. Passed info to 1/1 Cav, request gunships to join CO 26th Engr on station.
34	1110	198th, C/5/46, at 1002H, air move from LZ Bowman to LZ Paradise, 1st PZ 1002H, LZ 1010H. 2d PZ 0952H, LZ 1006H. 3d PZ 1030H, LZ 1047H, complete.
35	N/A	Co C, 5th SFGA, from 151200H to 161200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-203, 70 CSF, 1 VNSF, 1 USASF, 1 Interpreter, Rcn, 190300H to 221800H, 4 corner coord: BT1012, 1312, 1005. Opn P-202, 70 CSF, 1 VNSF, Rcn, 171800H to 211800H, 4 corner coord: BT0312, 1012, 1009, 0309. Opn C-200, 120 CSF, 100 RF, 1 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 Interpreter, Search and Clear, 160400H to 181800H, 4 corner coord: BT1409, 1414, 2009, 2014. Opn P-198 continued. Opn P-197, Opn P-199 closed 151800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-213, 15 GRP, Rcn, 162300H to 211900H, 4 corner coord: BS3124, 3524, 3528, 3128. Opn P-212, 30 CSF, 1 VNSF, 162100H to 211900H, Rcn, 4 corner coord: BS3519, 4019, 4023, 3523. Opn S-207, Opn P-208, Opn S-210, Opn P-211 continued. Opn P-206 closed 151800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-217, 100 CSF, 1 VNSF, 1 USASF, 1 Interpreter, Rcn, 160600H to 171700H, 4 corner coord: BS3874, 3877, 4177, 4174. Opn P-216 continued. Ba To, Opn C-172, 80 CSF, 2 CRP, 2 VNSF, 2 USASF, RIF, Amb, 171800H to 211800H, 4 corner Coord: BS5032, 5632, 5642, 4739. Opn P-169 and Opn C-170 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-139 and P-140 continued. Opn P-137, Opn P-138 closed 151900H. Minh Long, Opn P-154, 40 CSF, 10 CRP, 1 VNSF, Rcn, 160500H to 181930H, 4 corner coord: BS5053, 5050, 5350, 5353. Opn P-151 continued. Opn P-151 and P-153 cancelled.
36	1020	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS351740 at 1017H, spotted 8 VC moving N, all had wpns and packs. Calling in arty, VC evaded, neg results.
37	1035	198th, B/1/52, 2nd platoon, PZ at LZ River Boat South to LZ Young, PZ 1010H, LZ 1025H, complete. B/1/52, from LZ Paradise to LZ Young, PZ 1050H, LZ 1125H, complete. 3d platoon, B/1/52, from LZ Chippewa to LZ Young, PZ 0805H, LZ 0823H, complete.
38	1117	196th, D/4/21, BT204458 at 1005H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1117	196th, PF/3/21, BT043297 at 0950H, PF obs 15 VC, dressed in mixed colors, calling arty, res: 5 VC KIA, 3 WHA/CIA, 1 M-14, SN 927805, 1 SKS, SN 55955. Others evaded E. Also, 1 AK-47 mag. (Info Only).
40	1135	196th, B/3/21, BT142242 at 0953H, point man detonated BT, 1 US WHA (E). 20 rds AK-47 after detonation of mine. Within 150 meters, found 1 Chicom HG, prior to detonation of mine.
41	1140	198th, A/1/52, at 1140H, air move from LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman, PZ 1140H, LZ 1155H, complete.
42	1203	TF Galloway, TOC, C/3/1, BS363655 at 1155H, air move from 368655 to 363655, 1st PZ 1155H, LZ 1202H. 2d PZ 1206H, LZ 1210H. 3d PZ 1211H, LZ 1215H, complete, all LZ's cold.
43	1220	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS378736 at 1215H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
44	1145	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS328724 at 1145H, receiving .50 cal fire from BS328724, neg casualties at this time, FAC overhead, request immediate air strike. Contact broken 1151H, waiting for TAC Air now.
45	1220	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS378736 at 1220H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA. 1 Chicom MG CIA, 1 US WHA, rec'd frag wounds in hand, Dustoff complete.
46	1243	196th, F Trp, CAP 114, BT259289 at 1035H, 2 mines command detonated, 1 on bridge, 1 N of bridge. 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA, 7 VN KIA, 7 VN WHA. All evac (Dustoff). Info only.
47	1305	11th Bde MP's, BS783476 at 1250H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1335	11th, A/1/20, BS301730 at 1329H, found 3 NVA bangalore torpedoes, will evac to LZ Chevy.
49	1217	198th, D/5/46, BT173148 at 1210H, in contact w/sniper fire, firing arty. Contact broken 1229H, res: 1 WHA (M).
50	1318	196th, D/3/21, BT134250 at 1115H, point man hit BT, res: 2 US WHA (E).
51	1320	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS328724 at 1300H, called in air strike on .50 cal position, res: 1 VC MG position damaged.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Sep 68	2400	17 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1335	196th, D/4/21, BT200445 at 1317H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire, unit checking area.
53	1405	196th, B/3/21, BT149249 at 1215H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1405	196th, D/3/21, BT136253 at 1228H, point man hit BT, wire attached to C-ration can, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 KC Scout said BT are ARVN type. 300 meters on road, found 2 more BT's, they were destroyed.
55	1414	1/1 Cav HQ, at 1110H, departed Chu Lai for H & H station, lead element at base camp, closed H & H at 1414H.
56	1325	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation tgt which was scheduled for 17 Sep, but was rescheduled for 18 Sep. Tgt is as follows: from ZC2114 to AT8119 to AT9124, TOT remains at 1035H. In addition, request clearance for defoliation missions for 19 Sep 68. Tgt #1: AT9018, 9216, 9214, 9411. Is tgt clear? Freq and call sign of nearest friendly: Reptile Riser, 66.05. Fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed at 1440H. Targets approved by SP/4 Klco at 1500H.
57	1430	196th, PF/3/21, BT040257 at 1000H, PF were eng'd w/est 3 platoons of VC at 100-150 meters, ret'd fire, res: 8 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA in green uniform, 2 AK-47's, SN's 510790 & 516853, 1 K-44, SN EP1053, 1 US sub-machine gun, element checking area . (Info Only).
58	1457	196th, CC/4/31, BT245291 at 1315H, rec'd 2 rds SA fire, alt 1700, speed 100 knots, did not return fire.
59	1145	Tien Phuoc A-1, BT177124 at 1130H, Opn C-200, eng'd a reinforced NVA Co vic above coord, casualties: friendly, none, enemy, 2 NVA KIA. Equip CIA: 1 AK-47. Opn still in contact. FAC on station and arty being fired.
60	1155	LRRP Atlanta, BT112073 at 1020H, found 1 Co size base camp, approx 5 months old. Neg sig, ingo. Movement spotted in distance, neg on movement at this time.
61	1325	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS381730 at 1320H, found 3 B-40 rockets w/boosters, 1 launcher accessory, pouch bag, 2 packs of rice, 1 NVA canteen. Evac material to LZ Chevy.
62	1401	198th, D/5/46, BT173148 at 1320H, rec'd sniper fire at BT165149, called arty, neg results.
63	1500	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS343736 at 1450H, found 1 squad size camp, destroyed.
64	1500	1/1 Cav, CPT Shackelford, at 1600H, resumed control of 1/1 AO at 1600H. 196th will have elements in the 1/1 Cav AO until the 19th. 196th will continue to secure LZ Sparrow Knob until 181300H.
65	1530	11th, HQ/3/1, BS745515 at 1530H, a 2-1/2 ton truck hit a mine, res: 2 US WHA, 1 evac to Duc Pho, 1 was trapped under vehicle, wrecker on way at 1540H. At 1600H, Dustoff.
66	1630	198th, CAP 133, BS670964 at 1615H, in hvy contact, possibly 2 platoons of VC, request gunships1620H, gunships on the way, neg results at this time. Contact broken 1640H, neg results.
67	1655	S-3, 26th Engr, CC/26th, BS746495 at 1620H, 1-1/2 ton truck hit mine, 2 WHA (E), unk unit, unk damage.
68	1705	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
69	N/A	196th, A/4/31, air move from LZ Mellon to LZ West, PZ 1540H, LZ 1610H, Evac of LZ Mellon complete 1610H.
70	1410	TF Galloway, 123d Aero Scouts, BS420758 at 1330H, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
71	1410	TF Galloway, 123d Aero Scouts, BS438770 at 1345H, obs 1 male evading, 1 camouflaged hut, neg results.
72	1540	ROK, 3d Co, BT021564 at 1425H, 3d Co, ROK, eng'd 1 platoon of VC at above coord, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IW CIA, 1 ROM Marine WHA. (Info Only).
73	1605	11th Bde, FSE, BS912265 at 1420H, Tractor Trailer ambushed, rec'd AW fire both sides of road. Dustoff 1445H. Two APC's securing ambush site.
74	1530	196th, CC/4/21, BT219452 at 1512H, Rec'd SA fire, 50-60 rds, alt 600 ft, 60 knots, neg casualties and neg hits.
75	1950	198th, D/5/46, BT170142 at 1940H, reports D/5/46 out of contact, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA.
76	1640	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, at 1630H, rec'd AWF from BS327600, 327599, 368663, neg results, Aero Scouts evaded from the area due to AW fire.
77	1810	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS355705 at 1759H, rec'd SA fire, neg casualties, firing arty at this time. At 1830H, 1 WHA (E).
78	1834	2d ROK, result of action: 23 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 273 detained civilians. 1 KMC KHA, 4 KMC WHA.
79	1845	196th, CC/2/1, AT967351 at 1755H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 female and 1 male.
80	1905	TF Galloway, 1/20, BS348704 at 1815H, utility ship rec'd SA fire, 1 hit, neg casualties.
81	1920	196th, B/2/1, 075366 at 1855H, rec'd SA fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire and called arty w/unk results.
82	1935	196th, ref journal entry #39, change to read no VCS CIA.
83	2035	196th, R/3/21, BT126230 at 1630H, while on mission, hit BT command detonated M26 HG, res: 2 WHA (E).
84	1800	Ha Thanh, BS363722 at 1200H, MSF Opn eng'd 5 VC in hasty ambush, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 Thompson SMG and 1 MAS-36 CIA.
85	2010	196th, A/3/21, BT125224 at 1830H, found and destroyed BT HG (Russian type mine w/HG attached).

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Sep 68	2400	17 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	2031	196th, F/17 Cav, 183275 at 1920H, rec'd 2x60mm mortar rds and 2 rifle grenades, neg casualties.
87	2140	198th, CAP 133, BS670964 at 1615H, results of journal entry #66: 2 VC KIA, 1 SK-47 mags and 1 Chicom HG CIA.
88	1805	198th, D/5/46, BT170142 at 1800H, rec'd 60mm rds and ground attack, unk number mortar rds, res: 1 WHA.
89	1900	198th, B & E/1/52, BT188157 at 1900H, LZ Young rec'd unk number mortar rds.
90	1910	A/39th Engr, BT164133 at 1915H, work party w/many casualties is pinned down W of LZ Young at this time.
91	1940	Tien Phuoc, at 1938H, Opn C-200 (both elements) completely surrounded vic BT173130 and 176130.
92	2001	198th, D/5/46, at 2000H, suspected .50 cal position at BT161137 and BT155140, firing arty now.
93	2051	198th, TOC, all contact broken at 2040H, this includes CIDG, 39th Engr, LZ Young, and D/5/46.
94	2135	198th, TOC, D/5/46, holding fast, are to get resupply of ammo, mot engaged at present. A/5/46 moving south, then will swing E to come in on west side. D/5/46, after resupply, will send sub-element down to check out the Engr's.
95	2300	198th, TOC, D/5/46, results of contact: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (M). All are minor, will not be evac until morning. Engr work party: rec'd info from indiv on radio that they had 7-9 WHA. D/5/46 has 2 platoons approx 700 meters away and moving toward them.
96	2320	196th, D & E/3/21, BT052253 at 2245H, rec'd 8-10 rds 60mm, ret'd fire w/mortar and arty on grid BT041264. Also had trip flare go off, eng'd w/HG with unk res. Also rec'd 5-10 HG's on west side of perimeter. Eng'd 1 indiv in light clothing w/neg assessment.
97	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A/4/31 air moved from LZ Mellon to LZ West at 1700H. In the Burlington Trail AO, C/5/46 air moved 1 platoon to LZ Chippewa, 1 platoon to LZ Paradise, and 1 platoon to LZ River Boat South. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/1/52 air moved to LZ Bowman at 0730H, B/1/52 air moved from LZ Paradise and LZ River Boat South to LZ Young. E/1/52 air moved LZ Chippewa to LZ Young. In the Champaign Grove AO, D/1/20 conducted a CA into a LZ vic BS345725 at 0700H. D/3/1 air moved from LZ Chevy to Ha Thanh with B/3/1 back loading from Ha Thanh to LZ Chevy. C/3/1 conducted a CA from Ha Thanh into a LZ vic BS368655 at 0700H. Americal Division Totals: 6 KHA, 31 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M), 8 NVA KIA, 11 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC,
98	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0141	198th, A/5/46, BT146142 at 0125H, relief force moving to assist 39th Engr, hit mine field resulting in 4 WHA (E).
3	0230	196th, 2/1, BT027342 at 0135H, LZ Ross rec'd 2 rifle grenades, res: 2 WHA (M).
4	0245	198th, A/5/46, BT188157 at 0235H, LZ Young rec'd 8 mortar rds, neg casualties.
5	0126	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS349790 at 0100H, OP element rec'd 2 bursts of AW fire, res: 1 WHA (M).
6	1937	(delayed entry from 17 Sep) Tien Phuoc, BT178140 at 1935H, Engr unit in convoy to Tam Ky in ambush vic BT178140. Ambush 500 meters long. At 2040H, 2 Slicks for emergency resupply on way. 1 gunship rec'd suspected .50 cal fire, hit nose of ship. (From Engr unit on radio when lead track was hit by B-40 rocket. Tien Phuoc monitored freq of above unit and could hear the men yelling they were in an ambush. At present there is no commo with this unit.) This was a 42 man Engr relief force from LZ Young believed to have been ambushed. No commo. As of 1935H, to 2330H, situation unk. 39th Engr still checking.
7	0330	198th, D/5/46, reported that D/5/46 had 9 Engr's at their location, makes a total of 32 Engr's missing.
8	0330	198th, 39th Engr, BT164133, CPT Bleiberger, 198th, says there were 49 Engr's involved in the action. They can account for 15, 34 are not accounted for at this time. Out of the 15 accounted for, 3 wounded seriously, 4 wounded minor, 8 not wounded.
9	0310	196th, TOC, change of plans for F/17 Cav, 16 element moved from night laager to ext blk position at BT160234 to BT160235, toward 16 blk position.
10	0413	198th, D/5/46, BT174140 at 0045H, 2 platoons of D/5/46 relief force reached 16 Engr personnel that were ambushed on way to reinforce the Engr work detail, they believe the 3 vehicles were destroyed by burning. 7 WHA (E), 9 are OK and are with 2 platoons from D/5/46, 32 Engr's are from work detail are still missing. Reported they had 5 radios with them and can't make radio contact with them at this time.
11	0455	198th, 39th Engr, at 0455H, the relief unit from Engr's who were sent out to look for the work unit and was ambushed report that the enemy wore khaki uniforms and carried AK-47's. They killed 4 of them, res: 4 NVA KIA. Also found 3 of the work detail KHA. Friendly at this time from work detail, 3 KHA.
12	0601	CLDC, resume normal conditions at 0630H.
13	1905	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, AO ext for Sniffer mission, from BT0715 S along 07 gridline to BT0710, W along 10 gridline to AT9110, N to AT9115, time: 180600H. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Cogdew 2040H. Approved at Tam Ky by LT Quen, 2230H. Passed to 196th at 0545H, SP/4 Franklin.
14	2125	198th, Warlord request for 198th, anytime tomorrow as convenient for Warlord. Area #1: BS4592, 4586, 5592, 5586, neg friendly in area, before entering contact Central Bounty, 61.10. Area #2: Batangan Peninsula, center of mass BS7585, neg friendly in area, before entering area contact Central Bounty, 61.10. Warlords are part of TF Galloway. Passed to MAJ Cowling at 0050H.
15	0022	39th Engr, B-S-3, due to enemy activity in area, 39th Engr will not be able to perform road sweeps along Rte #533. Activity commenced at 1800H 17 Sep 68, and is still underway.
16	0620	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS345708 at 0612H, rec'd from SW of location, est 2 rds SA fire, neg cas, firing arty at this time.
17	0655	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS348708 at 0645H, made contact with 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, and 2 AK-47's CIA.
18	0711	Tien Phuoc, at 0710H, Tien Phuoc's Opn C-200 are no longer in contact. Opn do have 3 CIDG MIA and will search area for them. POW with Opn C-200 escaped last night during the confusion.
19	0730	196th, D/4/21, BT199452 at 0720H, rec'd SA sniper fire, 1 auto, 1 semi wpn, arty called w/unk results.
20	0755	11th, A/3/1, BS341660 at 0735H, 1st PZ 0727H, LZ 0735H. 2d PZ 0738H, LZ 0743H. 3d PZ 0748H, LZ 0752H, complete and cold, from BS359681 to BS341660.
21	0849	198th, LT Blanco, at 0848H, request Blue Ghost to LZ Young, same freq and call sign, passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Pavaren, 0850H.
22	0912	TF Galloway, A/3/1, BS338653 at 0845H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, and 3 packs CIA. Aero Scouts on station now. When Aero Scouts leave, will call arty. 2 WHA (M), Aero Scouts rec'd ground fire, neg hits.
23	0915	196th, TOC, BT129256 at 0800H, LRRP Chicago inserted, neg sitrep.
24	0935	198th, C/1/52, air move from LZ Bayonet to LZ Young, PZ 0842H, LZ 0905H, complete.
25	0940	DTOC, passed to 196th, SP/4 Akerman and 198th, LT Blanco, the call word and freq of convoy going S thru their AO from DaNang to Quang Ngai.
26	0940	TF Galloway, C & R/1/20, BS383742 at 0830H, air move from BS383742 to BS323703, 1st PZ 0830H, LZ 0856H, cold. 2d PZ 0901H, LZ 0907H, cold. 3d PZ, 0911H, LZ 0915H, cold. 4th PZ 0920H, LZ 0925, cold. 5th PZ 0932H, LZ 0936H, cold, complete.
27	0950	1st CAG, CAP 125-B, BT399123 at 0515H, sighted 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK-47, pistol belt, 2 Chicom HG's. Came under fire, est 30 VC, contact broken just before dawn.
28	0950	1st CAG, CAP 125-A, BT405109 at 0530H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 Thompson MG, SN 185282.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0950	SF 94 (LNO), SFC Sheeler, ref journal entry # 18, Opn C-200 had 8 CIDG MHA instead of 3.
30	1000	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR mission US-18-1 for 198th. 0825H, at coord BT175181, obs 3c.50 cal positions, 1 to 1-1/2 days old, many spider holes, well camouflaged, could see 10, believe to be more in wood line. 0835H, at BT159170, obs 2x.50 cal positions, 1 to 1-1/2 days old, 6 spider holes, well camouflaged, believe to be more in wood line. Passed to 198th on pn.
31	1000	Co C, 5th SFGA, sitrep, from 161200H to 171200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-198, Opn C-200 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-214, 60 CSF, 12 CRP, 1 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 Interpreter, RIF, 4 corner coord: BS3737, 4037, 4041, 3741, from 180300H to 231200H. Opn P-208, Opn S-210, Opn P-211 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-217 closed 171430H. Opn P-216 closed 171600H. Tra Bong, Opn C-143, 100 CSF, 10 CRP, 60 PF, 2 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 Interpreter, Platoon atk, 180400H to 211900H, 4 corner coord: BS3988, 3980, 4388, 4380. Opn P-139, Opn P-140, and Opn P-142 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-156, 30 CSF, 10 CRP, Rcn, 180500H to 211930H, 4 corner coord: BS5756, 5749, 6049, 6056. Ba To, Opn C-173 continued. Opn P-169 and Opn C-170 closed 161800H. Opn C-155, 120 CSF, 10 CRP, 1 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 Interpreter, search and clear, 180430H to 221930H, 4 corner coord: BS4549, 4543, 5149, 5143. Opn P-154 continued. Opn P-151 and Opn P-152 closed 161800H.
32	1012	196th, BTOC, Ackerman, C/4/31, air move from Chu Lai to LZ West, complete 0850H. A & R/4/31, air move from LZ West to Chu Lai, complete at 1004H, no LZ time avail.
33	1015	198th, B/1/52, air move, from LZ Chippewa to LZ Bayonet, from LZ Bayonet to LZ Young. LZ Chippewa to LZ Bayonet, PZ 0847H, LZ 0856H. LZ Bayonet to LZ Young, PZ 0920H, LZ 0945H, complete.
34	1100	196th, Sniffer mission, from 180830H to 1000H, Sniffer mission flown between the above times had more readings at the following coords: AT980208, 955201, 965201, 971201, 987201, 982191, BT036166, 065163. At last coord ammo expended.
35	1100	198th, LT Blanco, BT174140 at 0413H, status of missing Engr platoon (A/39th) is now 8 KHA, 16 WHA, and 1 MHA, 5 uninjured. More details and accurate info to follow. Ref journal entry #10.
36	1100	198th, 57th Scout Dogs, BT564004 at 1020H, rec'd 1 rd SA fire while training dogs, neg casualties, neg results.
37	1110	196th, R/4/21, BT147482 at 1035H, obs 2 VC evading to S, 100m from their location, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 30 yrs old and 18-25 yrs old, no wpns or ID's.
38	1111	196th, R/4/21, BT145484 at 1040H, obs 3 VC evading to east at 75m, eng'd w/SA, res: 3 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's.
39	1007	198th, D/5/46, BT174140 at 0844H, D/5/46 had 3 WHA (E), Dustoff at 0844H, as result of contact at 0045H, for total of 10 WHA, ref journal entry #10.
40	1025	198th, S-5, 1/46, BT42120 at 0915H, Marine vehicle moving N on Hwy #1 rec'd 1 rd from AK-47. Passenger obs location, ret'd fire with M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, 198th will pick this kill, up sitrep.
41	1053	196th, TOC, at 0730H, CS contamination report, from AT955290 to AT950295, 29 drums, 28 exploded, 1 dud, height of burst 00 feet.
42	1100	TF Galloway, D/1/20, at 0645H, ref journal entry #17, 2 NVA helmets, 1 pistol belt, 5 NVA ponchos, 2 NVA packs, 50 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 wallet.
43	1115	198th, Blue Ghost, BT168173 at 1115H, found 3x.50 cal positions, unoccupied, at 168173, 163168, 165164. Trench at 170162, NE to SE, 1500 lbs of rice at 162164. Destroyed 2 huts 169165, 2 tunnels 6 ft by 6 ft with 5 unused graves. Three new camouflaged huts with 25 NVA uniforms drying on rocks.
44	1300	I Corps. Convoy departed DaNang S to Quang Ngai at 1235H. Passed to 196thm SP/4 Klco, 198th, SP/4 Adkins, S-2 Div Arty, LT Scibelli.
45	1311	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS435705 at 1300H, found old CIDG camp which had been used by enemy for past 24 to 48 hrs.
46	1041	I Corps, SGT Moore (231) at 1041H, convoy N to S, a 180 vehicle convoy loaded with 500 troops and food, will depart DaNang for Quang Ngai between 1000H and 1300H on the 18 Sep 68 on ETA at this time. Will need 1 AO. Marine liaison Officer has been informed of movement through his AO. Passed to 196th, MP freq 64.80, escort from N boundary to Tam Ky (LT Watson), freq passed to 198th, CPT Brieberger. 196th, MP, freq 67.00, escort from Tam Ky to Quang Ngai Bridge, 198th MP freq passed to 196th, LT Watson 171435H. MP escort from 196th to 198th for return from Quang Ngai to DaNang 190900H. Passed to Arty, S-2, MAJ Berta for AO. If TAC Air is required, VNAF will provide, MAJ Brittrich as per conversation w/SGT Moore.
47	1232	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS352691 at 1225H, rec'd SA fire, 1 WHA (E).
48	1238	DTOC, passed 1/1 Cav: USNAVADVDET will conduct an opn vic BT289394 (Hiep Hung) 182100H Sep 68 and vic BT323335 (Phuong Tan) 202100H to 210530H Sep 68, with the mission of locating and apprehending black list personnel. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Paul.
49	1245	196th, C/2/1, AT988289 at 1150H, found cave 400 meters long, 50-70 ft wide, 40m deep, found 1 K-55, good condition, was evac to LZ Ross.
50	1301	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS352691 at 1255H, 2 US WHA (E), possibly from MG position, called in Dustoff for WHA's.
51	1250	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR mission # US-18-2. 1030H, BT168173, obs 2x.50 cal positions, 6 spider holes, all new and camouflaged. 1030H, BT163168, found 1x.50 cal position, 12 spider holes, 2 bunkers, well camouflaged. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1250	(continued) 1030H, BT169162, found several new camouflaged huts, a new trenchline running N and S, burned huts, they had rice caches. 1200H, between 168166-165164, found 2x.50 cal positions and 50-100 spider holes, recently used. 1200H, BT164160, found 4 newly camouflaged huts, eng'd and destroyed, also found 15 prepared graves. Found 1x.50 cal position with 50-100 spider holes, all camouflaged. At same coord, found 25-50 NVA uniforms hanging from trees, recently washed. Also found fire wood cut and prepared in various locations, also timbers in piles. Could be used to support bunkers. Under jungle canopy, found several clear areas, cleared by hand, could be used for assembly. 1 to 7 element took 2 rds of SA fire when helo left area, rec'd by Adins, 198th. All digging done in last 24 to 36 hrs.
52	1340	TF Galloway, R/1/20, BS335702 at 1336H, heard noises in tunnel, threw HG, res: 2 VC KIA. 1 VCS, 2 women, and 5 VN children.
53	1055	196th, R/4/21, BT144478 at 1012H, rec'd AW and SA fire from 3 positions, approx 50 rds at 100m, 2 VC evaded.
54	1327	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT333272 at 1305H, suffered 1 PF WHA, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 WHA probable, not yet confirmed. PF's injury due to command detonated 750 lb bomb.
55	1354	TF Galloway, C/1/20, BS332694 at 1310H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, w/tropical hat, pistol bely, 2 VC ponchos.
56	1357	196th, C/3/21, BT098257 at 1250H, obs 1 VC evading W, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, 30 yrs old, w/NVA canteen.
57	1415	198th, C/1/6, BS425984 at 1210H, found 1 Bn size base camp w/documents stating enemy has 104 AK-47's. Entire area appeared to be VC, area has .50 cal position. Also found corn and potatoes and bean fields, will destroy. Unit will continue search this afternoon. Unit found trail that leads to a stream. Base camp search complete, trails lead to stream or to area of C/1/6 contact 2 days ago. Also on documents, stated in contact with C/1/6, enemy suffered 9 KIA, all documents will be evac to LZ Bayonet, camp occupied about 1 week ago.
58	1200	198th, TOC, request for F/8 Cav VR. 1st Priority: 1618, 2018, 2014, 1614, friendly, LZ Center, Bounty, L61-10 on road Wicked Risker 6. 2d priority: Valley from 1407 E to 2307. No friendlies, contact Wicked Risker 8, freq 62.40. 3d priority: 2311, 2612, 2910, 2807, friendlies in area, LZ Bowman, Central Bounty, M 61.10. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Paul.
59	1410	198th, D/5/46, BT178134 at 1345H, in contact w/squad size NVA patrol, neg results.
60	1445	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS351701 at 1421H, request Dustoff for 2 WHA (E), 1 w/broken eardrums, 1 w/crease in leg. Unit rec'd SA fire w/HG.
61	1500	198th, C/5/46, BS675968 at 1430H, set off 1 BT HG, res: 4 US WHA (E), Dustoff took ground fire, neg info as to hits. Fired arty into area of enemy fire.
62	1510	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS324663 at 1430H, eng'd 7 NVA w/packs, res: 4 NVA KIA. Possibly 3 more NVA KIA's, checking area now for possible insertion of infantry.
63	1515	196th, B/3/21, BT089214 at 1315H, rec'd 40 rds AW fire, 20 rds carbine, ret'd fire, called arty. 1340H, rec'd more fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
64	1550	TF Galloway, TOC, ref journal entry #50, add 3 WHA (E). A/1/20, BS352691.
65	1600	TOC to the 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission, (illegible- one or two words).
66	1630	11th, request time ext for LRRP Olympia to 220800H. Approved, passed to SF and Quang Ngai.
67	1128	Tien Phuoc, casualty report from incident of 17 Sep: Engr unit: 8 KHA, 16 WHA, 1 MHA. 5/46: 1 KHA, 7 WHA. Opn C-200: all present and accounted for. At 1615H, all equipment has been moved from area.
68	1424	198th, A/5/46, BT165123 at 1303H, found 1 unk type US flame thrower.
69	1515	11th, TOC, request for AO ext, N from present AO to BS7259, then E to ocean, from 190600H to 192000H. Reason: believe 15 VC in area, unit has informer who will lead them to them. Approved.
70	1540	198th, HQ/1/52, air move from LZ Gator to LZ Bowman, complete at 1500H.
71	1547	11th, TOC, BS528607, LRRP Cleveland extracted, 3/2 requested extraction due to future opn. LRRP inserted at 1100H at BS528607.
72	1610	196th, A/3/21, BT111230 at 1330H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
73	1615	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS350695 at 1605H, unit in hvy contact, rec'd SA/AW and mortar fire, 1 platoon leader WHA, total of 5 WHA.
74	1620	196th, R/4/21, BT157481 at 1615H, eng'd 18 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
75	1645	11th, LRRP Olympia inserted at BS505455 at 1055H.
76	1656	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT288394 at 1640H, obs huts with wire around them. 1 MAM evaded, res: 1 VC KIA. Set hut on fire and rec'd secondary explosion. Called arty. At 1818H, F/8 Cav checked area, res: 4 bunkers destroyed, 5 VC KIA by arty, BT290394.
77	1705	198th, HQ/5/46, move from LZ Bowman to LZ Gator, complete at 1420H.
78	1705	198th, D/1/52, from LZ Dottie and LZ Buff to LZ Young, PZ 1405H, LZ 1545H, complete.
79	1550	TF Galloway, A/1/20, 592691 at 1415H, in contact, rec'd SA fire and HG, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**From Hour**	**From Date**	**To Hour**	**To Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1720	Quang Ngai, BT174140 at 1830H, ARVN's lost 10 KHA, 19 WHA, 1 MHA, 7 M-16's, 1 PRC-10, res: 29 VC KIA, 2 Chicom carbines (bolt action), 2 US carbines, and 1 M-1 CIA.
81	1730	196th, R/4/21, 147496 at 1645H, rec'd SA fire, obs 2 VC with HG jump out of hedgerow, 1 VC threw HG, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA. 2 more VC came out of hedgerow, res: 2 more VC KIA.
82	1730	198th, A/5/46, air move from LZ Young to LZ Chippewa, PZ 1610H, LZ 1718H.
83	1730	196th, C/4/21, air move from LZ Gimlet to LZ Baldy, PZ 1550H, LZ 1727H.
84	1750	**(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #84)** 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR for 198th. 1645H, BT164160, several .50 cal positions, numerous spider holes, 25-50 pieces of NVA clothing hanging in trees. BT168173, 2x.50 cal positions. BT163168, 1x.50 cal position and 12 spider holes. BT169162, several huts camouflaged with trenchline 30m long running N-S. BT168166, 1x.50 cal position with many spider holes. Did not complete last 2 missions.
84	1755	**(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #84)** TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS346694 at 1730H, R/1/20 with D Co, 4 KHA, 3 WHA (E), casualties are from D/1/20.
85	1755	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
86	1807	198th, C/1/52, BT172158 at 1733H, rec'd 4 rds .50 cal, neg casualties, firing arty.
87	1850	196th, R/4/21, BT138505 at 1810H, rec'd SAF, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At BT135500, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 20 yrs old.
88	1905	TF Galloway, A/1/20, no longer receiving fire at 1900H. Moved to objective.
89	1410	196th, 3/21, AO ext request, now to 201800H, present AO E along 27 E-W gridline to 17 N-S gridline, S along 17 N-S grid to present AO. Reason: to maneuver on high ground when pulling out of that area. Grid coord are from 163270 E to 1727, then S along 17 gridline to 170221, then W 143221, along 221 gridline, then NE along original AO to 163270. Approved. Passed to FSE.
90	1821	A/39th Engr, BT174140, 171830H to 180430H, in contact w/unk size NVA force, res: 43 NVA KIA, 8 KHA, 19 WHA (E). This is a final read out. All other reports may be erroneous. (Info only).
91	1912	198th, D/5/46, air move complete at 1535H.
92	1920	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS673967 at 0930H, patrol enroute to Phu Long #2 rec'd SA/AW fire from 40 VC, patrol could not advance due to hvy fire. Ret'd fire and called arty. Pulled back due to lack of ammo. Unit from LZ Paradise served as reaction force, res: 4 WHA (E), 1 VC KIA. Phu Long surrounded w/cattle fence and concentration of BT's.
93	1920	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT333272 at 1000H, had intel that 100 VC at above grid. Called arty and checked area. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 HG CIA.
94	2010	198th, LRRP Atlanta, at 2000H, 4 enemy personnel approx 25m from their position. The LRRP was being probed by movement, neg fire rec'd.
95	2015	198th, A/1/52, BT240128 at 2000H, obs moving light, fired mortar w/neg result.
96	2045	11th, stated that they were aware of LRRP Olympia and the opns in the area, and said opns would not affect LRRP.
97	2055	196th, B/3/21, BT158235 at 1835H, rec'd SAF 400m S of location, arty called w/neg results.
98	2055	196th, D/4/21, BT193464 at 1850H, rec'd 15-20 rds AW fire 400m W of location, neg casualties.
99	2055	196th, OP/3/21, BT078206 at 1850H, called arty on 4 VC, 1400m SE of their location, res: 1 VC KIA.
100	2055	196th, C/2/1, AT988295 at 1608H, detained 1 VCS.
101	2135	196th, C/2/1, AT991297 at 2030H, VC walked near ambush position, sighted ambush and tried to evade, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA. CIA 1 pack, 2 pr black PJ's, 1 PJ shirt, lb rice, 1 lb tobacco, 1 dress, 1 VN poncho, and 1 bag of hot rice for 2 or 3 men.
102	1950	11th, Bde CO, unit in contact will night laager in same general area. Unit to the south (3/1) will work foothills to the S. A/1/20 has broken contact. D/1/20 rec'd SA fire, reported has broken contact.
103	2040	TF Galloway, a C&C is enroute to resupply the unit. After completion of resupply, the flare ship will turn off and the 1 platoon separated from D Co will work its way back to unit. There are believed to be 2 MG positions (one of which is believed destroyed) between the unit and the separated platoon, however it is believed the platoon can return safely. A Co has 3 KHA who will be evac after resupply. A and D Co have between 9 and 10 KHA throughout the day.
104	2145	TF Galloway, the missing element of D/1/20 has closed back with the unit and all resupply and evacuations are complete, except for 4 KHA's who will be evac in the morning. All units are laagered for the night. The area will be hit by air strikes in the morning and the units will move in to search area.
105	2210	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS354702 at 2150H, rec'd 1 unk type rd, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). Request Dustoff and gunships.
106	2220	1/1 Cav, Ky My, BT245255, receiving mortar rds at this time.
107	2230	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT245255 at 2220H, Ky My rec'd 4-6 rds 60mm mortar w/neg assessment.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
5	5

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
108	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, C/4/21 air moved from LZ Gimlet to LZ Baldy at 1727H. A & R/4/31 air moved from LZ West to Chu Lai at 1030H. C/4/31 air moved from Chu Lai to LZ West at 0850H. In the Burlington Trail AO, C/1/52 air moved from LZ Bayonet to LZ Young at 0950H. D/1/52 air moved from LZ Dottie to LZ Bowman at 1545H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, HQ/5/46 air moved from LZ Bowman to LZ Gator at 1420H. A/5/46 air moved from LZ Young to LZ Chippewa at 1718H. D/5/46 air moved from LZ Young to LZ Dottie at 1535H. HQ/1/52 air moved from LZ Gator to LZ Bowman at1500H. In the Champaign Grove AO, C & R/1/20 conducted a CA from a PZ vic BS383742 into a LZ vic BS323703 at 0936H. A/3/1 conducted a CA from a PZ vic BS359681 into a LZ vic BS341660 at 0752H.
109	2400	Americal Division Totals: 13 KHA, 35 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 7 NVA KIA, 30 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 1 CSWC.
110	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	198th, B/5/46, BS580975 at 0025H, rec'd mortar rds on OP, also rec'd SA fire, results unk.
3	0055	198th, B/5/46, BS580975 at 0047H, OP #3 had rec'd 10-12 rds 82mm mortar and SA fire, neg casualties.
4	0100	196th, B/2/1, BT060384 at 0050H, rec'd AW fire and 5 M-79 rds, ret'd fire w/arty. Will check area at 1st light. Neg cas.
5	0130	198th, B/5/46, BS580975 at 0107H, OP #3 found 1 VC inside perimeter, VC was killed by VC mortars. He had 1 bangalore torpedo, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 PF WHA (M).
6	182330	(delayed entry) 196th, D/3/21, BT147243 at 2245H, rec'd 17 rds 60mm fire from 1400m away. Fired counter fire, w/mortars and arty, neg assessment, friendly, neg casualties. CO feels 2 tubes used alternately because of the short time, and the number of rounds.
7	0535	198th, 5/46, BS568979 at 0510H, man at OP heard movement to NE of OP, eng'd with M-79, back fired. Man who fired M-79 rec'd shrapnel in face from own rd. Dustoff complete at 0525H.
8	0545	CLDC, resume normal conditions at 0630H.
9	0643	TF Galloway, GEN Galloway, message: inform TF HQ of the nearness of LRRP's to today's opns. They are to insure that LRRP's are not in vic of LZ's. Passed to LT Diehl by secure radio.
10	0657	196th, B/2/1, BT106414 at 0530H, while moving from their NDP, encountered 1 NVA wearing tan shorts and green shirt, carrying 1 AK-47, 3 mags, 2 Chicom HG. He was approx 40 yrs old and had some documents. Documents will be evac to LZ Ross. 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.
11	0012	Amcal TOC, 196th request for clearance of CS drop of 30 drums on 191700H Sep, vic AT96436 to AT959363, has been cleared by 1st Mar Div COC, G-3 watch officer LT Dalhberg. Passed to 196th at 0014H.
12	2240	(delayed entry) 196th, request AO ext for purpose of Sniffer Mission, AT9215 S to AT9212, then E to BT0712, then N to BT0715. Time period: 190600H to 191200H. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Codner at 2120H. Approved at Tam Ky by LT Can at 2220H. Passed to SP/4 Franklin, 196th at 2222H.
13	1914	(delayed entry) 198th TOC, VR for 198th, Priority #1: from 675985 to 666895, in Burlington Trail area. Friendly C/5/46, LZ Paradise, Warm Seadog, 60.00. D/5/46, LZ Dottie, Racy Marker, 61.75. Priority #2: 1615 N to 1618, E to 2018, S to 2015, W to 1615. Also 1507 E to 2407 (this is along the road, LRRP Atlanta vic 1106, right 2, up 2, 62.40). Also 2211 NE to 2513, SE to 2910, SE to 2807 (this is along the road and S along river - LZ Bowman is just N of this area). Friendly: B/1/52, vic 1713, Ripe Cutoff, 56.95. A/1/52, LZ Bowman, Tyler Belt, 40.85. D/1/52, Young Ranked Lizard, 68.65. Passed to 1/1 Cav on secure at 2315H.
14	1914	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, at 1905H, 198th requests 1 pr of gunships for Sniffer mission to report to LZ Bayonet West pad on Bde air ground. Report prior to 0700H for briefing, request either Aero Scouts or F Trp/8th Cav, to work for 198th tomorrow. Area to be worked: Priority #1: from 675985 to 666895 in Burlington Trail area, and some areas worked today in Burlington Trail as secondary priority. Friendlies: C/5/46, LZ Paradise, Warm Seadog, 60.00. D/5/46, LZ Dottie, Racy Marker, 61.75.
15	0735	196th, C/2/1, at 2030H, ref journal entry #101, ambush, 1 VC WIA, died 0300H-0400H.
16	0821	196th, TOC, at 0820H, request 1 tracker dog team for period of 3 days for stand-by. SGT Phillips OK, 200700H at LRRP Pad, OK 0825H.
17	0850	196th, D/4/21, BT200470 at 0845H, rec'd 10 rds AW fire from 500m, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	0850	196th, C/2/1, BT988292 at 0753H, rec'd 20-25 rds SA fire, AK-47 fire, ret'd fire w/neg results.
19	0210	TF Galloway, Champaign Grove, TOC, summary of friendly casualties for Champaign Grove, submitted by secure radio. 0107H, BS349709, D/1/20, 1 WHA (E). 1223H, BS344691, A/1/20, 6 WHA (E). 1421H, BS351701, D/1/20, 3 WHA (E). A/1/20 had 3 KHA. 1615H, BS351704, D/1/20, 1 KHA. 1715H, BS345694, D/1/20, 3 WHA (E), 4 KHA (not recovered at this time). 2000H, BS346694, D/1/20, 5 WHA (E). 2150H, BS353698, D/1/20, 6 WHA (E), 1 KHA. 0845H, BS348708, A/3/1, 2 WHA (M). Totals: 24 WHA (E), 13 KHA, 2 WHA (M).
20	0835	196th, C/4/31, BT853213 at 0800H, took ground fire, SA type, unk number of rds, 2 huts destroyed, neg casualties or damage.
21	0854	198th, LZ River Boat South, BS618021 at 0403H, spotted approx 5 sampans heading from channel to sea, they were told to halt but did not, eng'd. Also PF's from San Tra (1) also fired, res: 1 VN on sampan WIA. Dustoff came at 0725H, at 0735H complete to 2d Surg.
22	0936	11th, C/4/3, BS885297 at 0912H, detained 1 MAM hiding in a hut, no wpn or ID, will evac to LZ Bronco.
23	0941	11th, B/4/3, BS750400 at 0910H, rec'd 8-10 rds AW fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/res of 1 VC WIA/CIA, called Dustoff.
24	0945	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for following defoliation mission. Tgt #1 to be flown on 20 Sep 68, TOT is 1040H, tgt is as follows: from ZC2016 to AT8020 to AT9125. Tgt #2 to be flown on 21 Sep 68, TOT 0945H, tgt is as follows: AT8924, 9121, 9119, 9417, 9414. Are targets clear? Freq and call sign of units in area. Reptile Riser 8, 66.05. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed at 191006H, approved by SP/4 Klco at 1040H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0927	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-198 closed 171800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-215, (15 pers), 192300H to 241800H, BS4334, 4734, 4738, 4338. Ha Thanh, Opn P-218, (20 pers), 180500H to 201700H, BS3764, 3964, 3961, 3761. Passed to 11th Bde and to TF Galloway. Opn C-217 and Opn P-216, closed at 171600H. Minh Lon, Opn P-157, (51 pers), 190500H to 231930H, BS4859, 4856, 5156, 5149. Rec'd by Misiuk.
26	1010	196th, Sniffer mission, from 190830H to 0900H, Sniffer mission for 196th 19 Sep 68, had max readings at the following coord: AT935138, 940139, 940140, 940142, 945143, 949144, 952143, 956143, 958142, 962143, 993147, 995147, 998146, BT003143, 011140, 013138, 016134, 021130, 024133, 028134. Took continuous fire while in AT area, gunships expended all ammo.
27	1015	26th Engr, 1/A/26, BT101415 at 0940H, found 1 VC body at above coord, cause of death SA fire.
28	0940	196th, B/3/21, BT155228 at 0935H, rec'd 16-18 rds on M-79 fire, ret'd fire w/arty, res: 1 WHA (E), Dustoff complete 0840H.
29	1016	198th, C/1/52, BS162165 at 0945H, rec'd 16 rds AK-47, calling arty now, neg casualties and neg damage.
30	1059	196th, B/3/21, BT155228 at 0925H, rec'd 7-8 rds, res: 1 WHA (E), swept area, Dustoff called 0938H, complete 0948H.
31	1101	196th, F/17 Cav, BT110259 at 1045H, rec'd 2 rds of sniper fire, came from NW, neg casualties.
32	1150	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh at 1015H, rec'd 3 rds 82mm mortar fire from NW, neg casualties or damage.
33	1055	Amcal Div TR 77, CPT Tumelson, obs at BS441761 concrete bridge, request air strike through TF Galloway. Obs at BS445756 to BS443738, E bank of river, approx 30 sampans on shore. Request to TF Galloway for CA with 1 Co in afternoon to destroy sampans. Passed to TF Galloway 191110H, rec'd by Felix (TF Galloway).
34	1120	198th, F/8 Cav, BS686965 at 1103H, obs 2 females evading into wood line, they were hiding something under clothing. Upon check of area, F/8 Cav came under AW fire. CAP Team 133 will check out the area.
35	1115	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS349692 at 1045H, on sweep of area found 5 NVA bodies killed by SA and hand grenades, res: 5 NVA KIA.
36	1130	196th, A/2/1, BS085369 at 0530H, rec'd 35-40 rds SA fire and AW fire, ret'd fire w/neg results. 1 RF slight flesh wound, treated in field.
37	1140	S-3, 39th Engr, BS636797 at 0950H, found 1 M16 mine, trip wire extended to road, blew in place, cont'd mine sweep. (Info only).
38	1144	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS347694 at 1130H, the 4 KHA from contact of yesterday have been recovered and evac out at 1130H.
39	1155	TF Galloway, TOC, at 0909H, CA of ARVN units: 2/4 to BS510570, LZ 0905H, complete and cold. 4/4 to BS507638, LZ 0945H, complete and cold. 1/4 to BS509693, LZ 1135H, complete and cold.
40	1053	Ha Thanh, at 1040H, rec'd 2x82mm rds on N side of camp in the wire, and 5 min later took 1x82mm rd on the S side of camp.
41	1112	LRRP Olympia, BT455505 at 1110H, rec'd 5-6 rds of SA fire from about 50m, heard 4 frag grenades explode. Are being extracted now 1135H.
42	1130	TF Galloway, D/1/20 at 1700H, ref journal entry #34, 181700H, SN of 1 AK-47 is 10062674.
43	1140	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, in response to call from GEN Gettys, passed by CPT Tuselson, CPT Henderson said that TF Galloway would need 6 acft (ACL 5) to complete CA to vic BS445756. Suggested LZ time of 191330H. Acft will be needed for an extraction of the same unit (90 pax). Gunships will also be required.
44	1225	198th, B/1/52, BS161137 at 1210H, found BT consisting of Chicom HG w/pressure release. Trip wire across trail looked as if planted for long time. BT blown in place. (Info Only).
45	0958	196th, 4/21, AO ext request, from 200600H to 242400H, from 136504 N along river, including islands within river to 1553, then E to 1653, then SE in between the 2 islands at 163528, then S to present AO at 168495, by following river. Reason: to comply with rice denial program. Conduct combat sweeps in area while harvesting is in process. Posted and passed to Chung Ung. Approved by CPT Dewey at 190800H. Approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to 196, MAJ Calhoun.
46	1300	26th Engr HQ, BT259289 at 1230H, 1x2-1/2 ton cargo truck hit mine in road, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA. Truck was a total loss. VN had reported a mine in the road. Road was closed and re-swept. The truck hit mine was the first truck across.
47	1357	198th, B/1/52, BS164137 at 1315H, 6 tunnels were found, each went about 6 ft deep, then cut off into open rooms about 6' x 6' x 6'.
48	1020	2d ROK, CPT Dewey, unk USMC vehicle hit mine on QL #1, BT093542, truck destroyed, 4 WHA (E). Hwy #1 still open at that point. (Info Only).
49	1215	TF Galloway, B/1/20, BS349693 at 1135H, found 479 rds AK-47 ammo, 6 AK-47 mags, 2 Chicom HG's, 1 rd 60mm mortar, 2 NVA packs, 6 entrenching tools and picks, misc documents, 10 NVA ponchos, 3 uniforms, 2 green, 1 black PJ's, 1 trip flare, 1 BT, 15 bunkers, many destroyed by air strikes and arty. Approx 21 NVA bodies found. Search of area continues.
50	1335	TF Galloway, C/1/20, BS346694 at 1220H, 60 spider holes, 20 AW positions, 20 AW positions, 10 NVA KIA, 10 rds RPG-7, 6x57mm RR, 10 rds 60mm mortar, several hundred lbs of rice.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1345	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS346690 at 1330H, found 5 NVA floating in river, killed by SA yesterday.
52	1400	TF Galloway, FAC, BS442740-BS442750 at 1256H-1306H, conducted air strike, res: 7 sampans, 3 sampans damaged. Ordnance used was 250 lb bombs.
53	1400	TF Galloway, FAC, BS441761 at 1242 to1255H, destroyed 5 mortars on S portion of concrete bridge, also damaged 1 sampan. Ordnance used was M-117 and 20mm.
54	1415	196th, R/3/21, BT144225 at 1330H, made contact with VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 WHA. Contact broke 1415H. Dustoff helo rec'd SA fire.
55	1430	196th, R/4/21, BT149477 at 1423H, obs 2 VC carry a body, evaded N, eng'd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA.
56	1450	198th, B/1/52, BT163137 at 140H, at above coord, found .50 cal position w/600 spent rds, several tunnels were found in area. .50 cal did not have correct head space. This was determined from the casings.
57	1450	198th, C/1/52, BT162158 at 1405H, obs 4 MAM moving W to E, AO adjusted arty. Men were dressed in green uniforms.
58	1407	TF Galloway, B/3/1, at 1350H, CA from 352670 to 309649, 1st PZ 1350H, LZ 1359H. 2d PZ 1405H, LZ 1410H, cold. 3d PZ 1416H, LZ 1422H, cold. 4th PZ 1426H, LZ 1432H, cold, complete.
59	0928	198th, TOC, at 0925H, OP #3 has not been hit in past 3 months except for mortar attack on 190025H. DTOC requests 4 answers: 1) number of persons on OP #3, 2) number by type of forces, 3) reporting (controlling HQ), 4) type wpns employed. Passed to SP Kelly 198th. Answers: 1) 3 persons, 2) 3 US from 5/46, 3) HQ 5/46, 4) M-16's.
60	1457	198th, 57th Scout Dog Platoon, BT559009 at 1445H, returning from training mission, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire. Rds came from within CLDC. Called SGT Pickett at CLDC, he said that they would check it out by putting some dogs in the area.
61	1510	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS454743 at 1450H, detained 1 VCS.
62	1550	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost, BS686965 at 1100H, VR for 198th had neg findings. Saw only 2 young girls. At coord BT686965, rec'd 2 rds w/neg hits. Passed to 198th.
63	1145	198th, E/1/52, at 1020H, air move from LZ Young to LZ Bowman, PZ 1020H, LZ 1110H, complete.
64	1434	Ba To A-1, BS585358-601385 at 1245H, Opn C-173 rec'd harassing fire from est platoon size enemy force, with 60mm mortar and SA fire, casualties: none on either side.
65	1525	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS354694 at 1045H, found I AK-47, SN 11040920.
66	1530	198th, C/5/46, BS670964 at 1510H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/arty, NCD.
67	1535	198th, LRRP Atlanta, BT112078 at 1500H, LRRP Atlanta extracted at 1500H, position compromised. Suspected being followed by enemy, checked, saw one indiv, felt position compromised, requested extraction.
68	1536	9th Engr B, Marine, C/9th, BT492039 at 0004H, rec'd fire from 4-6 VN VCS, ret'd fire w/M-16 and 1 M-79 rd, 1 VC probable KIA.
69	1604	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS443743 at 1505H, eng'd 1 VC hiding in a hole, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1606	196th, R/4/21, BT133498 at 1555H, obs 1 VC evading to N, dressed in purple pants and blue shirt, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
71	1530	198th, B/5/46, BS533961 at 1458H, patrol detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Gator.
72	1740	196th, TOC, to 1/1 Cav, request for Firefly mission, time 192200H, coord: BT137507 NE along coast to BT168526, then S along Truong Giang River to BT218438. Note: won't be necessary for light ship to be at 196th location until 2130H. Passed to CPT Reed, light ship OK, CPT Chambers 1815H. Passed to 2d ROK, CPT Dewey 1010H. Approved CPT Dewey. 1020H, passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Thompson. Passed to 196th, LT Vosbury (gunships down w/commo trouble, will call back). 1925, gunships will be replaced, LT Vosbury.
73	1610	198th, C/1/52, BT166158 at 1530H, found enemy base camp, 2 NVA packs, 1 pistol belt, several AK-47 mags w/ammo, 1 single shot pistol which used shotgun shells, 1 unk type pistol (pistol is a sawed off shotgun), 30 B-40 rocket rds, 6x122mm rocket rds, 5 NVA KIA, found rockets in tunnels in area.
74	1644	MAG-13, 14th MF Co is at BT493024 and is planning to BT494035, their objective: to destroy river boats.
75	1647	MAG-13, 1 Bn, 601 or 60/1, VC has moved from Nui Chu Mtn to BS475997, their wpns include 5x81mm mortars, 2x57mm RR, B-40 rockets, and 122mm rockets. Objective is to shell Chu Lai Air Base at a time when there is little or no lunar illumination.
76	1655	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
77	1700	TF Galloway, B/3/1, air move from BS309649 to LZ Chevy, all moves complete at 1658H.
78	1710	Quang Ngai, interrogation report. BS468658, report ammo cache and resupply point. BS511645, 8 houses, some type training area, cannot be seen from the air, large number of forced labor personnel.
79	1724	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS443748 at 1430H-1600H, in area of CA destroyed 20 sampans. Finished destroying bridge that Helix had damaged earlier.
80	1724	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS452763 at 1700H, rec'd hvy AW fire while destroying sampans, neg casualties.
81	1805	198th, F/8 Cav, BS683941 at 1740H, found spider holes and rec'd SA fire, eng'd w/neg results.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**From Hour**	**From Date**	**To Hour**	**To Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1855	196th, C/2/1, AT998302 at 1845H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
83	1817	196th, A/26th Engr, BT258288, ref journal entry #46, 2-1/2 ton cargo vehicle involved in mine incident, res: 1 KHA, 9 WHA (E). Command detonated, 4 VC evaded, rec'd SA fire after incident.
84	1735	198th, C/5/46, BS683974 and 670965, rec'd AWF. Called moving to 2 blocking positions, BS678966/BS672958. CAP element at 655976, 672971, and 678977. 3 platoons H/17 Cav on road to west. Contact broken at 1800H, NCD.
85	1750	DTOC, passed to 1/1 Cav that F/8 Cav will support TF Galloway on 20 Sep 68. TF Galloway desires that F/8 Cav report to LZ Chevy at 0830H. Changed coord instructions as follows: Commander of F/8 Cav elements or lead pilot will report NLT 0800H to LZ Chevy. Remaining acft will report NLT 0815H. All acft will approach from N. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
86	1630	198th, request for F/8 Cav for recon mission: Priority #1: BT1513, 1813, 1409, 1808, B/1/52 located N end of grids 1 km. Priority #2: BT1518, 2019, 1615, 2015, C/1/52 located at LZ Young. Priority #3: BT6687, 6987, 6699, 6999, CAP 133 at BT6698. Rec'd SA/AW fire. Passed to Aero Scouts to perform 1st thing in the morning.
87	2007	TF Galloway, D/1/20, BS370689 at 2001H, spotted a light, fired 81mm mortar mission, light went out.
88	1945	196th, R/4/21, BT147484 at 1925H, heard noises 50-100 meters to front and obs 2 VC evading W, eng'd, res: 1 VCS, 10 yrs old, WIA/CIA.
89	2030	TF Galloway, at 1306H, Helix, BS442740, destroyed 7 sampan and damaged 3. At 1600H, B/3/1, BS443748, destroyed 20 sampans.
90	2034	Minh Long, Opn P-157, is now located vic 513554.
91	2040	196th, request LRRP Abilene inserted at 0930H tomorrow if guns available, AT9119, 9419, 9118, 9418. Div Avn says guns will not be avail until after noon due to planned CA's.
92	2120	198th, B/5/46, BT192105 at 2105H, bunker line rec'd SA fire, neg casualties.
93	2148	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, at 2117H, rec'd 2 mortar rds, 300m outside perimeter, neg casualties.
94	2235	198th, D/1/46, BT396145 at 2225H, bunker #8 rec'd SA fire, neg casualties.
95	2235	198th, HQ/5/46, BS588923 at 2200H, rec'd SA/AW fire, res: 1 PF WHA (E).
96	2314	196th, BT195475 at 2314H, Firefly mission conducting recon by fire, obs 5 or6 large secondary explosions vic BT195475, appear as red-spraying effect. Acft also rec'd SA/AW fire, res: 1 WHA (M). Also rec'd 2 rds SAF from vic BT145518 w/NCD. 4/21 Inf has element in area and has been notified by 196th TOC.
97	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units continue combat opns in zone. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 platoon B/1/6 air moved from Hill 76 to a LZ vic BS433985 at 0900H. In the Champaign Grove AO, B/3/1 conducted a CA from PZ BS352670 into a LZ vic BS309649 at 1432H. Americal helicopter resources provided support for a CA of 3 Bn's of the 4th ARVN Regt. 1st Bn/4th ARVN Regt CA'd into a LZ vic BS509693 at 1135H. 2d Bn/4th ARVN Regt CA'd into a LZ vic BS510570 at 0905H. 4th Bn/4th ARVN Regt CA'd into a LZ vic BS507638 at 0943H.
98	2400	Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 14 WHA (E), 6 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 46 NVA discovered, 1 VC discovered, 4 IWC, 7 CSWC.
99	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	196th, D/2/1, BT027342 at 192330H, rec'd 1 RPG rd between bunkers #3 and #4, neg casualties, fired counter-mortar w/neg assessment.
3	0035	198th, B/5/46, BS578961 at 0025H, bunkers #1 and #2 rec'd SA/AW fire from 250-300 meters out, neg casualties.
4	0130	11th, B/4/3, 752432 at 0027H, explosion on SW side of LZ Liz near bunker #2. At 0121H, rec'd an explosive rd, possibly HG, neg casualties.
5	0230	196th, A/3/21, BT130226 at 0110H, security heard movement 200m S of location. Obs 20 NVA w/packs and wpns moving SW, eng'd w/SA and AW fire, heard groaning. The enemy stopped 100 meters SW, called arty, will check the area at 1st light.
6	0137	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS428718 at 0125H, bunker #17 rec'd 2 frag grenades, neg casualties.
7	0500	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh Camp, at 0425H, rec'd 3 rds 120mm mortar, 2 outside perimeter, 1 in wire, 1 WHA (M), CIDG.
8	0813	198th, C/1/52, BT166158 at 0800H, found 4 M-16, 5 M-14, 1 shotgun (US made), 2 AK-47, 1 RPG-7 with sights (1967 model). M-16 SN's: 890154, 872166, 883896, 890404. M-14 SN's: 1084817, 1110415, 1111389, 1111584, 1111683. AK-47 SN's: A-3256 (1965 model), 6611050603 (Chicom).
9	N/A	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-207, (73 pers), 190500H to 211800H, BT1220, 1620, 1616, 1216. Opn C-200 closed 181700H. Opn P-203 cancelled 191500H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-221, (20 pers), 200500H to 211700H, BS3576, 3572, 3876, 3872. Opn C-219 closed 181700H. Ba To, Opn C-172 cancelled 191200H. Tra Bong, Opn P-144, (15 pers), 200500H to 231900H, BS2392, 2388, 3196, 3188. Opn P-143, (10 pers), 190500H to 231900H, BS3494, 3488, 3894, 3888. Opn P-140, Opn P-142 closed 181800H. Minh Long, Opn P-154 closed 181800H.
10	0930	TF Galloway, A/3/1, BS448612 at 0830H, CA from Ha Thanh to BS448912, PZ 0830H, LZ 0845H, cold, complete. B/3/1, CA from LZ Chevy to 437634, PZ 0858N, LZ 0926H, cold, complete.
11	0942	TF Galloway, TOC, at 0926H, air move D/3/1, from Ha Thanh to LZ Cork, PZ 0926H, LZ 0935H, cold, complete.
12	0957	196th, B/3/21, BT157228 at 0730H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire from 500m S of their location, 2-3 min apart, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff called 0912H, complete.
13	1000	TF Galloway, CAP Henderson, the F/8 Cav element that are w/TF Galloway will remain all day in support of Opn Champaign Grove.
14	1000	TF Galloway, C/3/1, at 0940H, air move from Ha Thanh to LZ Cork, PZ 0940H, LZ 0945H, complete.
15	0930	196th, CC/4/31, BT987222 at 0850H, rec'd AW and SA fire, neg hits or casualties, arty called in at this time.
16	1040	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS390648 at 1015H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0807	198th, RF/5/46, BS59626 at 2155H, RF Co guarding the Chau O Bridge rec'd SA and AW fire from the E and W, est size 10-20 enemy, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 M-2 carbines lost. Ambush patrol ret'd to bridge, found 1 RF wounded. CAP 13A and MTT obs firefight.
18	1100	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, at 1750H, to turn in AO ext as follows: from 440743 W to road, follow road to 396710, then SE to 403703, then S to river, along river to 390685, then S to 3863, W to 3063, all N of this line as of 191800H. Passed to SF, SGT Sheeler 1740H. Passed to PFC Lopez, Quang Ngai 2220H.
19	1000	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, result present F/8 Cav BDA/VR. 0900H, BS426580, found trail running E-W w/moderate use, neg personnel. 0905H, BS428585, found trail running E-W w/hvy use, obs neg personnel. 0918H, BS423575, found a lookout tower 15 ft tall with a platform on top, neg personnel obs. 0930H, screened BS4065 (vic), obs trails w/moderate use, nothing significant. 0945H, snatched 1 MAF at BS392601, evac to LZ Chevy. 1010H, obs 100 head cattle attended by 30 people at BS384654. People and cattle moved N into NFZ when acft approached.
20	1045	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS3967 at 1040H, F/8 Can at above cord obs trail running N-S on east side of river, approx 20 people (MAM) carrying baskets from the field.
21	1050	TF Galloway, F/8th Cav, BS394624 at 1045H, F/8 Cav at above coord found 4-5 fresh tunnel entrances in bank of stream bed.
22	1100	DTOC, 1st Mar Div, 1st Mar Div inserted recon team in AO AT9036, 9336, 9334, 9034, Coffee Time. Passed to 196th.
23	1105	198th, 123d Avn, BT189149 at 0810H, acft eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, and detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Young.
24	1109	TF Galloway, F/8th Cav, BS389653 at 1103H, snatched 1 MAM evading, took him to LZ Chevy.
25	1115	TF Galloway, B/3/1, BS434634 at 1015H, found rice and some web gear, destroyed in place.
26	1120	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS392599 at 1110H, found 1 large bunker reinforced with timber, opening 2 ft by 2 ft, neg personnel in area.
27	1130	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS393632 at 1120H, 1 hut built in underbrush and well camouflaged, destroyed w/WP grenade.
28	1200	198th, R/5/46, BS489949 at 1114H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, evaded search area, neg result. VC KIA had gray shirt, took newspaper from dead VC.
29	1211	198th, Aero Scouts, BS470925 at 1123H, obs an enemy camp site at above coord, near a stream (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1211	(continued) with fresh trails and foot bridge, neg personnel in area.
30	1217	198th, CPT Reesor, 5/46, BS585956 at 1200H, while flying, obs a VC flag of peace at above coord.
31	1220	198th, S-2, request Aero Scouts VR in BT145120 N to 150140, SE to 213103, SW to 194076, today 20 Sep, ASAP. Friendly troops BT158144, contact unit B/1/52, call sign Central Boundary, freq 61.10. Based on PW info, believe from Hill 269 enemy moving S. Passed to 123d Avn through Div Avn, CPT Reed.
32	1236	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS404643 at 1215H, rec'd 2-3 rds SA fire, neg hits. Obs 3 spider holes, 1 camouflaged hut, 1 MAM in area, unable to apprehend, will go back for a clearer look.
33	1244	11th, CC/4/3, BS785405 at 1220H, detained 3 MAM evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
34	1245	11th, C/4/3, BS783505 at 1230H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1250	196th, C/3/21, at 1210H, air move C/3/21 from LZ Center to 130230, PZ 1210H, LZ 1235H, complete.
36	1252	11th, CC/4/3, BS785400 at 1225H, detained 1 VCS with HG, evac to LZ Bronco.
37	1257	196th, B/3/21, BT146228 at 0930H, found in hut, 2 VN female bodies, had 1 baby wrapped in silk, were shot in head at close range. Baby's foot was cut off. Bodies 1 week old.
38	1306	11th, C/4/3, BS787487 at 1225H, obs 1 VC evading into tunnel, when element moved to tunnel, VC threw a HG, neg casualties, eng'd w/HG, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac to LZ Bronco.
39	1355	11th, C/4/3, BS783406 at 1334H, detained 20 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Bronco.
40	1350	TOC to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 22 Sep, tgt is as follows: ZC0609, 0809, 1813, 2016. Is tgt clear? YES. Freq and call sign of any troops in tgt box. N/A, no troops in area. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 196th at 1355H. Approved by Sp/4 Klco at 1400H.
41	1256	196th, A-1 plat, 26th Engr, BT088408 at 1205H, truck on hwy #535 hit mine, front tire hit detonator, res: 2 US WHA (E).
42	1033	198th, A & C/1/52, BT166158 at 0700H, captured 1 NVA wearing green uniform, 20-22 yrs old, frag wounds in legs. He was with 329th Bn, 1st Regt, 2nd NVA Div. Name: Won Kisq, he says that they have been in this area since march 68 and that they have 120 men per Co, and that they have been forced to move S due to air strikes in the last 2 days.
43	1230	Minh Long A-1, BS480487 at 2010H, Opn P-155 was ambushed by 1 squad of VC at a distance of 400m vic above coord. Casualties: friendly, none. Enemy unknown.
44	1335	196th, BT170525 at 1335H, D/4/21, rec'd 30 rds sniper fire, called arty and firing ceased, neg casualties.
45	1345	TF Galloway, D/1/20, at 1336H, air move from Ha Thanh to LZ Chevy, 1st PZ 1336H, LZ 1340H. 2d PZ 1344H, LZ 1348H. 3d PZ 1355H, LZ 1359H, complete.
46	1415	196th, R/3/21, BT134227 at 0840H, rec'd AW fire, 25-30 rds at 200m N of their loc, ret'd fire and contact was broken.
47	1440	TF Galloway, F/8th Cav, BS485603 at 1430H, VR of area, obs negative. 1 well used trail.
48	1440	198th, Aero Scouts, BT194102 at 1440H, rec'd SA fire from above coord, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, req air strike in this area.
49	1448	26th Engr, CC/26th, BT258289 at 1430H, 9th Engr sweep team placed charge on top of suspected mine, left crater 6 ft dia x 5 ft deep, neg casualties or damage.
50	1457	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT172283 at 1450H, rec'd AW fire from AK-47, 2 rds of RPG, neg hits or cas, swept area, neg results.
51	1500	198th, at 1500H, request Warlords, return to area they worked this morning and just completed. Run of area BT1516, 1519, 1920, 1906. Come up on 1/52 command push. CPT Blieberger. Passed to CPT Chambers, approved. Passed to 198th, CPT Blieberger.
52	1500	198th, Warlords, BS194102 at 1450H, obs 6-8 VC evading, 1 VC dressed in green uniform with packs, 1 US steel pot. Recon bird rec'd hvy AW fire, took some hits, request air strike. Ref spot report TOR 201440H.
53	1520	196th, A/3/21, at 1510H, air move from LZ East to LZ Center, PZ 1510H, LZ 1514H, complete.
54	1530	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS398628 at 1515H, obs 1 MAM without clothing. 338600 S 351480, neg sightings.
55	1540	196th, AT929185 at 1500H, LRRP Abilene inserted.
56	1545	Tra Bong A-1, BS427851 at 1320H, Opn C-141 on patrolling attack, encountered an unk number of enemy vic of above coord. Casualties: friendly, none. Enemy, unk. Equipment CIA: 30 rds of .30 cal, some clothing, 2 AID kits, rice and one NVA flag. Note: rice and 3 huts destroyed. Report delayed because of commo problems at Tra Bong.
57	1547	196th, F/17 Cav, BT128372 at 1515H, obs 4 VC evading, eng'd with .50 cal, res: 1 female VC KIA, age 18-20 yrs old, others evaded NW.
58	1545	11th, MAJ Henry, request to know if inserted members of LRRP Monterey to recover wpns is acceptable. LT Bailey, affirmative (passed info to G-2, he has no objections). LRRP will be in for APD 15 min, 1630H 20 Sep, coord BS348595. Passed to 11th Bde.
59	1603	11th, C/4/3, BS787487 at 1235H, ref journal entry #38, add 1 VC KIA.
60	1612	196th, R/3/21, BT135215 at 1543H, recon tripped BT, res: 1 US KHA, 3 WHA (E), CC is being used for Dustoff.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**From Hour**	**From Date**	**To Hour**	**To Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1615	2d ROK, CPT Dewey, BT104616 at 0905H, 25th Co, 3d Bn, while on S&D BT104616, eng'd unk number VC, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC (US carbine). (info only).
62	1645	TF Galloway, TOC, at 1644H, air move of CP/3/1 from LZ Chevy to BT448612, complete at 1644H.
63	1650	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
64	1710	198th, 1/52, BS189114 at 1640H, Aero Scouts found camouflaged hut w/green uniform, destroyed hut, pack, and M-1 carbine. Found tunnel entrance. 1655H, Hill 212 saw , saw C-ration box, tunnels, and AW position.
65	1638	196th, D/4/21, BT141480 at 1632H, obs 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID, approx 35 yrs old.
66	1640	TF Galloway, D/3/1, BS450595 at 1625H, moving to night position, rec'd SA fire, 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff called. 1655H, SGT Gerberding called, WHA is changed to KHA. 1705H, neg contact at this time, F/8 Cav fired on suspected location, rec'd 1 secondary explosion, lost 1 M-16.
67	1730	198th, Aero Scouts, 1/52, BT208174 at 1725H, detained 3 VCS females, were heading into hills w/rice baskets, ducked into a hut. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
68	1743	196th, R/4/21, BT149505 at 1715H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in white clothing, approx 35 yrs old.
69	1744	196th, C/2/1, BT992305 at 1700H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1820	TF Galloway, B/1/20, BS369711 at 1810H, rec'd incoming rds at Ha Thanh. Suspect firing location at BS369711. No casualties at this time. Neg rocket rds. 1835H, firing has stopped. Fired 105, 106 RR, 4.2 mortar, neg assessment.
71	1745	198th, ARVN advisors at LZ Young report an agent said approx 200 NVA moving toward enemy base camp to police it up (BT180105).
72	1818	MAG-13, 196th, C-6 rating: 307th NVA Bn, Cmdr: Tuoang Anh, Bn has 250 men, Quang Ngai to BT426005, BT417006, BT423008, uniforms: gray, wpns: 4x81mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 5x57mm RR, 4x.30 cal MG, 2x122mm rockets, 5 PRC-9, 2 PRC-10, AW and B-40 rockets, objective: shell Hill 69 and PF OP Ky Son tonight to the 23rd.
73	1830	Chu Lai, CAP 133, BS667963 at 1400H, while looking for US Army, obs 3 VC, called mortars on a total of 6 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. Unit helped US Army capture 80 VCS. (Info Only).
74	1830	11th, Avn, BS348595 at 1800H, attempted to insert LRRP, but rec'd hostile fire, took several hits. LRRP was Monterey trying to go back into find their wpns, did not land.
75	1855	198th, 1st CAG, BS662968 at 1400H, CAP 131 while in blocking force, obs 5 VC, called mortars, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns. 80 VCS taken to Phu Long.
76	1914	Ha Thanh, SF/CIDG camp rec'd 20 rds 82mm mortar, 15 landed outside of wire, neg casualties. Enemy still mortaring camp from Hill 221, camp fired back.
77	1954	11th, 4/3 Inf, BS845315 at 1920H, female came to their location on ridge 107. She had been shot in hip, claims VC shot her at above coord. Dustoff was completed at 1938H.
78	2007	Ref journal entry #60, BT HG, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E).
79	1710	DTOC, request AO ext, from 210001H to 242400H, from BT233283 SE along RR to 270237, then S of the N-S grid of 27 to 270142, follow to road W of our boundary. To conduct opn. Passed to Tam Ky. All that Tam Ky will approve is from BT225287 E to 230287, S to 230180, W to our boundary.
80	1735	DTOC, as of 201800H, 196th Bde takes over OPCON of 1/1 Cav, 1/52 Inf, and their respective AO.
81	1955	11th, MACV Duc Pho. Info rec'd by 11th Bde: at BS784423, 2 Co size forces reported to MACV by Village Chief. The Chief had rec'd his info from village personnel. A platoon size element located at BS787439, also at BS777428, 775418, 776417, 780419, VC dressed in PF uniforms. Size of unit unk. MACV reported no PF's in area, all are VC.
82	2004	198th, HQ/5/46, BS630855 at 1930H, an agent walked into perimeter and gave the following info. On 23 Aug, 105th NVA Co HQ's hit LZ Dottie and are presently loc at 640900. OB lists then vic AT9735. 105 LF Co. 105 Engr Co of 3d Regt in Que Son Dist (BT0640). Also a hamlet and 2 story tunnel complex at 664889. At 619879 using a psychological team. 2 squad ambush located 614870 every night. Mortar positions to engage LZ Dottie at 633877. Element consists of 100 indiv. Reliable source.
83	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported from sweep and security opns. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, C/3/21 air moved from PZ vic BT130230 to LZ Center at 1520H, A/3/21 air moved from PZ vic BT130230 to LZ Center at 1520H. In the Champaign Grove AO, A/3/1 conducted a CA from BS386704 into a cold LZ vic BS448612 at 0834H. B/3/1 conducted a CA from LZ Chevy to a LZ vic BS436655 at 0926H. C & D/3/1 air moved to a secure LZ vic BS448612 at 0945H. CP/3/1 air moved from LZ Chevy to BS448612 at 1604H. D/1/20 air moved from Ha Thanh to LZ Chevy at 1359H. Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 5 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 11 VC KIA, 13 IWC, 1 CSWC.
84	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Sep 68	2400	21 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2115	(delayed entry from 20 Sep) Tam Ky, Hau Duc, BT077053, BT077053 at 2100H, rec'd hvy ground probe from SW. RF Co manning an OP at above grid, was hit by an est reinforced platoon of VC. Contact broke at 2115H w/neg casualties and neg assessment to the enemy. They did not receive any mortar fire.
3	2300	(delayed entry from 20 Sep) 1st CAG, CAP 123, 483115 at 2035H, patrol was broadcasting with Psyops team. Unk number VC opened up with AW fire, ret'd fire and chased VC toward blocking position. Sweep team blocked w/neg results. It in on an island.
4	0015	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT257284 at 202145H, spotted light in village, then saw light in rice paddy at 252288, proceeded to house of 1st light. Detained 1 male, 1 female, and 8 children. Will evac the male to Tam Ky 21 Sep.
5	0015	198th, C/5/46, BS700976 at 202325H, rec'd 3 rds SA fire, neg casualties.
6	0600	CLDC at 0600H, rtn to normal daylight working conditions at 210630H.
7	1705	(delayed entry) 198th, Aero Scouts, request (prefer Aero Scouts rather than Blue Ghosts for this mission if possible) for 21 Sep 68 at 0730H. Priority #1: 6485, 7285, 6497, 7197, friendlies: C/5/46 LZ Paradise (7097) Wicked Risker Alpha, freq 62.40, enemy activity in this area 4-5 days ago at 6689. Priority #2: 7097, 6397, 6202, 6704, friendlies: CAP 132 at 6201, Flinty Sharks 132, 60.15, CAP 133 at 6698, Flinty Sharks 133, 60.15, CAP 134 at 6101, Flinty Sharks 134, 60.15, C/5/46, BT650015, Warm Seadog 67, 60.00, C(-)/5/46, LZ Paradise, Wicked Risker Alpha, 62.40. Mission is to locate unidentified unit in area and snatch if possible.
8	0800	198th, D/5/46, BS516813 at 0745H, 9 acft flying over 5/46 location, rec'd 10 rds od SA fire. Unit will fire 4.2 mortars on enemy location and send element to check area.
9	N/A	Sitrep, from 191200H to 201200H. Ba To, Opn C-173 continued, Opn P-171 closed 191800H. Tra Bong, Opn C-141, and Opn P-143 continued, Opn P-139 closed 191900H. Minh Long, Opn P-158, 50 CSF, 10 CRP, 1 VNSF, Rcn, 210430H to 241930H, 4 corner coord: BS5647, 5644, 6044, 6047. Opn P-155, Opn P-156, and Opn P-157 continued.
10	0745	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, A/1/20, CA vic BS459665, 1st PZ 0727H, LZ 0737H, cold. 2d PZ 0734H, LZ 0744H, cold, complete.
11	0746	11th Bde, B/19th Engr, BS771559 at 0710H, blown culvert at above coord, believed to be 2 arty rds. Road open to 1/4 and 3/4 ton. Will not be open to anything else all day. Element in contact BS774455 at the time. 0815H, mine sweep rec'd AW fire beside road, ret'd fire, 1 VCS detained. Recon area, spider holes and bunkers, neg casualties, contact broken.
12	0830	TOC, TACP, FAC reports receiving .50 cal fire from following grids: BS505614, 519629, 484580.
13	0910	26th Engr, CC/26th, BS774456 at 0800H, mine sweep team, 19th Engr, rec'd AW fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VN WIA. (Info Only).
14	0910	198th, A-26/1/6, at 0835H, A-26/1/6 air moved from Rocket Ridge to Hill 69, LZ 0853H, complete.
15	0915	196th, TOC, A & R/4/31, air move, from Chu Lai to LZ West, PZ 0630H, LZ 0905H, complete.
16	0917	26th Engr, CC/26th, BT273266 at 0900H, ARVN armored car hit mine, res: 7 ARVN WHA (E).
17	1114	TF Galloway, C/1/20, BS395593 at 1110H, found 1 VC in hole, tried to get him out, threw 1 HG, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	1105	39th Engr, C/39, BS718595 at 0845H, rec'd 5 rds SA fire, neg casualties or damage, cont'd mine sweep.
19	1100	26th Engr, CC/26th, BT273266 at 1100H, 9th Engr, 5 ton dump truck hit mine, 1 ARVN WHA (E), vehicle total loss.
20	1002	11th, D/4/3, BS753522 at 0930H, detained 1 VCS, approx 37 yrs old, no ID. 0958H, detained 1 VCS, no ID.
21	0928	198th, Aero Scouts, 5/46, BS654947 at 0920H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA.
22	0927	TF Galloway, F/8 Cav, BS383724 at 0915H, rec'd SA fire.
23	0926	TF Galloway, C/1/20, at 0922H, B/1/20, CA vic BS392602, PZ 0920H, LZ 0928H, cold, complete.
24	0925	TF Galloway, BS347587 at 0905H, while conducting air strike, rec'd SA fire.
25	0920	TF Galloway, C/1/20, CA vic BS392602, 1st PZ 0853, LZ 0912H, cold. 2d PZ 0859H, LZ 0914H, cold and complete.
26	0710	196th, D/4/21, air move from LZ Baldy to LZ Young, PZ 0705H, LZ 0820H, complete.
27	1100	Co C, 5th SFGA, sitrep, from 191200H to 201200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-219, 40 CSF, Rcn, 211900H to 251800H, 4 corned coord: BT1213, 1413, 1410, 1210. Opn P-207 and Opn P-202 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-218, 30 CSF, 1 VNSF, Rcn, 212000H to 261900H, 4 corner coord: BS4626, 4630, 5026, 5030. Opn S-217, 15 CRP, Rcn, 212000H to 261800H, 4 corner coord: BS3133, 3138, 3433, 3438. Opn P-216, 30 CSF, Rcn, 200400H to 241800H, 4 corner coord: BS4620, 4625, 5020, 5025. Opn P-212, Opn S-213, Opn C-214, Opn S-215, and Opn S-210 continued. Opn P-211 closed 191800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-222, 70 CSF, 10 CRP, 2 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 Interpreter, search & clear, 210900H to 241800H, 4 corner coord: BS3771, 3471, 3467, 3767. Opn P-218 continued, Opn P-220 closed 201200H. Passed to 11th and TF Galloway to SGT Lipin and 11th, SP Misiuk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Sep 68	2400	21 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1235	196th, Rcn/4/31, BT143508 at 1115H, eng'd 2 VC evading E at 75m, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpn, ID, or equip.
29	1355	196th, A/3/21, BT123185 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC, black PJ's, Ho Chi Minh sandals, carrying 1 carbine and 1 Chicom HG, dropped carbine while evading, SN 5468704.
30	1357	196th, A/3/21, BT170205 at 1145H, found 1 .45 cal pistol, SN 1576094. Pistol will be evac.
31	1443	196th, LRRP Chicago, BT128258 at 1335H, LRRP Chicago extracted at 1335H, normal extraction.
32	1155	198th, TOC, LRRP AO request for: 1) Memphis, BT2912, 2910, 3110, 3112. 2) Atlanta, BS3700, 3798, 2998, 2900.
33	1700	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, CPT ODay, request 1 Hook on 22 Sep to transport rice and food stuff to Hau Duc. Total weight 4x8000 lb loads. Hook to report to Tam Ky. Tam Ky Hau Duc in from to have call signs Junk Sprays 99 and 83, freq 42.80 and 42.80. Sufficient nets to keep Hook min amount of time. Passed to CPT Reed, Div Avn.
34	180730	(delayed entry) On 180730H Sep 68, made CS drop. Dropped 29 drums from AT955290 to AT950295. 1 drum did not explode, heard 1 secondary explosion.
35	1125	TF Galloway, TOC, BDA of tgt area, damage to vegetation and much cratering.
36	1126	198th, D/5/46, at 1100H, agent report. The CAP people have an informer that told D-2-3 element that 50 or more VC located at 622504, 614808. VC have .50 cal MG w/ammo.
37	1336	26th Engr, CC/26th, BT234333 at 1315H, 9th Engr mine sweep team located mine, destroyed in place, crater 6 ft x 4 ft, neg casualties.
38	1230	198th, AO ext request, 212400H to 252400H, from BT3606 to BT4206 to BT4202 to BT3602, 1/6 to conduct combat opn searching area for base camp. 196th approved at 1517H.
39	1305	2d ARVN, AO ext, 210001H to 252400H, BT209165 along road SW to 206162, then S along the stream to 217144. Approved by 196th.
40	1310	196th, AO ext, from BT230180 S to the road, then along the road to the W at 210165. Approved.
41	1345	DTOC, to 196th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 23 Sep, from AT8824, 9021, 9018, 9216, 9214, 9412. Tgt clear. 4/31 Inf in area.
42	1415	TF Galloway, B/1/20, 375580 at 1353H, found hut with 25 lbs rice, 1 khaki uniform, 1 pack, and 1 rd M-79. All destroyed.
43	1430	TF Galloway, A/1/20, extraction from BS459665 to Ha Thanh, completed at 1505H.
44	1455	TF Galloway, B/1/20, BS378580 at 1432H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
45	1516	TF Galloway, BDA of Arc Light flown 20 Sep: tgt box BS458600, 466597, 440573, 453566. Next tgt box: BS417585, 420588, 430568, 435573. Area of actual bomb strikes: neg findings in these area except large bomb craters and damaged trees.
46	1534	TF Galloway, B/1/20, BS382592 at 1515H, suspect 3 VC in tunnel, threw in HG, res: 3 VC KIA.
47	1553	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT202283 at 1540H, rec'd 1 RPG, res: 1 WHA (E). Hit right sponson box, neg other damage.
48	1614	11th, C/26th Engr, BS808392 at 1605H, front loader working sand pit hit mine, res: 1 WHA (E).
49	1658	TF Galloway, B/1/20, BS375586 at 1640H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
50	1712	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
51	1720	Ha Thanh, SF/CIDG camp, rec'd unk number incoming rds.
52	1721	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh rec'd 5 rds 82mm, neg casualties.
53	1725	Ha Thanh, rec'd 7 mortar rds.
54	1725	198th, C/1/6, air move of 3d platoon, from Hill 69 to BT442046, complete at 1745H.
55	1754	TF Galloway, Utility ship 1/20, BS375702 at 1740H, rec'd 1 hit in bottom of ship, neg casualties.
56	1753	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS343670 at 1720H, rec'd 3 unk type rockets, neg casualties.
57	1850	196th, R/4/21, BT148521 at 1600H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M26 HG and 1 Chicom HG CIA.
58	1855	Ha Thanh, Op #7, rec'd 75mm fire. OP #4 rec'd 82mm fire. Number of rds unknown.
59	1855	1st CAG, CAP 134, BS622014, BS648971, BS640982, RD's at Son Tran reported 120 VC w/12 NVA advisors at above locations. 3x.30 cal MG's, 6 BAR's, 2x57mm RR, 2x60mm mortars. Mission: hit Son Tra, River Hill, and CAP 134, from 21-28 Sep.
60	1945	196th, B/1/1, BT204257 at 1850H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
61	1810	198th, results of APD mission flown 1655H-1755H, hvy readings from BT332138 to BT334132. Small readings at: BT325142, BT326148, 328140, 332138, 340128, 350130, 250118, 261105, 359123, 374109, 374104, 377106, 382102,385099, 385091, and 388095.
62	1945	196th, C/2/1, 013307 at 1845H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
3	3

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Sep 68	2400	21 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1945	196th, C/2/1, 012307 at 1840H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
64	1920	TF Galloway, A/1/20, rec'd 5 rds 82mm mortar, suspect location BS365707, neg casualties. (Ha Thanh).
65	2145	198th, CAP 135, BS701978 at 2025H, rec'd 25 rds sniper fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
66	2150	Ha Thanh, at 2115H, Op #3 and #4 rec'd ground probe w/HG's. Contact broken at 2145H, neg casualties or damage.
67	2155	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT335175 at 2045H, ambush was moving to ambush site, they obs 1 VC going into a school. Ambush moved into blocking position, patrol swept through school w/neg results.
68	2115	III MAF, BT029837, patrol obs 2 VN swimming toward above coord. Approached them and 2 people in a junk. Naval EOD called, now checking ships. 5th CIC team will pick up 7 suspects. 7 VCS detained.
69	2225	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, at 1715H, rec'd 7x120mm rds and at 1900H they rec'd 5x82mm rds. NCD in either incident.
70	2325	198th, R/4/21, BT148521 at 1600H, change entry #57 to read 10 VC KIA instead of 5.
71	2335	196th, C/5/46, BS693973 at 2242H, PF's fired in area of suspected VC location. Checked area, res: 1 VC child wounded in leg, dusted off at 2310H.
72	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, A & R/4/31 air moved from Chu Lai to LZ West. D/4/21 air moved from LZ Baldy to LZ Young at 0820H. In the Champaign Grove AO, A/1/20 conducted a CA from Ha Thanh SFC into a cold LZ vic BS459665 at 0744H. C/1/20 conducted a CA from Ha Thanh into a cold LZ vic BS392602 at 0914H. B/1/20 air moved from Ha Thanh to a secure LZ vic BS392602 at 0920H. A/1/20 was extracted to Ha Thanh at 1505H.
73	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 WHA (E), 23 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
74	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
1	6

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Period Covered From Date	Period Covered To Hour	Period Covered To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	196th, HQ/4/31, 991250 at 0035H, obs 1 trip flare go off at bunker #16 and their anti-intrusion device went haywire between bunkers #7 and #8. Rec'd 5 explosions on bunker line. Fired illum w/neg observations, neg casualties.
3	0205	196th, 4/21, BT133453 at 2300H (21 Sep), bunker #17 reported movement. When the first heard movement, they rec'd 4 M-79 rds and 12 rds SAF, ret'd fire. Firing ceased at 2312H. Bunker #29 also heard movement and fired illum, neg sightings.
4	0022	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT434082 at 212130H, patrol ambushed by 1 platoon of VC, ret'd fire and called illum, NCD.
5	0140	198th, CAP 136, BS570940 at 212350H, made contact with 2 VC, res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 VC KIA.
6	0230	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS573943 at 212350H, patrol moving toward ambush site, point man rec'd 20 rds AW fire, res: 1 US KHA. Point man killed VC on his way to the trd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. (info only).
7	0130	14th Avn Bn, 176th Avn Co, reported receiving 5-6 incoming mortar rds in subsector 5.
8	0134	CLDC, subsector 5-6-8 on Yellow alert. Alerted all towers to be on the lookout.
9	0148	LZ Hawk Hill, reported receiving incoming mortar rds, rec'd 8 very large explosions.
10	0159	CLDC, rec'd 8-15 rds in billeting area, subsector 5, 2 WHA (M), treated by their own doctor.
11	0201	11th Bde, quiet. 1/1 Cav quiet. No readout on damage at this time. 198th, 196th, and TF Galloway all quiet.
12	0205	FSE, reported Binh Son was receiving mortar rds.
13	0206	8 explosions at LZ Hawk Hill were reported as 122mm rockets. 1 WHA (E).
14	0213	LZ Gator, receiving incoming rds on arty side of perimeter.
15	0227	LZ Dottie, reports incoming mortar rds. At 0244H, all firing stopped. Rec'd 4 rds. 2 WHA (E). Ammo bunker was hit, exploded.
16	0230	1/1 Cav, report 2x122mm rockets, 8x82mm mortar rds, 1 WHA (E). B/1/26 at Ky My rec'd 6 rds 82mm, NCD.
17	0235	Quang Ngai, rec'd incoming rds, number of rds and type unk at this time.
18	0242	LZ Gator, rec'd 7-8 unk type mortar rds. Two 155mm out of action at LZ Gator due to mortar damage. Incoming ceased at 0220H. 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 1 VC KIA.
19	0244	198th, report LZ Dottie and LZ Gator all quiet.
20	0220	CLDC, condition "Green", rec'd 8-15 rds in subsector 5, res: 2 WHA (M).
21	0221	Tam Ky, COL Bolte, requests guns and flare for 2/6 ARVN Bn in hvy ground contact vic BT278212. 123d Avn scrambled 2 guns and flare at 0300H.
22	0245	LZ Bronco, Duc Pho rec'd 14 rds unk type mortar, NCD. Firing ceased at 0310H.
23	0315	Binh Son, rec'd mortar fire and SA fire. A portion of Binh Son, about 6 blocks, is burning or has burned due to flare. Rec'd 40 rds mixed 60 and 82mm mortars and 57mm RR.
24	0312	Hill 54, reported receiving incoming mortar rds, 3 rds unk size mortar, NCD.
25	0328	FSE, reported Tien Phuoc rec'd incoming rds, number and size unk at this time.
26	0330	Subsector 2 (CLDC) on Yellow alert, rec'd incoming rds.
27	0335	CLDC, 174th Avn, receiving incoming rds at this time.
28	0346	CLDC, report Support Cmd 100% manned and ready.
29	0348	CLDC, rec'd 5x122mm rockets in subsector 2, two are duds. Also rec'd 6x122mm rockets in subsector 6.
30	0350	CLDC, report subsector #1 is 100% manned and ready.
31	0357	Tien Phuoc, report Hau Duc under hvy ground attack.
32	0359	Hau Duc, Spooky on station, light probe at Tien Phuoc.
33	0400	CLDC. Report NCD in subsector #2 and #6. Subsector 6 rec'd a total of 10 mixed rocket and mortar rds.
34	0359	Thien Binh, rec'd incoming rds, number and type unk at this time.
35	0415	CLDC, condition "Green".
36	0200	Hoi An, rec'd 8-10 rds 82mm mortar, 6 civilians WIA. One CAP unit hit, casualties unk. One Co rec'd 6 rds 60mm, res: 1 KIA, 3 WIA.
37	0220	CAP 134, obs 5 VC on trail, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA.
38	0235	CAP 17, compound rec'd 9 rds 60mm, NCD.
39	0340	B/1/6, rec'd 9 rds 122mm rocket from BT409035.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
40	0445	LZ Chevy, OP #3 partially overrun. OP #4 completely surrounded, OP #7 overrun. A/1/20: Recon and Mortar Platoon dug in at airfield at Ha Thanh.
41	0400	LZ Fat City, rec'd 5x82mm mortar rds, res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E), 1 VC KIA. Rec'd CS gas.
42	0415	Tien Phuoc, B/3/16 Arty, 5 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 1 x10kw generator damaged, 1x1 kw generator damaged.
43	0550	Ha Thanh, commo restored with OP #3, OP #3 and OP #7 still in friendly hands.
44	0550	Ref journal entry #24, 2 WHA (E).
45	0146	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT231315 at 0145H, ref journal entry #9, rec'd 8 rds 122mm rocket.
46	0235	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT342272 at 0235H, compound rec'd 9 rds 60mm, neg casualties. Firing counter-mortar at 350285, 340285, 335290.
47	0330	198th, TOC, BS578961 at 0211H, LZ Gator has 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Four 5 tons, two 2-1/2 tons, and two 3/4 tons rec'd major damage.
48	0345	MACV, Duc Pho, rec'd SA fire and 4 mortar rds. A PF ambush reported that flashes came from BS796398.
49	0410	11th, TOC, damage report: 1 rd on roof of CL #1 shed, 60th Support. Hole in roof. NCD elsewhere.
50	0425	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, lost OP #7, neg contact with Op #3. Request Spooky, firing arty at this time. (Ref journal entry #43.)
51	0433	DaNang, III MAF, Naval Hospital: 3 rds 122mm rocket rec'd, NCD. I Corps TOC: rec'd 4x122mm rockets. 7 ARVN WHA (E). MAG-16 (vic Marble Mtn) rec'd 15 rds 122mm rocket and 15 rds 82mm mortar. NCD. FLS: rec'd 25 rds 82mm mortar, NCD.
52	0550	CLDC, return to normal working conditions at 0630H.
53	0640	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS376695 at 0625H, obs 1 VC evading W, fired on and believed hit VC. Body not visible, will check area at first light. 0700H, A/1/20 upon approaching area where they had eng'd VC earlier, found 2 VC playing dead, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA.
54	0705	198th, A-2/5/46, inserted from LZ Chippewa, coord LZ 645914, 1st PZ 0740H, LZ 0807H, complete. B/5/46, LZ Gator to LZ vic 645887, PZ 0715H, LZ 0731H, complete.
55	0710	198th, 1/6, request Tracker Dog Team ASAP in area of Rocket Pocket. ETA , 150r 20 min chopper. Called to tracker team for pickup time, SGT Martindale.
56	0735	198th, D/1/46, Hill 54 at 0310H, rec'd 2x122mm rockets, no casualties.
57	0740	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, BS377698 at 0730H, OP at above coord is occupied by VC at this time. Unit firing arty on OP. OP is not numbered.
58	0745	196th, SP Franklin, D/2/1, CA vic AT948346 at 0719H, 1st PZ, at 0736H 1st LZ, cold. 2d PZ 0743H, LZ 0750H, cold. 3d PZ, 0759H, LZ 0808H, cold. 4th PZ 0816H, LZ 0824H, cold, complete.
59	0750	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS376694 at 0721H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-47.
60	0755	11th, B/19th Engr, BS774455 at 0730H, rec'd sniper and AW fire from W side of road, ret'd fire, neg casualties.
61	0800	26th Engr, E/26, LZ Fat City, from 0400H to 0445H, 2x105mm severely damaged. 1x105mm totally destroyed. 1 M-60 missing. 1 hut destroyed. 8-12 satchel charges used in area. 8-10 mortar rds, fire unk, undetermined SA fire. 2 elements of VC, 1 group approx 8 from the S, 1 group approx 6 from SW. 100-150 meters apart. VC had black PJ's, no wpn, web gear, and Chicom grenades. Change 1 KHA and 4 WHA (E) to 2 KHA and 3 WHA (E). Ref journal entry #41.
62	0800	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-210, (46 pers), 220400H to 251800H, BT0620, 1220, 1216, 0916. Ha Thanh, Opn P-220 closed 211200H. Ba To, Opn P-175, (50 pers), 221800H to 271800H, BS5433, 6433, 6327, 5426. Opn P-174, (50 pers), 221800H to 261800H, BS4840, 4832, 5732, 5741. Tra Bong, Opn C-145, (104 pers), 220500H to 271900H, BS2788, 2780, 3580, 3588. Minh Long, Opn P-160, (59 pers), 230500H to 271930H (CPT Henderson), BS4753, 4750, 5153, 5150. Opn P-159, (61 pers), 220500H to 251930H, 5853, 5850, 6050, 6053.
63	0830	198th, TOC, BS396145 at 0400H, ref journal entry #44, should read Hill 54 rec'd 6x60mm rds, 2x122mm rocket rds, 5 satchel charges, res: 2 WHA (E), from 1/52.
64	0830	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS377698 at 0810H, 3 WHA evac from frag wounds from HG and 1 WHA (E) from SA fire, total 4 WHA (E).
65	0830	11th, TOC, ref journal entry #49, airfield also took some mortar rds, res: some holes in airfield, minor damage (LZ Bronco).
66	0830	198th, TOC, ref journal entry #23, should read: Binh Son rec'd 100 rds of mixed 82mm and 57mm RR rds, res: 36 civilians WHA dusted off, 40 civilians treated at Aid Station. VC got into PW compound and tried to get PW's to come out, PW's would not come out so VC eng'd, resulted in 20 PW's KIA.
67	0838	11th, C/4/3, BS898317 at 0750H, 1 US WHA (M), rec'd SA fire, Dustoff complete at 0800H.
68	0840	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS380697 at 0840H, sometime during the night, VC took over un-numbered OP at above coord, overlooking A/1/20 position. A/1/20 now in contact to regain OP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
69	0840	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS380696 at 0850H, 1 NVA CIA, will evac to LZ Chevy for interrogation. PW said he is from the 24th Regt, he said he has been in area for 2-3 days, his rank is PVT.
70	0849	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS380696 at 0846H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA.
71	0855	198th, LT Blanco, informer told 1/46 that VC put mines on Hwy #1 N of access road to LZ Fat City after mine sweep team went over road this morning.
72	0855	198th, H/17 Cav, BS580960 at 0810H, road sweep team found small mine, blown in place.
73	0901	196th, C/1/52, BT159172 at 0837H, rec'd sniper fire from wood line, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 2 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E).
74	0935	198th, H/17 Cav, BT331209 at 0320H, H Trp eng'd several VC in water, found 1 VC KIA with approx 300-500 lbs explosives.
75	0944	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BT380696 at 0905H, eng'd enemy force in bunkers and tunnels, res: 10 NVA KIA, CIA the following items: 3 AK-47's, 1 RPG-7, 1 RPD MG, 1x57mm RR, Chicom HG's not counted yet.
76	0945	198th, LT Blanco, BT305182, enemy unit at above coord, Marine Mobile Training Team requests gunships. COL Bolte cleared area w/ARVN and Marines. Passed to LT Blanco 198th. Ships to come up on Tam Ky push, Junky Sprays. Blue Ghost from 1/1 Cav diverted from 198th VR to engage est enemy platoon.
77	1000	G-2, 0945H to 1800H, thunder storms Chu Lai area, min conditions: 500 ft broken, 1000 ft overcast, visibility 1/2 mile, thunder storms and rain showers, wind variable 5 knots, gusting to 30 knots.
78	1015	26th Engr, E/26, BT436083 at 0400H, Brass Series patrol (CAP) found 1 rocket launch in vil at above coord, had been recently fired. Vil has been VC controlled last 2-3 nights, VC moved from vil in early morning, movement to W.
79	1047	G-3, LTC Baxley, at 1047H, notified by S-3 of 11th Bde that the 3/1 Inf would move today, and the 1/20 Inf on the 23rd. Notified the 198th, LT Blanco. This will delay by 1 day, 11th assuming responsibility for southern Chu Lai AO.
80	2130	(delayed entry) 198th, F/8 Cav request for 22 Sep, as early in morning as possible. Priority #1: BS648863, 681877, 647940, 618922. Neg friendlies in area, before entering area contact Wicked Risker 8, freq 62.40. Priority #2: BS4485, 5585, 5591, 5091, 4797, 4495, friendlies A/5/46 at BS4794, Biter Lion 23, freq 46.40. Contact Wicked Risker 8 on 62.40 prior to entering and leaving area. Aero Scouts to TF Galloway 22 Sep 68, informed 198th. Passed to 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 212200H to SGT Paul.
81	1125	198th, D/1/6, BT443074 at 1030H, found a mortar site and med supplies. Also found blood trails leading W from mortar sites. Tracked dog will check blood trails.
82	1133	D/39th Engr, BS577964 at 0815H, found BT HG tied to pickets w/trip wire across road, blew in place.
83	1134	D/39th Engr, BS593933 at 0900H, found 105mm rd on left shoulder of road, blew in place.
84	0810	Amcal Div, TOC, to III MAF G-2, attacks on civilian population centers w/rockets and mortars. Binh Son, rec'd 100 rds mixed 60mm and 82mm mortars, 6 city blocks burned. Undetermined damage to hamlets S of Binh Son. 20 prisoners were killed as Binh Son PW compound was center of activity. Thang Binh, BT167415, rec'd unk number of mortars, casualties are not known at time of report. Thang Binh, rec'd 40x82mm and ground probe 220230H, 8 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 2 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA (E), 40 civilians WHA (E). LZ Fat City rec'd 5x82mm mortar attack, used CS in the mortar rds.
85	0925	196th, D/4/21, BT202171 at 0910H, rec'd AW fire from old night laager, res: 2 US WHA, Dustoff in sight now.
86	0955	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS380696 at 0940H, on recon, obs 20-30 people in fortified position, sending up 1 rifle squad to keep area under observation and calling in arty.
87	1019	26th Engr, D/26, BT426077 at 0820H, found 1 mortar rd, destroyed in place, neg secondary explosion.
88	1035	196th, MACV, Thanh Binh at 0220H, rec'd 40 rds 82mm, 0230H light ground probe from S and W. 8 VC KIA, 2 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA (E), 40 civilians WHA (E). CIA: 3 M-16's, 1 K-44, 1 AK-47. 1 VC KIA, a platoon leader, documents being translated. 0330H, structures destroyed in surrounding area. (Info only).
89	1040	198th, 1/46, request tracker team to follow VC trail mortar team. SGT Martendale DTT. LT Blanco, 198th, picking up 10 min. Only 1 team available.
90	1045	196th, 26th Engr, BT192163 at 0930H, rec'd 12 rds of SA fire, ret'd fire w/unk results, neg casualties or damage.
91	1045	39th Engr, B/39, BS630854 at 0800H, found 15 lb satchel charge by bunker, destroyed in place.
92	1112	Tien Phuoc A-1, at 1110H, spot report from Hau Duc (MACV), casualties: friendly, 14 RF/PF KIA, 23 RF/PF WIA. Enemy, 50 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA. Wpns CIA: 33 indiv, 1x75mm RR, 6 B-40 rockets, 1 MG (type unk). Enemy moved to BT065035 and 062095. Enemy identified as 3 companies of the 31st Regt.
93	1128	198th, 1/46, at 1100H, agent report: 5 VC are in a day laager at BT404138. VC are laying mine BT442097. 16 VC day laager vic BT4417.
94	1138	26th Engr, E/39, BT437086 at 1100H, found 1x82mm dud rd, blown in place, no secondary explosion.
95	1139	26th Engr, D/26, BT442073 at 1100H, found impression 82mm mortar plate and bandages and blood trails leading away, found unk type of clothing, Chicom HG, blood on clothing and bandages will be used by tracker team. 2 Chicom grenades, unk amount demo bags, spider holes unk amount.
96	1147	198th, 1st Platoon A/1/46, at 1050H, CA from Hill 69 to BT437157, PZ 1050H, LZ 1052H, cold, and complete.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
97	1153	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS380695 at 1135H, 1 US rec'd gunshot wound in stomach, came out hip, dusted off at 1145H.
98	1216	198th, CC/1/6, BT432024 at 1127H, obs 8-9 VC in uniform using ponchos for cover, arty being fired at this time.
99	1245	196th, B/1/1, BT185184 at 1220H, while moving with a bull dozer covering a spider hole, killed 1 VC hiding in a spider hole. Bull dozer ran over him.
100	1315	11th, D/4/3, BS755485 at 1125H, detained 1 MAM, VCS with ID, will evac to LZ Bronco.
101	1320	TOC, to 198th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 24 Sep 68. Tgt is as follows: from BS3693 to 4797, TOT 0700H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in tgt box. Freq 62.40, call sign Wicked Risker. Air Force requests return of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 198th at 1345H. Approved by SP/4 Hodge at 1410H.
102	1325	TOC to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 24 Sep 68. TOT 0735H. Tgt is as follows: from ZC2115 to AT8119 to 9124. Is target clear? YES. Freq and call sign of unit in tgt box. Reptile Riser 8 on 66.05. Air Force requests return of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed to 196th at 1340H, approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1415H.
103	1325	TF Galloway, C/1/20, BS390580 at 1215H, sniper fire, 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff requested.
104	1325	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS380694 at 1202H, rec'd sniper fire, 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff requested.
105	1420	196th, A/4/21, BT107476 at 1406H, obs 1 VC in black PJ's, eng'd at 100m, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
106	1420	39th Engr, B/39, BS577965 at 1340H, while travelling N on Hwy #1, obs smoke rd and 1 HE rd from mortar, land at above coord, neg casualties, cont'd mission.
107	1340	196th, D/3/21, BT182184 at 1200H, obs 2 VC dressed in black, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, the other VC evaded E.
108	1340	196th, C/3/21, BT199190 at 1215H, obs 2 VC evading E at 200 meters, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, captured a satchel charge. Will evac to LZ Baldy.
109	1347	198th, B/1/6, BT407037 at 1337H, located old tunnel in bunker complex, well camouflaged, checked, neg results.
110	1420	TF Galloway, SP/4 Felix, air move of D/3/1, from BS466589 to LZ Cork, PZ 1325H, LZ 1330H, complete. C/3/1, from BS455590 to LZ Cork, PZ 1336H, LZ 1342H, complete.
111	1440	Ha Thanh A-1, BS396714 at 1435H, Opn C-223 , on a mine sweep opn of vil, encountered 2 squads of MF VC armed with AL-47's and HG's. Casualties: friendly, 1 RF KIA, 1 USASF, 2 CIDG WIA. Enemy, 5 VC KIA (confirmed), equip CIA, 4 AK-47's.
112	0943	11th, B/19th Engr, BS750505 at 0807H, EM was digging for mine when VN on motor bike detonated mine, res: 1 US KHA, 2 VN KHA, 2 US in area WHA (M). Also found a Bouncing Betty mine at BS774555, destroyed in place. (Info only).
113	1045	39th Engr, A/39, BT111141 at 0440H, rec'd 15 rds mortar and rocket fire, neg damage or casualties.
114	1435	196th, AO ext request, 230600H to 231200H, reason, Sniffer mission from 4/31st AO S along 92 N-S grid to 07, then E to 10 N-S grid, then N along 10 N-S grid to Tien Phuoc no fire zone, then up to AO boundary. Approved MAJ Medberry 221445H. Request approved from Tam Ky on coord AT920153 S to 920070, then E to 940070 for fly over. Called to CPT Miehm 221500H. Approved 221605H. Passed to 196th.
115	1500	39th Engr, D/39, BS587953 at 0825H, found barbed wire across road in five different places along 300 meter stretch of road. Removed wire and cont'd mission.
116	0710	198th, AO, BT429035 at 0700H, located rocket site, saw 4 back blast areas at 0700H today.
117	0830	TF Galloway, CC/1/20, BS386704 at 0813H, CC rec'd 1 hit from unk type wpn, acft had to land on airstrip at Ha Thanh, neg casualties. COL Henderson believes acft was hit by RPG fire, acft not flyable. Further info: acft was hit w/PRG rd.
118	1020	198th, FAC, BT388024 at 0940H, rec'd AW fire while putting in air strike, took no hits and cont'd mission.
119	1045	39th Engr, A/39, BT111141 at 0400H, rec'd 25 rds mortar fire, neg damage or casualties.
120	1500	39th Engr, D/39, BS568983 at 0730H, found 3 signs warning people that Hwy #1 was mined, removed signs and destroyed.
121	1500	39th Engr, D/39, BS575982 at 1000H, obs great increase in activity by civilians in area, digging fox holes and preparing bunkers.
122	1105	CLDC, result of damage by rocket attack last night. In subsector IV, 9x122mm rockets landed, 8 rds landed in the sand w/no damage, 1 rd landed on a section defense bunker, bunker damaged, neg casualties. In subsector II, rd landed outside perimeter vic BT519098, res: 2 civilians WHA.
123	1225	196th, D/4/21, BT221210 at 1200H, receiving 60mm mortar fire and SA fire, res at this time, 5 WHA (E). 1300H, Dustoff trying to get in to pick up WHA, neg hits. 1345H, contact broken.
124	1530	1st CAG, Tam Ky S-2, 1 platoon of VC w/NVA advisors were located at BT196272, they have moved into mountains at this time. Wpns: 1x122mm, 1x60mm, 1x.30cal MG, and AL-47's. 1 platoon of LF moved into mountains from BT217277. 30 VC located at BT195255, wpns: 1v60mm, 1x.30 cal MG, and carbines. 50 NVA are located at BT175253 and will be there for 3 days, wpns: 1x57mm RR, 1x60mm, 1x82mm, 1x122mm, 1x.50 cal MG, and AK-47's. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
124	1530	(continued) All evals C-3 by Tam Ky S-2. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hansen.
125	1607	TF Galloway, CPT Henderson, A/3/1, air move from LZ Cork to LZ Dragon, 1st PZ 1528H, LZ 1540H. 2d PZ 1533H, LZ 1543H, complete. B/3/1, from LZ Cork to LZ Liz, 1st PZ 1557H, LZ 1612H. 2d PZ 1614H, LZ 1628H, complete. D/3/1, from LZ Cork to LZ Bronco, 1st PZ 1544H, LZ 1556H. 2d PZ 1557H, LZ 1610H, complete. Hq to LZ Liz, 1st PZ 1615H, LZ 1630H. 2d PZ 1625H, LZ 1640H. 3d PZ 1631H, LZ 1645H. 4th LZ 1634H, LZ 1650H, complete.
126	0846	Gia Vuc, BS409276 at 0445H, Opn P-218 was ambushed by 6 VC vic above coord, 3 WHA. (Info Only.)
127	1215	Ha Thanh, Opn C-222, came upon a squad of VC vic BS362693, neg friendly casualties.
128	1415	TF Galloway, A/2/10, BS282695 at 1330H, moved into vil late, res: 15 NVA KIA (C), 8 AK-47's CIA, 1x.45 cal CIA, 2 Chinese flare pistols CIA.
129	1500	Update on Binh Son: 100 wounded, including the PW's. 19 civilians KIA. 38 civilians WHA (E), 18 houses destroyed. The attack was centered on the PW compound in order to release them. Only 5 would leave, res: 10 PW's and 3 PF's KIA.
130	1500	TF Galloway, BS380896, ref NVA detainee Nguyen Van Ngui captured by 1st Sqd, 1st platoon, 2d Co, 11th Bn, 2d Bn: he stated he left NVA 21 Mar 68. It took him 3 months to get here. He said he had been in a camp near Song Re River for 3 months during which he went AWOL. He said it took him and 12 men 3 nights to get to Ha Thanh.
131	1505	198th, Hill 54, rec'd 2x122mm rockets, NCD.
132	1515	198th, Hill 54, rec'd 3x122mm rockets, neg casualties.
133	1600	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, have indications that Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc will be attacked tonight.
134	1607	198th, D/1/6, BT434024 at 1415H, detonated BT HG, 4 WHA (E).
135	1610	14th Avn, patrol reports on fortified position at BT431024. A CH-47 rec'd hits from Hiep Duc area. Hvy AW fire between LZ West and LZ Center. 1 acft shot down 2 km SE of Ha Thanh.
136	1640	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, rec'd SAF, 22 WHA, 15 KHA, Dustoff could not get in at this time.
137	1655	TF Galloway, air strike, BS382696 at 1435H, eng'd 7 NVA, 7 NVA KIA.
138	1720	Ha Thanh, rec'd 5x82mm rds, NCD.
139	1725	TF Galloway, CC/1/20, tried to land at Ha Thanh, had hard landing, res: 4 WHA (M).
140	1725	A/39th Engr, BT111141 at 1600H, rec'd 4x82mm rds, NCD.
141	1727	TF Galloway, fighter jet at BS364693 rec'd SAF, NCD.
142	1730	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, rec'd 5x60mm rds, NCD, called arty.
143	1742	196th, LRRP Abilene extracted, position compromised.
144	1800	196th, B/1/52, BT198176 at 1720H, recd SA, AW, RR, and RPG fire, contact broken at 1905H, NCD.
145	1840	196th, A/1/1, BT197184 at 1740H, rec'd 1 RPG rd in ACAV, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA. US and scout charged enemy position. The US WHA.
146	1840	196th, B/1/1, BT008155 at 1803H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
147	1843	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, rec'd 10-12 rds 82mm mortar, NCD.
148	1850	1st Cag, MTT, BT317178 at 0615H, rec'd 7x82mm rds, patrol sent to check position, rec'd SAF, res: 1 PFKHA, 1 PF WHA, 1 VC KIA, 1 RPG-2 CIA, 1 AK-47, 10 field packs and 10 Chicom HG's CIA.
149	1850	196th, C/4/21, BT144479 at 1735H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
150	1850	1st CAG, MTT, BT306182 at 1000H, unit was informed that VC were in area, sent patrol and called gunships and APC's, res: 1 USMC WHA (E), 2 PF WHA (E), 8 VC KIA, 4 VCS detained, 2 AK-47's CIA.
151	1903	Tien Phuoc, rec'd 15 mortar rds in compound and unk number of rds in village. Received ground attack from est 2 Co's to 2 Bn's NVA. Spooky on station.
152	1908	Ha Thanh, rec'd 2x82mm rds outside wire.
153	1930	196th, C/3/21, BT199190 at 1715H, eng'd 2 VC, 1 VC KIA.
154	1940	Tam Ky, Hau Duc, request Spooky, need flare ship, ground contact increasing. Rec'd mortar rds and SAF. Request for flare ship through AF channels at 1955H.
155	1950	TF Galloway, 1/4 ARVN, wpns cache found by 1/4 ARVN: 10 Soviet SKS, 1 base plate for 60mm mortar.
156	2015	Tien Phuoc, 6 US casualties, 3 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M).
157	2045	196th, HQ/4/31, AT934243 at 2000H, rec'd 25 rds 60mm, 1 WHA (M), fire ret'd w/arty.
158	2105	196th, B/1/52, BT198183 at 2030H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 WHA (E), contact broken at 2052H.
159	2105	196th, B/1/52, BT198183 at 1725H, rec'd 1 unk type mortar rd. Also detained 2 individuals.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
6	6

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
160	2107	196th, request tracker dog team for 0600H, request approved. Team will be at LRRP Pad.
161	2110	CLDC, 176th Avn, obs 5 trenches 2' x 5' w/numerous projectiles, possibly mortars at BT581025. At BS604982, obs 1 freshly dug well with a tunnel leading into hillside. At BT614009, obs one 3 ft hole in hillside.
162	1845	11th, Agent reports: #1: 130th VC unit near base area BS387870, 390812, 393814. Bunkers and defensive positions, approx 100 laborers plus cadre transport supplies daily. Commander: Le Van Cu. Suspect some type of transportation unit. #2: A Bn size unit at BS318762 has gray uniforms and helmets. They have 4 unk type mortars. Approx 100 laborers. They have transported ammo to this area. They were at Ty Bong on 17 Sep. #3: A Div CP is located at BS325708. All locations in mission, 1-3 are going to call in arty. #4: NVA and VC plan a 3-phase attack on Ha Thanh. 1st phase: 22 Sep 68 thru 24 Sep 68. 2d phase: 28 Sep thru 3 Oct 68. 3d phase: sometime in Oct. The 40th VC Bn is located at BS370702, commander: Tran Tran. They are in bunkers. They have 400 men and 100 laborers, mission: attack Ha Thanh. K-11 Bn moved from BS354665 and BS370688. Same mission.
163	2115	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS696932 at 1000H, informer: info concerning NVA Co P-31, approx 90 men at above coord and BS702937 and BS712974. 2x.30 cal MG's, 1x60mm, 2 B-40's, indiv wpns. VC told people to vacate area. Mission: hit LZ Paradise, CAP 133, CAP 135 between 22 and 30 Sep.
164	2115	Tien Phuoc, FSE, rec'd incoming mortar rds, 4x82mm rds landed outside perimeter.
165	2130	11th, C/4/3, BS813363 at 2030H, rec'd 1 HG, neg casualties.
166	2139	11th, C/6/11, tgt damage assessment: 4 VC KIA, credit given to C/6/11 by MACV.
167	2135	A/39th Engr, BT111141 at 1900H, rec'd 5 rds 82mm, neg casualties or damage.
168	2305	198th, D/1/46, BT396745 at 2130H, MP's reported VC in village outside Hill 54, sent small patrol into village, detained 2 VCS.
169	2340	III MAF, BS638769 at 1930H, rec'd 3 rds unk type mortar and gas (unk type), PF's state gas tasted bitter and smells like fertilizer, 4 persons unconscious.
170	2345	198th, Binh Son Dist HQ's, reported that the Training Center, vic BS645753, rec'd some sort of chemical agent. It is odorless, has a bitter taste, affected the hearing. 198th: Individuals were out for 2 hours and are still groggy.
171	2359	TF Galloway, BS428718, LZ Chevy, rec'd 3 rocket rds, neg casualties.
172	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd opns throughout the AO w/light to moderate contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/2/1 conducted a CA from LZ Ross into an LZ vic AT949344 at 0824H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 platoon A/1/46 conducted a CA from LZ Chippewa into an LZ vic BS640900 at 0807H, 1 platoon B/5/46 conducted a CA from LZ Gator into an LZ vic BS640900 at 0807H. In the Champaign Grove AO, D/3/1 air moved from BS446589 to LZ Cork and to LZ Brown at 1610H. C/3/1 air moved from BS455590 to LZ Cork at 1342H. A/3/1 air moved from LZ Cork to LZ Dragon at 1543H. B/3/1 air moved from LZ Cork to LZ Liz at 1628H.
173	2400	Americal Division Totals: 5 KHA, 40 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M), 38 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 16 IWC, 4 CSWC.
174	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1500	(delayed entry from 22 Sep) Quang Tin Dist, results of Hau Duc contact: 50 VC KIA, 11 VC CIA, 1x57mm RR, 3 BAR's, 6 B-40 rocket launchers, 27 AK-47's, 3 unk type Soviet rifles, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1 AA type MG (unk caliber), 500 bangalore torpedoes, 500 HG's. 7 PF KHA, 23 WHA.
3	0015	196th, Intsum, BT181191 at 1605H, C/1/52 obs several VC in open, called gunships, res: 1 VC KIA.
4	0225	198th, CAP 137, BS596943 at 222300H, eng'd 15 VC, res: 1 USMC WHA (M), 1 PF WHA (M), from HG.
5	0230	Quang Ngai, rec'd 11 rds 82mm mortar, casualties or damage unk at this time. Also impact area unknown.
6	0350	196th, 1/52, BT239142 at 221843H, rec'd 8 unk type mortar rds, ret'd fire and called arty, NCD.
7	0425	TF Galloway, A/1/20, BS377698 at 0355H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
8	0426	TF Galloway, Ha Thanh, BS390708 at 0350H, rec'd 3 mortar rds outside Training Camp area, NCD.
9	0910	CLDC, resume normal daylight opns at 0630H.
10	2330	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, Blue Ghost request for 230730H Sep 68. 1st Priority: BS4692, 4688, 4691, 5689, no friendlies, MVR. 2d Priority: BT3012, 3214, 3705, 3807, no friendlies, MVR, contact is Central Lion 8, freq 67.35. 3d Priority: BS6594, 6894, 6586, 6886, no friendlies, MVR. Contact Wicked Risker 8 upon entering and leaving, freq 62.40, passed to SGT Moffit 0717H.
11	0659	Tam Ky, TOC, BS298231 at 0650H, rec'd 3 rockets at approx 0650H.
12	0700	39th Engr, A/39, BT111141 at 0200H, rec'd incoming 122mm and 82mm, unk number, 3 WHA (E).
13	0700	A/39th Engr, BT111141 at 2310H, rec'd 7x82mm, NCD.
14	0700	198th, Ly Tin, BT481058 at 0100H, PF ambush, eng'd unk size VC force, res: 3 WHA RD (E), 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC. (Info Only).
15	211628	(delayed entry) Amcal Div, TOC, AO ext to 196th for USN Opn in area 262100H to 270530H, grid square BT2448-2348 (P) LZRH LORH, and (E) QZDC LOPH QZDZ QPVG, BT2641, 2841, and 2643, 2743, 242100H to 250530H. Passed to 196th, SGT Ream 1650H. SP/4 Franklin 196th approved 2034H 21 Sep 68. Message sent by MAJ Medberry 06815H to 2205502 68.
16	0855	11th, B/3/1, BS748443 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
17	1940	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/46, AO ext request for 1/46 Inf, from 320117 S to 3210, then E to 3310, then S to 3309, then E-W to present AO boundary. For combat sweeps in area. This will take 1 km out of Ky Tra CFZ. Request political clearance from these people ASAP. 230600H to 252400H Sep. Passes to Tam Ky, PFC Cogner 222028H. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Berkel 220024H. Approved at Tam Ky by LT Can 222110H. Approved at 196th by LT Vosbury 222120H. Approved by CG 1004H. 198th called, Seatok 1011H.
18	0745	198th, TOC, C/1/46, CA vic BT3311, PZ 0735H, LZ 0820H, cold, complete.
19	0925	26th Engr, A/26, BT102415 at 0809H, rec'd sniper fire at above cord, neg casualties or damage, cont'd mine sweep.
20	0958	G-1, SP/7 Wyatt, weather warning: thunder storms in Chu Lai area, min conditions: 700 ft broken, 2500 fr overcast, visibility 1 to 3 miles, thunder and rain showers, winds 15 gusting to 25 knots.
21	1005	198th, B/5/46, BS573968 at 0930H, detained 1 VCS, he told at BS521928 was 1 VC platoon with 1x.50 cal and indiv wpns, VCS is leading to this location at this time.
22	0800	Co C, 5th SFG, sitrep from 211200H to 221200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-217, Opn P-219, Opn P-210 continued. Opn P-200, Opn P-202, Opn P-211, Opn P-218 closed 211800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-210, Opn P-214, Opn S-215, Opn P-216 continued. Opn P-212 and Opn S-213 closed 211900H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-222 closed 221600H. Opn P-221 closed 221700H. Ba To, Opn P-173 closed 211830H. Tra Bong, Opn P-143, Opn P-144 continued. Opn C-141 closed 211900H. Minh Long. Opn C-155, Opn P-157, Opn P-158 continued. Opn P-155 closed 211800H.
23	1009	Tien Phuoc A-1, at 1008H, Tien Phuoc taking 82mm mortars (3 to 4 rds) just outside the wire.
24	0900	198th, TOC, 198 request AO ext for LRRP Memphis, BT1810, 2010, 2008, 1808, 231200H to 261800H. Passed to 196th 0940H. Approved by 196th, Klco. Passed to 198th, Seaton.
25	0928	196th, CC/2/1, AT965301 at 0830H, rec'd 40 rds of AW fire, acft took 2 hits in tail, neg casualties, acft cont'd to fly.
26	0928	196th, B/1/52, BT201178 at 0910H, rec'd 4 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties, firing arty on enemy location, will check area when arty is lifted.
27	0948	11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS815359 at 0940H, VC blew Bridge 110 sometime last night. 1012H, road is still passable.
28	0950	196th, TOC, request LRRP AO ext for Chicago, from 231500H to 241800H. Mission to determine post-strike assessment and select LZ for insertion of Rcn platoon to be CA'd into area. Must have decision by Noon today. LA AO BT0015, 0012, 0412, 0415.
29	1000	39th Engr, A/39, BT111151 at 0140H, follow up: rec'd 18x82mm mortar fire, 3 US WHA (E), equipment damaged: 2x5 ton trucks, 1 front loader, extent of damage unk. (Info Only). Ref journal entry #12.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1012	198th, TOC, request Blue Ghost VR mission ASAP, BS4696, 4688, 4991, 5691, A/5/46 friendlies, Bitter Lion 23, freq 46.75. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Moffit. Ref journal entry #10. This VR cancels 1st VR (illegible) S-2 196th.
31	1018	196th, TOC, AO ext request, time: 231500H to 241800H, AT9917 S to 9911, E to BT0511, N to 0515. Reason: check on area in which an Arc Light was employed. Unit R/4/31. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th, SP Kaloc. Passed to Tien Phuoc, SGT Shedler.
32	1030	TF Galloway, TOC, air move of C/3/1 from LZ Cork to LZ Liz, LZ 1005H complete. B/6/11 from LZ Cork to LZ Buff, LZ 0940H, complete.
33	1030	198thm LRRP Atlanta, BS387993 at 0930H, LRRP inserted at 0930H, acft inserting LRRP's rec'd sniper fire, neg hits, gunships stayed on station, LRRP did not receive fire.
34	1110	26th Engr, A/16, ref journal entry #19, 2 PF's KHA as a result of sniper fire.
35	1113	11th, D/19th Engr, BS804385 at 1050H, 2-1/2 ton truck hit mine, res: 7 WHA (E), 3 serious. 1200H, correction, 8 US WHA (E). 1254H, change est at 20 lbs, D/19 Engr.
36	1115	26th Engr, B/26, BS567988 at 1045H, VN working on Hwy #1 saw 2x20 lb mines, 95 meters apart on Hwy #1. Removed and destroyed, no damage or casualties.
37	0905	TF Galloway, TOC, air move R/1/20, from Ha Than to LZ Dottie, complete at 0730H. A/1/20 from Ha Thanh to LZ Dottie, complete at 0753H. B/1/20, from BS395626 to LZ Buff, complete at 0839H.
38	0920	39th Engr, C/39, BS718596 at 230920H, found 1x25 lb mine, ROK type w/pressure firing device. Mine was BT, removed mine and cont'd sweep, destroyed mine.
39	1120	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS380560 at 1040H, rec'd hvy AW fire, acft took hits and went down. Crew of 3 got out, 2 were burned, both evac to Quang Ngai. The other dusted off to Chu Lai. Acft was a total loss.
40	1135	Tra Bong A-1, BS334833 at 0800H, Opn P-145 ambushed 3 NVA vic above coord, casualties: friendly, none, enemy 1 WIA/CIA. This POW is at Tra Bong undergoing medical treatment. Source states he knows where 40 NVA are who want to Chieu Hoi. 198th has interest, but 5th SF will not release PW until they exploit him.
41	1107	196th, D/1/52, BT197175 at 1045H, rec'd 60mm and SA fire, unit in contact. Gunships on station. Broke contact 1200H, neg casualties, no body count, still receiving sporadic SA fire.
42	1120	TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS386605 at 0830H, obs several camouflaged sampans, fresh AW positions, ponchos covering baskets. Also obs 6 VC in area, eng'd, res: 6 VC KIA.
43	1145	198th, C/1/46, BT336103 at 1120H, rec'd 20 rds SA fire, NE from 300m, no casualties or damage.
44	1105	198th, C/5/46, BS700972 at 1115H, 1 platoon checking out area where rec'd sniper fire earlier, eng'd and killed 1 VC, no wpn, had AK-47 casings. Another VC evaded from area and got away.
45	1235	198th, CC/5/46, BS702972 at 1050H, CC rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, neg casualties or damage.
46	1236	198th, 1/6, BT428028 at 1020H, D-2 eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, neg results, called in arty, will check area after arty is lifted.
47	1247	11th, MAJ Henry, R/3/1 may have to stay in position tonight, can only move two (2) red legs at a time.
48	1258	196th, 1/52, BT207178 at 0955H, rec'd 2 rds of unk size mortar fire outside of perimeter, neg casualties.
49	1328	11th, A/4/3, BS831410 at 1310H, found and destroyed 20-30 punji pits.
50	1410	196th, A/3/21, BT089254 at 1100H, rec'd AK-47 and SMG fire from their E side, ret'd fire with M-79 and SA, neg results.
51	1418	Tra Bong A-1, BS326837 at 1245H, Opn P-145 ambushed 3 LF VC in black PJ's, vic of above coord. Casualties: friendly, none, enemy, 1 KIA. Equip CIA: 2 SKS and personal items. Significant info gained: point for larger unit, friendly ambush was discovered.
52	1442	DTOC, rec'd Red Rocket exercise message on common user circuit at 0628Z and on secure radio at 0642Z. Passed to III MAF, COC, G-3 Watch, 1x1 fo.
53	1527	196th, C/4/31, air move, from BT013224 to LZ West, PZ 1330H, LZ 1520H, complete.
54	220625	(delayed entry) III MAF, COC, 20th Montangard Bn located BS390755 and are constructing bamboo platforms to bridge defensive wire for an attack on Ha Thanh SF Camp during the period 20 to 30 Sep. 1 Co of the 30th Bn and 1 LF Co located at BS740620 and BS750550 respectively. Mission of these units is to mine Rte #1, destroy the bridge (NFI) N of Mo Duc (D) HQ's, and mortar allied posts in the surrounding area. Date of info 22 Sep 68. (III MAF Eval F-3). 1. Report of 20th Montangard Bn sounds good. They have been reported as operating in the area around Ha Thanh and are probably participating in the attacks there. 1st report of bamboo platforms. 2. 1st report of 30th Bn, but LF Co's in the area are thought to have missions of harassment, attacks by fire, and interdiction of locations (e.g. Hwy #1). Evaluation: -/2. Passed to TF Galloway at 230145H.
55	0958	1/1 Cav, neg readout on Sniffer mission for 196th, AT920155 S to 9207, E to BT1007, N to 1010, then along boundary to 4/31 AO.
56	1515	196th, D/1/52, BT199179 at 1342H, found 5 bodies, NVA's dressed I khaki uniforms, KIA by air strike this morning. 1 of them weighed approx 175 lbs, dressed in khaki uniform w/red name tags. Neg tools or wpns at this time.
57	1520	11th, HQ/3/1, BS804385 at 1340H, HQ/3/1, a 2-1/2 ton vehicle hit mine, res: 4 US WHA, 2 in serious condition evac to Chu Lai, 2 minor, 1 released for duty, other expected to be released tomorrow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1540	11th, TOC, ref spot report journal entry # 35, source should read C/26th Engr and not D/19th Engr.
59	1558	11th, B/3/1, BS745405 at 1520H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1608	Ha Thanh A-1, at 1605H, Ha Thanh rec'd 1x57mm RR on un-numbered OP, 2x82mm rds between OP #3 and OP #4, also Ha Thanh vil is on fire from being mortared. No rds fell inside camp.
61	1330	DTOC, to 196th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 25 Sep. Tgt #1: AT9404, 8019, TOT 0750H. Tgt #2: AT8924, 9121, 9119, 9316, 9314, 9313, TOT 0705H. Approved by 196th at 1605H.
62	1600	Div Chem, ref unk type gas rec'd during mortar attack on Son Tinh, appeared to be some sort of vomiting agent and tear agent. It was non-persistent.
63	1600	196th, LRRP Chicago will not be inserted due to bad weather.
64	1604	11th, HQ 1/20, assumed responsibility on 231445H for the Southern Chu Lai TAOR.
65	1720	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
66	1723	196th, air lift for 4/31 stand down will be delayed one day.
67	1812	196th, D/1/52, while firing arty on suspected enemy location, one rd fell short, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E). Incident was investigated.
68	1815	Tam Ky, ARVN obj 8218 and 0777 will be taken instead by "Grand Blotter". (Info Only).
69	1827	2d ROK, BT057568 at 1400H, 2-51 ARVN totals: 23 VC KIA, 7 IW, 2 CSW, 8 KHA, 20 WHA (E), 8 VC KIA, 5 POW, 4 IW.
70	1855	196th, at 1840H, LZ Young rec'd 1 rd SAF, neg casualties.
71	1845	Quang Ngai, National Police, 1 VC MF Regt (design unk, strength 1000) infiltrated from N to W Son Tinh Dist on 17 Sep 68. Location: BS505748, 515759, 564788, 540782, 545787. Wpns: Hvy MG, SKS, 75mm RR, 107mm rocket, B-41 rockets, 82mm, and radios. 1 VC Regt (design unk, strength 2000) located at Da Son, BS485703, 475235, BS531716. Other Bn's, 48th, 107th, and 81st are located eastern Son Tinh, BS705805, 685798, 722795. They are armed w/neg wpns. LF units located 594779, 582793, 575759, 594802, and 590821, 100 laborers with them. Plan to attack Quang Ngai Prov and Son Tinh, Nghia Khuoc Bridge, and infiltrate Tran Ung Xuan, BS621744, BS600730, and Son Phu BS660730. 22-23 Sep will be the date on attack. (Eval: F-6)
72	1900	26th Engr, BT424116 at 1700H, rec'd AWF from huts while in HQ Co vehicle, vehicle did not stop.
73	1900	CLDC, at 1600H, 723d Maint Bn patrol found 7x82mm rds at BT572025. Also found some propaganda material. Rds were found outside CLDC perimeter.
74	1913	196th, LZ Young, BT192145 at 1830H, rec'd 1 mortar, res: 1 WHA. At 1845H, rec'd 3 or 4 more mortar rds. Rd landed in gun pit and started fire, res: 4 WHA (E). At 1950H, rec'd 2 more mortar rds, res: 1 WHA (E). Total of 6 WHA (E), 5 were arty personnel.
75	1920	DTOC, MAJ Carrol III MAF, called to determine the delay in receipt of a Red Rocket message. The msg was sent from III MAF to Amcal C/C. The operator on duty was not familiar with Red Rocket. He called his Signal CO to determine his action. The msg was rec'd at 0615Z. After calling his CO, he sent the msg to DTOC C/C. It caused an 8 minute delay.
76	1940	198th, air move, 1st Sqd, 3rd Plat of D/5/46 from LZ Buff to LZ Gator, complete at 1830H.
77	2005	Tam Ky, compound rec'd 3 rds 122mm rocket.
78	1205	Tam Ky, update on contact at Hau Duc. One Bn of 31st Regt in village at BT046053. Believe 31st Regt there. Results to date: 14 KHA, 20 WHA, est 94 KIA. CIA 1x57mm RR, 3 LMG, 33 IW. Dustoff took fire coming out. 0503-0409 location of enemy. Present strength of friendly approx 80%. Expect 2 Bn's to attack.
79	1743	Tien Phuoc, recon force of 1 platoon searching for VC mortar position. An est Co of VC vic BT083144. Friendly casualties: 5 WHA, enemy: 3 VC KIA. Enemy seems to be building up in this vicinity.
80	1840	198th, D/1/6, BT432023, later report: found 1 bunker and 1 hut, with 1 surgical mask, bloody bandages, 3 NVA belt buckles, 1 raincoat, 5 M-79 rds, 1 canteen cup, 3 death markers.
81	1915	Tam Ky, 1/1 Cav going on opn tomorrow, send objective to LZ Bowman: BT4858, 6640.
82	1935	196th, R/4/21, BT141430 at 1845H, rec's sniper fire, spotted sniper and pursued, res: sniper wounded 1 US, WHA (E), dusted off.
83	1920	196th, A/1/52, LZ Bowman, rec'd 4 mortar rds at 1910H, neg casualties.
84	1935	196th, A/4/21, BT091456 at 1837H, found 1 AP mine, blown in place.
85	1950	196th, C/4/21, BT166484 at 1935H, rec'd 5-6 RPG rds from SE, NCD.
86	2020	196th, R/4/21, 125433 at 1940H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
87	2058	196th, A/4/21, BT093457 at 2015H, 3d Platoon found 2 Bouncing Betty mines, both blown in place.
88	2103	196th, HQ/1/52, BT239142 at 1940H, LZ Bowman rec'd 4 additional rds 82mm mortar fire, res: 2 WHA (E). Ret'd fire w/arty with unk results at this time.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	2145	III MAF, National Police report DaNang reports an NVA Regt is dispersing its troops from Xom Xom to Duc Chien Mtns in the village of Son Phuc (AT895364). Enemy troops are thought to be concentrated in the area S and SW of DaNang. This is the 1st report of a Regt size unit in the vicinity, although it is possible for a unit to have moved into the area (known as Antenna Valley). 2. A convoy of camouflaged armored vehicles (NFI) is transporting gun barrels and ammo at the Ferry Terminal at AT897244. This is the 1st report of enemy vehicular activity in this area and it is thought unlikely that armored vehicles are operating there.
90	1850	198th, Immediate AO ext request, from present 1/46 AO boundary vic BT3013 S to BT300114, E to present 1/46 boundary. Purpose: the friendlies, C/1/46, moved out of their boundary to vic BT311119 and do not want to get hit by Div Arty. From now until 242400H. Approved.
91	1945	1st CAG, Intel, Village Chief and RD's report 1 VC Co vic BS617958, 619955, 623955, to attack Binh Phuy and CAP 131 tonight. Wpns: 1x60mm, 1x75mm RR.
92	2254	DTOC, mission from MAJ Medberry to 198th: In the morning you will release 2 Slicks and 2 gunships in sufficient time for them to be at the air field at Tien Phuoc NLT 1030H. They must be fully refueled and rearmed. To 196th: In the morning, you will release 3 Slicks and in sufficient time for them to refuel and be at Tien Phuoc NLT 1030H.
93	2300	196th, LZ Young, at 1830H, rec'd 6 unk mortar rds, 1 landed in gun pit, res: 2 WHA (M).
94	2330	CLDC, report incoming, Yellow alert.2335H, SS 4, rockets appear to have landed behind bunker line, NCD. 2334H, All major elements notified, III MAF notified. 2344H, FSE reports firing CF w/arty on 397078, 403063, 405060. 198th firing on 412072. 2348H, CLDC on Green alert. 2345H, SS 1, 6, 7, 5, 8 at 100%. SS 2 and 4 at 85%.
95	N/A	***Item #95 was actually the continuation of item #94-There is no spot report for Item #95.***
96	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns w/light contact being reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, C/4/31 air moved from PZ vic BT015222 to LZ West at 1520H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/1/46 conducted a CA from Hill 69 into an LZ vic BT3311 at 0820H. In the Champaign Grove AO, 1/20 Inf was air moved into the Southern Chu Lai TAOR with elements conducting air moves to LZ Buff and LZ Dottie. A/1/20 air moved from Ha Thanh to LZ Dottie at 0753H. E/1/20 air moved from Ha Thanh to LZ Dottie at 0730H. B/1/20 air moved from PZ vic BS395725 to LZ Buff at 0839H. C/1/20 air moved from PZ vic BS656626 to LZ Dottie at 0943H. C/3/1 air moved from LZ Cork to LZ Liz at 0943H. R/3/1 air moved from LZ Chevy to LZ Liz at 2005H.
97	2400	Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 23 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M), 10 VC KIA, 5 VC discovered.
98	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0032	198th, D/1/46, 381167 at 0020H, PF ambush rec'd SA fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, will sweep area at 1st light.
3	0048	198th, TOC, rec'd 3 secondary explosions at 412074, 397078, and 404066.
4	0229	198th, C/5/46, BT311119 at 0021H, rec'd 1 rd 60mm and 1 HG, neg casualties.
5	0254	CLDC, rec'd incoming in SS 5, SS 5 on Yellow alert. 0258H, all Bde's notified. 0310H, SS 8 on Yellow alert. 0315H, all sectors Green.
6	0050	Tam Ky, at 0045H, Hau Duc rec'd light ground probes, type unk at this time. Contact broken at 0400H, illum fired, neg casualties.
7	0200	196th, A/1/52, BT239142 at 0200H, LZ Bowman rec'd 1 mortar rd, neg casualties.
8	0200	198th, C/5/46, BS700976 at 232345H, firing H&I, 1 mortar rd fell short and hit bunker #5 at LZ Paradise, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E). Dusted off at 0324H.
9	0215	198th, D/1/46, 404148 at 232400H, rec'd AWF, neg casualties.
10	0215	198th, D/1/46, 379174 at 232230H, element at Ba Bau Bridge rec'd SAF, 2 PF's WHA (E).
11	0325	123d Avn, Eagle Watch was scrambled and is back on station, no targets available.
12	0355	11th, 4/3 Inf, BS928225 at 0322H, 4/3 Inf reported that Sa Huynh had 3 Mike Boats hit by satchel charges. 1 hvy damage, 2 light damage. Est 50 lb charges. Mike Boats were M-8, 70' long. They can carry 20 combat troops. Squad went off boats at 0400H.
13	0450	198th, A/5/46, BS485967 at 0443H, possible perimeter probe, trip flare went off. Also rec'd HG, neg casualties.
14	0530	198th, 5/46, BS602922 at 0320H, Binh Son rec'd 3 rds mortar, neg casualties, fired on suspected mortar position at 608924.
15	0535	196th, B/1/1, BT208185 at 0500H, rec'd 5 RPG rds from BT225177, 1 tank took 2 hits, neg casualties or damage. Ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
16	2040	Amcal, TOC, MAJ Medberry, MAJ Medberry informed CPT Blieberger, 198th TOC, it was negative on the Dragon Valley Opn.
17	1945	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request for Sniffer mission flown tomorrow 24 Sep, time frame: 250600H to 250800H, from AT9217 to 9207 to BT1007 to 1010. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Condner 0715H. Approved by Tam Ky, PFC Condner. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th, LT Vosbury. Tam Ky called, told them of time change, CPT Mimh 0828H. Approved by COT Miehn, Tam Ky. Passed to SP Ackerman 196th.
18	0115	198th, TOC, request for Blue Ghost for 3 missions at 240700H Sep. 1st mission: BT315175, 280130, 340110, 365130, friendlies: C/1/46, BT310119, contact Central Lion 8, freq 67.35. 2d mission: BT340105, 380110, 380055, 400085, no friendlies, contact Central Lion 8, freq 67.35. 3d mission: BS455970, 490960, 495920, 565910, 455882, friendlies: a & B/5 46, LZ Chippewa, BS485970, A/1 BS490944. Contact, Wicked Risker, 62.40, Passed to Warlords to fly instead of 1/1 Cav.
19	0700	196th, C/4/21, BT164486 at 0642H, rec'd 5 RPG rds at 231935H, found a dud satchel charge and a launching site while checking area this morning at 0642H. Also found a 15 lb charge of Nitro Starch, the hole for the launcher site was 12" x 8" x 6". Nitro starch will be blown in place.
20	0735	1/1 Cav, BT225177 at 0500H, B/1/1, ref journal entry #5, add 1 NVA KIA, wearing green uniform, had 8 Chicom grenades and no wpn.
21	0801	USASF. Gia Vuc, Opn S-221, (51 pers), 252100H to 301900H, BS3617, 3721, 4116, 4121. Opn C-220, (82 pers), 240400H to 291900H, BS3336, 3340, 3736, 3740. Opn P-219, (30 pers), 242000H to 291900H, BS3117, 3517, 3122, 3522. Opn P-214 closed 230800H. Minh Long, Opn P-161, (16 pers), 230800H to 291930H, BS5146, 5142, 5446, 5442. Opn C-155 closed 221930H.
22	0830	2d ROK, PFC Gray, BT053595, reports bridge blown at above grid, not repairable today. Passed to Combat Support.
23	0909	198th, A/1/46, air move from 445151 to Hill 69, PZ 0815H, LZ 0820, complete.
24	0910	G-2, TOC, weather warning, from 0900H to 1800H, thunder storms in Chu Lai area, 500 ft broken, 1000 ft scattered, visibility 1/2 mile, wind variable 15-30 knots gusting.
25	0830	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, passed to 198th, cleared to move 1 platoon from LAAM Site, relieved from security mission, LT Blanco. COL Baxley desired that info be passed to COL Marlowe, COL Marlow was not in, passed to COL Cowling.
26	0955	196th, B/2/1, BT067385 at 0923H, rec'd 6 rds od AW and SA fire, from 200m E of their location. Ret'd fire with M-79, M-16, and M-60, neg casualties, checking area at this time.
27	1005	11th, D/4/3, BS806406 at 0845H, 2d platoon detained 3 females and 5 kids, VCS no ID's. Interrogation on the spot.
28	1014	196th, 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT237161 at 0950H, obs 1 MAM evading, dressed in black shirt and green pants, wpn and web gear, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA. B/1/1 trying to retrieve wpn at this time.
29	1015	198th, H/17 Cav, BS587947 at 0930H, road sweep team found a mine w/20 lbs of explosive, removed and destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	0916	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, at 0913H, to LT Blanco 198th Bde, conduct immediate investigation of the mortar incident that happened at LZ Paradise and get information to the C/S ASAP.
31	0850	2d ROK, BT053595 at 0850H, bridge blown at above coord. MAJ Lee, Asst G-3, requests convoy from LZ Baldy to DaNang be cancelled as bridge can't be repaired today and is not passable, Civil Affairs Convoy. Notified Combat Support 240853H. Called G-5 at 2112 240857H, don't know of any convoy originating in Amcal to DaNang. 240942H, convoy supposed to leave Wed, not Tues, origin III MAF, CPL Hughes. III MAF, COL Marks, not positive when convoy to Quang Ngai will start at this time.
32	1023	196th, B/1/1, BT238168 at 0955H, rec'd a burst of AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E), ret'd fire w/unk results.
33	1027	11th, A/4/3, BS855358 at 1015H, found a complete roster of all officers of the 1/1 Cav, destroyed, unit published.
34	1028	11th, B/3/1, BS775455 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol, SN 24280, also documents, maps, and 7.62 ammo. Equip will be evac to LZ Liz, then to LZ Bronco.
35	1055	198th, COL Thomas, 1/52 Inf reported observing 12 VC moving SE from vic LZ Bowman into Dragon Valley vic BT2514.
36	1058	(delayed report) 196th, 2-B/2/1, BT077379 at 232300H to 240100H. At 2300H, in night laager, rec'd 6-8 M-79 rds over a 2 hour period. Rds came from approx 350m NW of their location. 1 US WHA (M), grazing shrapnel wounds treated in field, ret'd with M-79 fire, swept area this morning w/neg results.
37	1115	196th, 4/31, AT985272 at 0930H, acft leaving LZ West rec'd unk amount of ground fire, neg hits to acft. Arty fired in area w/good coverage.
38	1116	196th, CC/3/21, BT046248 at 1010H, obs 1 VC setting BT on road, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1128	196th, request permission to leave D/4/21 with the 1/1 Cav until 26 Sep 68. Permission denied by G-3 in the interests of the CG's desires. Passed to LT Watson.
40	1130	39th Engr, D/39, BS574973 at 0830H, found 1 mine, removed mine, had electrical firing device.
41	0600	11th, request UDT team for Mike Boat incident, to check boats for possible mines, request passed to Naval people at Swift Boats, duty officer is working on request, LT Yanera. 0850H, diver short on air, will be able to perform mission morning of 25 Sep. LT Gehman, Swift Boats, passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Henry, they want it 25 Sep 68. Passed to Swift Boats, LT Gehman. EOD divers from DaNang arrived Chu Lai 241315H. Passed to MAJ Henry, 11th.
42	1115	11th, TOC, BS928225 at 0322H, ref journal entry #13, arty was fired on suspect enemy location, PF's in area did not hear anything. Also OP at BS931220 did not hear or see anything.
43	1120	196th, B/1/1, BT238168 at 1010H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, dressed in gray uniform w/wpn, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
44	1212	Tam Ky, TOC, SGT Spiller, request for AO ext, time: 241900H to 250700H, coord: BT230428, 270420, 273403, 281410, reason: to conduct Peace Defense Training. Passed to 1/1, SP Bracci 1230H. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry 1303H. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller.
45	1306	198th, CC/5/46, BS697977 at 1128H, CC rec'd 2 rds SA fire, neg results.
46	1320	1/1 Cav, SSG Moffit, BT245163 at 1150H, air strike between 1130H to 1150H on objective, neg assessments as yet. Will report after assault on assessments.
47	1336	198th, D/1/52, BT200179 at 1206H, found Chicom bolt-action rifle, believed to be just dropped because it was in the open and in good condition, SN 2243. 1230H, found thin tube w/carbon inside, believed used as a 60mm mortar tune. 1259H, B/1/52, in same area, found 600 to 700 lbs of rice in huts. Destroyed by burning.
48	1344	198th, 5/46, BS522948 at 1300H, two F/8 Cav acft rec'd 1 or 2 rds sniper fire, 5/46 sent out patrol, picked up 2 VCS, one male, 1 female, evac to LZ Gator.
49	1400	196th, E/3/21, air move, from LZ Young to LZ Center, PZ 1050H, LZ 1110H, complete (-) ammo. D/3/21, air move, from BT187184 to LZ East, PZ 1114H, LZ 1215H, complete. C/3/21, air move, from BT187184 to LZ East, PZ 1114H, LZ 1215H, complete. B/3/21, air move, from BT187184 to LZ East, PZ 1114H, LZ 1215H, complete.
50	1407	196th, A/4/31, BT014266 at 1255H, rec'd SA fire, minor AK-47, neg casualties. At BT015263, detained 1 VC, no wpn. Fake ID, will be evac to HQ location.
51	1408	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT198173 at 1400H, found 3x82mm CS rds, gray body, had 1 to 1-1/2 red stripes around widest part of rd. Return to HH. They want someone to tell them how to destroy them. SGT Campbell, EOD, says to destroy them by putting them in a hole and blow with C-4. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
52	1411	1/1 Cav, SSG Moffit, BT238168 at 1410H, 2d air strike, no assessment as yet. Will send results after assault.
53	1418	39th Engr, B/39, BS619882 at 1317H, VN truck hit mine, est charge 20 lbs, res: 2 VN KHA, 1 VN wounded. Left crater 8 ft in dia x 3 ft deep. Traffic was stopped until team swept road again.
54	1426	198th, LRRP Atlanta, AO ext request, from 3798 to 3796 to 3996 to 3998, reason: will take longer than one day to get back to AO.
55	1440	196th, A/26th Engr, BT200179 at 1335H, obs a GI go into a hut, they thought he was a VC, eng'd with shotgun, res: 1 US WHA. Further info: a member of A/26th Engr was walking around hut, a soldier from D/1/52 came out of hut and surprised the Engr, res: 1 US WHA from D/1/52 by shotgun.
56	1500	198th, C/1/46, BT322119 at 1445H, rec'd SA sniper fire from above coord, ret'd fire and calling in arty t this time.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1518	11th, CC/4/3, BS892322 at 1422H, detained 4 VCS, all had false ID's, will evac to LZ Bronco.
58	1630	Tam Ky, SGT Spilling, request by the 196th, AO ext for 1/1 Cav, from present boundary at BS2229 S to river, E along river to BT2326, S to 2323, E to 2423, S to Hwy 535, SW along hwy to present boundary. Time now to 252400H. Note: RF Co on hill at BT233188. Approved by Tam Ky, SGT Spillings. Approved and passed to 196th.
59	1326	198th, VN interpreter at 1500H, 1 VC platoon located at 554979, consists of 26 men carrying AK-50's, carbines, and AK-44's. 1 VC platoon located at 546975, consists of 30 men, wpns: AK-50's, AK-44's, and carbines. 1 VC platoon, 550976, consists of 20 men and 4 females. F-6 Eval by 198th MI.
60	0815	11th, MAJ Henry, MAJ Henry requests to turn-in AO ext Champaign Grove at 242400H. Notified SFC Sheeler, SF, 0818H. Approved MAJ Medberry. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Henry.
61	1615	198th, B/1/52, at vic BT200179 at 1550H, located 16 large tunnels, 2 trenches, and 2 storerooms 8 ft x 8 ft, destroyed by Engr's.
62	1511	198th, Aero Scouts, BS540890 at 1410H, a recon chopper obs and eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn was obs. 1525H, called SP Kelly for coordinates, not available at this time. 1555H, SP Schwelger, Aero Scouts, left area and did not take coord.
63	1610	198th, C/1/52, BT180174 at 1535H, rec'd 15-20 rds of AW fire, arty called in, neg results.
64	1110	DTOC, CPT Miller, 196th TF opn will terminate at 241200H Sep 68. Release OPCON 1/1 Cav & AO effective 241200H. Release OPCON 1/52 Inf and AO effective 241200H to 198th. D/4/21, company close LZ Baldy today, release AO ext effective on troop clearance, rec'd by SP Ackerman. 198th resume control 1/52 & AO 241200H. Rec'd by SP Deam. 1/1 Cav, return to Div control & AO 241200H, rec'd by SGT Moffit.
65	1115	Tam Ky, AO ext for Opn Ice Water, from 250600H to 251800H, from BT3008, 2808, 2804, 3207. Approved.
66	1130	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, at 1130H, rec'd SA/AW fire and some RPG rds on their way to link up with B Co. Helix on station.
67	1325	DTOC, to Quang Ngai Prov HQ's, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 26 Sep, tgt: BS4161, BS4969, BS4675 at 0800H, approved.
68	1435	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT243167 at 1430H, ACAV took a direct hit from RPG rd, res: 6 WHA (E). At 1600H, change to 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). 8 NVA KIA.
69	1444	198th, request Aero Scouts to check areaBT2813, 2814, 2913 ASAP. BT2613, 2713, 2813, 2913, 2814. Diverted to Quang Ngai.
70	1600	A/26th Engr, BT201180 at 1600H, destroyed 16 tunnels varying in length from 25' to 75'. One tunnel reinforced with tree limbs. Also destroyed 1 RPG-5 rd, 2x20mm rds, and 1 Chicom grenade, 1 gas mask and 1 bear trap.
71	1700	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
72	1724	198th, B/1/52, BT300179 at 1640H, found 1 large tunnel w/VN male inside. Sending VN in for interrogation.
73	1800	2d ARVN, request gunship for ARVN unit 1/4, in contact. Request cancelled, ARVN called arty.
74	1816	11th, A/4/3, air move, LZ Thunder to LZ Charlie Brown, complete at 1742H.
75	1820	B/39th Engr, BS619882 at 1610H, mine team found 1 mine with 5 lbs explosive, destroyed in place.
76	1825	196th, B/2/1, BT065364 at 1300H, unit on road block came to their location and said there were 15-20 VC 1000m S of their location. 1 squad was sent to above coord, they rec'd AW fire, ret'd fire and checked area. Found 1 VC KIA. Squad continued to move and rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 more VC KIA.
77	1834	198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC Dist Force Co, 706th, CO: Trinh, located BT362093, BT357086, BT364087, mission: to attack Bau Bau Bridge and Ly Cay, Wpns: 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 2x57mm RR, and 2 PRC-10 radios.
78	1840	1st CAG, Ly Tin, agent report: on 24 Sep, 1 VC Co, called to 72d, CO: Khanh, is located at BT488019, 403015, and BT486011, strength is 100, mission: to mortar US OP's in Ly Tin Dist from now until 25 Sep, Wpns: 2x82mm, 2x60mm, 1x57mm RR, and 2x.30 cal MG's.
79	1842	11th, D/6/11, 1-1/2 ton truck detonated mine, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (M), vehicle total loss.
80	1905	198th, dropped 15x55 gal drums of CS at BT430036.
81	1908	196th, C/4/21, BT176493 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
82	1925	198th, C/1/52, 203183, found and evac 1x.45 cal US pistol, SN 2204410.
83	1930	1/1 Cav, 243167, 4th air strike at BT243167. Last air strike started 1840H and ended 1855H. 3d had 2 secondary explosions
84	1617	1/1 Cav, request AO ext from 2d ARVN AO, now until 252400H, BT260140 N to BT260189, SW along hwy to present AO boundary at BT209165, approved.
85	1713	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT225165 at 1710H, ACAV hit by RPG at 1825H, 12 NVA KIA by F/8 Cav, 12 NVA KIA by D/4/21. Acft putting in air strike took 1x.50 cal hit.
86	1930	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT264277 at 1100H, VN told CAP arty had killed 3 VC, patrol went out and found bodies. VN said 50 VC at BT244285. Firing arty.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	1940	196th, A/2/1, BT025396 at 1850H, detonated BT, 4 WHA (E).
88	1940	198th, 1/52, BS239122 at 1840H, rec'd 1 mortar rd.
89	1955	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1900H, rec'd 3 B-40 rds.
90	2003	DTOC, G-2, Tam Ky notified that the 1 platoon will be at their location 250700H, due to weather they cannot go tonight.
91	2010	198th, D/1/52, air move, from 200179 to LZ Young, complete at 1620H.
92	2120	Tam Ky, Dau Duc under ground attack at 2055H, all quiet at 2115H.
93	2120	Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc rec'd 5x82mm rds.
94	2130	G-3 plans, MAJ Powers through 198th: at 240900H, security at Hawk LAAM site was turned over to organic security (ref Frag Order 93068.)
95	2130	198th, Aero Scout request for 198th for 25 Sep ay 0800H. Priority #1: 2310 to 2307 to 2914 to 3012. Priority #2: 1309 to 1307 to 2107 to 2109. Priority #3: 1314 to 1512 to 2019 to 2117. B & C/1/52 vic 2812.
96	1628	DTOC, AO ext to 198th for US Navy: BS7984 from 282100H to 290530H.
97	2110	MAG-13, 1 Rcn Co moved from BT425026 to Ky Thuong (V), will attack PF's at Ky Thuong (V).
98	2110	MAG-13, 1 Co, 72d, CO: Tran Dinh Khoch, 72 men, moving from Quang Ngai to BT487018, BT482160, BT487018, Wpns: 1x57mm RR, 2x82mm, 2x60mm, 3x.30 cal, B-40's, and AW's, Mission: shell and attack US installations neighboring Chu Lai on 24 or 25 Sep.
99	2115	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, update: 1 KHA in a track, had to pull back and the track blew up. Body will be recovered at 1st light. 11 WHA (E), 23 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, SN 1002910, CIA.
100	2225	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, notified COL Marlowe that B & C/1/52 were to be released to 1/1 cav. 1/1 Cav assumed OPCON of B & C/1/52 effective 2230H.
101	2230	11th, ref journal entry #12, only 2 boats had explosives placed on sides. Boats were partly beached at time. At 0310H, the guard reported seeing a man in scuba gear and threw HG w/neg result. UDT checked area w/neg result.
102	2330	DTOC, informed CPT Logan that effective 242230H, he has assumed OPCON of B & C/1/52, located BT201179 at the present time. D/4/21 became OPCON at 241200H. Recommend you contact B & C/1/52 and give them necessary instructions on what you want them to do tomorrow. We need your plans and scheme of maneuver to attack Hill 94 and also for any subsequent attack on Hill 94.
103	2245	1/1 Cav, TOC, update on casualties: 1 MHA. B/1/1: 10 WHA (E), 1 WHA (E) from 3/16 Arty. A/1/1: 11 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 1 WHA (E) from 3/16 Arty. Update on kills: B/1/1, 23 NVA, A/1/1: 33 NVA, F/8 Cav: 13 NVA, D/4/21, 12 NVA.
104	2320	198th, B/1/52, BT203176 at 1509H, found 1 VC killed by SA fire, res: 1 VC discovered.
105	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported, and moderate contact 7 km SW of Tam Ky. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, B, C, & D/3/21 air moved from PZ vic BT190187 to LZ East at 1215H. E/3/21 air moved from PZ at LZ East to LZ Center at 1110H.
106	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 34 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), 92 NVA KIA, 7 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 4 IWC.
107	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	198th, PF's (through 1/6) 455080 at 0030H, rec'd SA fire, neg casualties.
3	0130	196th, B/4/31, AT934243 at 0040H, rec'd 8 HG's from southern part of hill, NCD. Arty and illum fired w/neg assessment.
4	2040	(delayed entry) 196th, at 261000H to 261130H, Blue Ghost request for 196th Inf for 26 Sep 68. Time on station 261000H to 261130H. If 1st squadron, 1st Cav is hit in contact. NW BT0923, SW BT1020, NE BT1123, SE BT1321, type mission: recon. Ground contact: Amber Cobra Alpha, freq: 35.60, friendlies: a 3 company sweep vic BT1121. Enemy position unk. Passed to 1/1 Cav by secure at 242143H, to SP/4 Thompson.
5	N/A	Ly Tin Dist, msg CLDC, LT Flynn 242044, LZ Fat City thru 198th, Hill 69 thru 198th, 198th CPT Kenny 242045H. Agent report evaluated C-3, indicates that the 409th Sapper Bn will attack Ly Tin Dist HQ's tonight, probably before 0100H. A preliminary attack will take place from the S, the main attack will be from the N.
6	0257	198th, SGT Stover, 1/6 Inf would like to have their AO extended, ext time from 242400H to 272400H Sep 68. Approved. Relayed to 198th to PFC Fults 0729H.
7	N/A	Co C, 5th SFGA, reply to 4317T for information, 20 Sep 68. Ref Co C, 5th SFGA Intsum NR 25668. 1) Following information is supplied as you requested. A. Ha Bac (V) BS3764. B. Agent obtained info from U/I Montangard. C. Unk. D. Due to situation, friendly opns could not reach the area of reported tanks. E. Same as Line B. F. Cannot be determined. G. Unk.
8	0600	CLDC, SGT Pickett, assume normal working conditions at 0630H.
9	0637	1/1 Cav, S-3, at 0635H, request air strike to be moved up from 0700H to 0800H. Informed 1/1 Cav, SGT Paul, that air strike s are on a 1 hour weather hold.
10	0831	196th, 2A/2/1, AT011393 at 0812H, 1 US EM tripped BT, 5 wounds in lower back and shoulder, not serious, treated in field. Unk type grenade in C-ration can, buried in hedgerow.
11	0835	1/1 Cav, CPT Logan, at 0830H, C/1/52 closed with A/1/1 field location at 0830H. B/1/52 was right behind C/1/52.
12	0840	Tam Ky, CPT Meehan, AO ext to 1/1 Cav is changed to read 2518 S to 2514 to 2116 to 2214. Sent to SGT Moffit 250906H. 250953H passed to SGT Moffit to disregard as CPT Meehan revoked this change.
13	0905	Co C, 5th SFGA, sitrep 231200H to 241200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-214, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 100 CSF, search and clear, 240400H to 281800H, 4 corner coord: BT0416, 1016, 1010, 0410. Opn P-213 closed 231800H, Opn P-210 closed 231800H, Opn P-209 closed 231500H, Opn P-207 closed 231800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-221 will depart 252100H, Opn P-219 departed 242000H. Opn S-215, Opn P-216, Opn S-217, Opn P-218, Opn C-220 continued. Opn S-210 closed 231900H. Ha Thanh, none. Ba To, Opn P-178, 20 CSF, Rcn, 4 corner coord: BS5827, 5832, 5432, 5427, from 261800H to 291800H. Opn P-177, 20 CSF, Rcn, 261800H to 291800H, 4 corner coord: BS6032, 6037, 5532, 5537. Opn C-176, 1 VNSF, 70 CSF, 10 CRP, search and clear, 261800H to 301800H, 4 corner coord: BS5327, 4824, 4631, 5533. Tra Bong, Opn C-147, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, platoon attack, 270500H to 011900H, 4 corner grids: BS2388, 2988, 2385, 2985. Opn P-146, 20 CSF, Rcn, 250500H to 291900H, 4 corner grids: BS3588, 3988, 3581, 3981. Opn C-144 and Opn C-145 continued. Opn P-143 closed 231900H. Minh Long, Opn P-162, 1 VNSF, 45 CSF, 15 CRP, Rcn, 270500H to 301900H, 4 corner grids: BS5650, 5647, 6050, 6047. Opn P-161 will depart 250530H. Opn P-160, Opn P-159, Opn P-158 continued. Opn P-157 closed.
14	0914	196th, 27th Cml Det, (LA) 190930H to 191600H Sep 68. (LB) Ten (10) drums. (LC) Rock Pile complex, located at AT988299. (LD) 100% detonation plus destruction of several large rooms with demolitions. (LE) Underground, (LF) 35 ft.
15	0815	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT245165 at 1430H, summary of 1/1 Cav contact 24 Sep 68. Elements of A & B/1/1, F/8 Cav, and D/4/21 made contact with Bn size force dressed in gray and green uniforms. Enemy was in a defensive position and were well organized. Enemy used AW wpns, .50 cal fire and RPG's against 1/1 Cav. Gunships and tactical air strikes were called on enemy positions, enemy started withdrawing to the E, then S to valley vic BT268168. No PW's captured or no documents captured to identify unit that1/1 Cav was in contact with.
16	240825	(delayed entry) III MAF, National Police DaNang. On 20 Sep, the Quang Ngai Provincial Council issued an emergency order to move all military elements (NFI) and supporting forces (NFI) to be used in an emergency mission (mission unk). An artillery battalion (NFI) was ordered to BS540650 and BS562610. On night of 20 Sep, work sites 2 and 3 (NFI) belonging to the VC Sao Vang Div assembled forces W of Tu Nghia (D) and moved into 3 areas W of Son Tinh Dist at following locations: BS493768, 494762, 540782, 536780, 542755. Also reported was a Regt brought from Khe Sanh and 15 locations N of Tu Nghia Dist (exact locations not reported). On approx 20 Sep, an arty Bn (call sign 406) moved to BS648724 and BS652724. The mission of the Regt from Khe Sanh and the arty is to attack bases in Quang Ngai and Nghia Hanh (D), Tu Nghia (D), and Mo Duc. Additionally 2 Sapper companies (506/A and 506/B) reinforced by 3 gun units (NFI) located at BS460775, 463761, 646754, 464740, in coordination with the 38th Bn (NFI) camp and Son Tinh Dist forces, are to attack one Tien mtn camp (NFI), Thachbich (NFI), and camp Yeu Khu Tra Khue (NFI). All of the above units were to launch coordinated attacks and attacks by fire on the nights of 22 and 23 Sep. Date of info 22 Sep 68. National Police rating C-2. III MAF OOB comment: III MAF OOB holds the 3d NVA Div in this area. The 3d Div is known as the Sao Vang (agent states Sao Vand), the work sites are 2nd and 22nd as opposed to 2d and 3d, the arty Bn is held in this area, however it has no known AKA as 406th. OB holds a 406th (MF) Sapper Bn. Also the local force Sapper Co's 506/A and 506/B are in this vicinity. III MAF G-2 comment: Alleged attacks may have been (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
16	240825	(continued) postponed, incident to termination of Opn Champaign Grove. III MAF G-2 rating C-3. ARVN agents reported that on 22 Sep, enemy tanks were located on Rte 534 between Kham Duc and Hiep Duc. A more specific location or time was not reported. Reports un-evaluated by National Police. III MAF G-2 rating F-6.
17	1030	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS611939 at 0830H, village officials said the 26th NVA Co is working in their area, unk type wpns and mission.
18	1053	198th, LT Blanco, OP #1 OPCON to 1/20, 1/20 responsible to resupply OP #1. 1057H, notified 11th Bde, SGT Johnson.
19	1103	11th Bde, 3/1, E Co from LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco, PZ's 1000H and 1020H, LZ's 1020H and 1030H, complete. D Co, from LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon, PZ's 1010H and 1030H, LZ's 1020H and 1040H, complete.
20	0940	G-2, SGM, from 0930H to 1900H, weather report: thunder storm vic Chu Lai, clouds 500 broken, 1000 overcast, visibility 1/2 mile w/thunder showers. Winds variable, 15 knots gusting to 30 knots. Passed to Div Avn, CPT Chamber. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hansen. Passed to C/S, SP/4 Johnson.
21	0950	196th, AT978332 at 0900H, D/2/1, obs 1 VC w/wpn, eng'd w/neg result. VC dropped wpn, res: 1 SKS CIA, SN 7058398.
22	1011	196th, TOC, air move, D/4/31, PZ 1000H, LZ 1130H, complete.
23	1033	2d ROK, PFC LeBlanc, BT053594 at 0835H, truck from 7th Engr, hit 40 lb rock mine, res: 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WHA. (Info Only).
24	1055	Tra Bong, USASF A-1, BS303843-304841 at 0912H, Opn P-145 ambushed 3 VC wearing black PJ's at above coord, res: 5 friendly WIA, enemy none. Captured 1 SKS.
25	1100	TOC, to 198th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 26 Sep. TGT is as follows: from BT1904, 2602, 2000, 3900, TOT for this TGT is 1040H. Is target clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of unit in TGT box. Freq 66.10, call sign: Staple Traps. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed at 1110H to 198th. Approved by CPT Bleiburger at 1355H.
26	1100	TOC to 198th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 27 Sep 68. TGT is as follows: from BT1706, 2604, 3002, 3902, TOT for this TGT is 0810H. Is target clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of unit in TGT box. 66.10, Staple Traps. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 198th at 1110H. Approved by CPT Bleiburger at 1355H.
27	1123	Tien Phuoc A-1, BT123109 at 0930H, Opn P-216 was ambushed by est platoon size enemy force at above coord, res: friendlies, 1 PF KIA, 9 PF WIA, enemy, 3 KIA, equip CIA, 1 M-1 carbine.
28	1132	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT243160 at 01115H, ACAV hit by RPG and 1 AW fire, res: 30 NVA KIA, WHA unk at this time. AW knocked out 251147H. CO A/1/1 wounded (minor), XO taking over. 251330H should now read 2 US WHA (E), no minor.
29	1150	Tam Ky, S-2, update on Hau Duc action, 22-25 Sep: 186 EN KIA, 5 PW (NVA), 4 K-50 CIA, 16 AK-47, 4 Chicom carbines, 4 CMG, 1 RPG-7, 2 RPG-2, 1x57mm RR with 70 rds ammo, 1 pistol, 2000 HG's, 500 bangalore torpedoes. Friendly casualties: 28 KHA, 32 WHA, 16 indiv wpns lost.
30	1200	11th, CPT Henderson, at 0355H, there were 3 boats (LCM) in causeway (docked). The area has barbed wire around it except for a place where the boats enter and leave. Security of boats is responsibility of Navy, however 11th Bde does have a reaction force of 2 APC's close by. A man sleeping on one of the boats heard some noises so he got up to see what they were, obs a frogman in the water, called to guard on bank, they threw HG, request result about that time, two of the boats exploded, it is believed 250 lb charges were used because 1 engine (1000 lbs) was blown 25 meters, the saboteurs entered by way of water through the gate that the boats use.
31	1200	196th, D/3/21, BT133207 at 1115H, found 1 SKS, neg SN, found in grass while on patrol.
32	1215	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT243160 at 1200H, CIA 1 RPG launcher. Five more NVA KIA. C/1/52, 2 NVA KIA.
33	1235	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT235158 at 1220H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.
34	1257	198th, A/1/52, BT247141 at 1120H, man dusted off for gunshot wound in back. It is not know where shots came from, however it is thought it may have been a stray rd from 1/1 Cav. Synopsis: WHA (E).
35	1303	1/1 Cav, D/4/21, BT243160 at 1200H, rec'd AW fire, res: 2 US KHA.
36	1345	39th Engr, B/39, BS636795 at 1225H, culvert blown at above coord, completely destroyed, left crater 12 ft by 8ft by 30 ft. Filled crater, road passable to one-way traffic.
37	1405	198th, A/1/52, BT249143 at 1345H, Dustoff called, 1 US WHA, shot in back, source unk. SGT Seaton also reports that they are pulling the people back off the hill.
38	1140	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, BS371726 at 0810H, Opn P-226 encountered 1 squad VC in sweeping action at 371726, res, friendly casualties neg, enemy 1 KIA, 1 AK-47 and expended 75 RR round cap. Enemy believed to be security for mortar crew.
39	N/A	Co C, 5th SFGA Chu Lai. We are becoming increasingly concerned with the enemy situation at Ha Thanh. Request any new intelligence that G-2 may have on the enemy situation within the TAOR. Need to know above information as soon as possible in order to prepare our plans for reinforcing the camp. Ref your msg dtg 230535Z Sep 68, PW is in serious condition at this location. Will send you all info as it becomes available.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
40	1509	198th, C/1/46, air move from 336105 to 362084, PZ 1401H, LZ 1414H, complete.
41	1510	196th, R/4/21, BT135413 at 1452H, eng'd 1 VC evading SE, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, wpn, or equip.
42	1515	TOC, G-2, ref journal entry #163, 22 Sep 68, journal info concerning NVA Co, should read info concerning Local Force Co.
43	1419	1/1 Cav, Helix 11, BT243158 at 1415H, air strike in, res: 10 NVA KIA.
44	1325	Amcal, GEN Galloway, GEN Galloway directs that 11th Bde conduct opns for the next 2 or 3 days along Hwy QL-1 S of Mo Duc. Passed to 11th Bde D.N. SP/4 Falknek, 1331H.
45	1410	196th, CC/2/1, AT997307 at 1255H, 1 VC MAM in black PJ's w/white shorts was spotted evading area when VN were harvesting rice shortly before Bn CO went into area. Eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, unable to obs if pack or wpn, evading E.
46	1412	196th, CC/2/1, AT984315 at 1303H, 1 NVA MAM was observed evading S from where VN were harvesting tice before Bn CO went into area. 1 NVA seen wearing green uniform and pack eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
47	1415	196th, CC/2/1, AT983115 at 1315H, acft 67-17546 UH1H rec'd AW fire of undetermined caliber, intensity of fire, light. Acft reaction, continued mission. VR air speed when hit, 80 knots. Single chopper, flight level. Altitude 1,400 ft.
48	1433	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS769443 at 1425H, 2 VC hiding in hole, threw grenade in hole, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns.
49	1435	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT243160 at 1115H, ref journal entry #20, change to read 7 WHA (E).
50	1440	196th, C/4/21, BT191481 at 1428H, rec'd approx 20 rds AW fire, from 100 meters, recon by fire, neg results.
51	1500	196th, TOC, request for AO ext (Arty only), time 251500H to 262400H, coord: boundary AT193480 E to BT200490, SE to BT220450, W to boundary. Approved by Hoi An. 2d ROK. Approved by 1/1 Cav. Approved by MAJ Medberry 1545H. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Klco.
52	1335	198th, TOC, 1 platoon A/1/6, move from Hill 77 to Hill 69, PZ 1315H, LZ 1400H. 1 platoon D/1/6, from Hill 69 to Hill 77, PZ 1300H, LZ 1355H.
53	1412	1/1 Cav, D/4/21, BT243168 at 1407H, eng'd unk number NVA evading, res: 33 NVA KIA, 6 AK-47 CIA, 5 RPG CIA, 37 RPG rds CIA. 1540H, add 15 NVA KIA by air strike, 9 NVA KIA by F/8 Cav, total KIA 57 NVA. 1550H, add 12 more KIA by A/1/1, 5 more KIA by F/8 Cav.
54	1615	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT246159 at 1600H, eng'd and killed 18 NVA.
55	1625	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT243158 at 1535H, detained 1 NVA suspect, captured some papers he had in his billfold. PW said he is from 1st Bn, 1st Regt. He is located at LZ Hawk Hill at this time and interrogation continues.
56	1631	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, BS396714 at 242200H, CIDG ambushed 1 platoon VC at above coord at above time, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 BAR CIA, friendly losses, neg.
57	1655	198th, air strike, 1/52, BT145073 at 1635H, eng'd 8 NVA, res: 8 NVA KIA.
58	1658	198th, C/1/46, BT366083 at 1605H, acft rec'd SA fire while landing, res: 1 WHA (E). Acft did not take any hits, WHA was from C/1/46.
59	1700	198th, LRRP Atlanta, BS377967 at 1550H, discovered 1 VC KIA, 5-6 days KBA.
60	1721	198th, Aero Scouts, BT202072 at 1700H, rec'd fire from 2x.50 cal at this location, no hits.
61	1721	CLDC, SGT Jones, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
62	1723	198th, 2C/1/6, BT440044 at 1550H, CC was landing for resupply, VC popped smoke at their location, 2C/1/6 sending troops to investigate..
63	1725	198th, 1/52, BT2007 at 1630H, Aero Scouts spotted several MAM in green uniforms.
64	1101	196th, TOC, AO ext from BT070476 W along railroad tracks to AT910486, then S along 91 gridline to 910380, then E along road to AT962363. Sniffer mission: 260600H to 261800H. Need to know friendlies in area and OP's, also need ground contact and freq of such units. LT Cronin, 1st Mar Liaison Officer, passed to G-3 Watch Officer, 1st Mar Div, LT Parberg. Approved by LT Parberg, Friendlies, West Grange, 32.10, AT998463, Stillway or Elf Skin, 43.60, AT952845. 5th Mar AO, Gun Smoke, 43.05. Approved MAJ Medberry, passed to 196th, SP Ackerman.
65	1654	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT255160 at 1645H, 1 US WHA (E) from sniper fire, fired 3 rds.
66	1710	1/1 Cav, S-2, BT243158, PW captured by A/1/1, name: Pham Van Dang, 22 yrs old, rank/position: SGT LDN, unit: 1st squad, 2d platoon, 2d Co, 2d Bn, 1st Regt, strength: unk, infiltration Group: 304, LBN: unk, unit location: unk, mission to attack DNG in future. Capturing unit: A/1/1, 251535H, BT243158. Present location of source: 1/1 Cav HQ. Other info: 1/1 Cav was in contact with anti-tank company yesterday, his Bn was moved in from E last night to reinforce the position, pointed out to US Forces where other NVA were located and contact was made at that location.
67	1727	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT243158 at 1515H, captured 1 RPG launcher and 2 NVA KIA. Late report.
68	1728	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT243158 at 1725H, eng'd unk number NVA, res: 18 NVA KIA.
69	1740	1/1 Cav, D/4/21, BT242156 at 1730H, have 5 NVA KIA.
70	1800	1st CAG, MTT-2, BS592910 at 1230H, found 5 VN w/false ID cards, took to Binh Son.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Period Covered From Date	Period Covered To Hour	Period Covered To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1916	196th, C/4/21, BT200461 at 1910H, rec'd AW fire, NCD.
72	1940	196th, ARVN's, at 1545H, a group of laborers working for 4 months, have ret'd from Hwy #14 to Van Phuoc Son. 20 armored vehicles used this road to AT8319. An unk NVA Regt used this road to haul ammo from Tien Phuoc to Nui Van Phuoc Son.
73	2000	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT345272 at 0800H, found 1 bunker and 1 K-44. Also found documents.
74	2000	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT335268 at 1830H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
75	2030	1st CAG, CAP 133, BT665014 at 1600H, 25 VC got food at above grid, live in a tunnel at BT663010.
76	2030	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS561898 at 1800H, patrol captured 1 VC. While taking him to compound, were eng'd by 15 VC, the captured one tried to escape and was killed. Called arty on others w/unk results.
77	2040	198th, C/1/46, BT363083 at 2000H, rec'd unk number mortar rds, HG's, and AK-47 fire, NCD.
78	1820	11th, TOC, LRRP AO request, 261800H-300700H, BS6937, 6934, 7237, 7234, recon and observation (LRRP Olympia).
79	1830	PW Report: Name: Pham Van Dang, position: squad leader, 1st squad, 2d platoon, 2d Co, 2d Bn, 1 VCMF Regt, 2d NVA Div. Infiltration group number: 304, mission: to attack DaNang sometime in the future. Captured by A/1/1 Cav, BT243158 at 251535H. The 1/1 Cav was in contact with an anti-tank unit yesterday, subject's Co was moved in from the east (from vic BT268155) to reinforce a NVA position. Subject helped US forces to locate other NVA, but there were no more detainees. Interrogation continues.
80	2149	Ha Thanh, SF Camp, reported Training Camp rec'd ground probe from unk size force, Spooky enroute to assist.
81	2000	198th, S-2, from Ly Tin S-2, rating: C-2. VC Co, designation unk, is located at BT375116 and 380113, commander: Tong Hue, mission: to combine with local VC forces and attack Bau Bau Bridge and Hill 54, from now until 29 Sep, strength: 100. Wpns: 2x82mm, 1x60mm, 1x.30 cal MG.
82	2000	198th, S-2 (from Central Grievance), C-3 rating. Unit: unk, strength: 100 VC, commander: Le Dinh Tiel, location: BT401089, uniforms: gray, mission: to attack Rural Development Teams 16 and 17, LZ Fat City, Bau Bau Bridge, Wpns: 1x60mm, 1x57mm RR, 1x.30cal MG.
83	1930	198th, LRRP Atlanta, BS375964 at 1530H, extracted.
84	2000	198th, S-2, Intel report, rating C-3. Unk VC Bn, commander: He Zuan, strength: 500, location: BT403028, 407026, 402022, Mission: attack Ly Tin, CLDC, and mine Hwy #1, from now until 30 Sep, Wpns: 1x122mm rocket, 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 1x57mm RR.
85	2145	198th, 123d Avn, BT132072 at 1200H, location of twin .50 cal. 123d rec'd fire from this area.
86	2145	198th, Binh Son, 605911 at 2135H, culvert blown at above coord, are checking now.
87	2147	G-3 Air, flare ship enroute to 1/1 Cav location, will support them throughout night.
88	2310	Tam Ky, RF's, 070060 at 0800H-1300H, eng'd unk size enemy force, neg casualties, neg enemy assessment. Rec'd 14 rds 82mm.. 2 air strikes put in and arty fired on enemy.
89	2035	198th, B/1/6, BT379044 at 1945H, found Bn size base camp, not in use for 3-4 months. Bunkers in circular pattern, no fighting holes or spider holes, number of bunkers not counted. Will count bunkers at daylight.
90	2240	198th, C/1/46, BT327116 at 1200H-1400H, found 20-30 2-3 man foxholes, used 8-12 days ago. Also found 1 carbine bolt, 2x.50 cal ammo boxes filled with rice.
91	2225	198th, C/5/46, BS700976 at 2220H, rec'd SAF and 3 HG's at LZ Paradise, neg casualties.
92	2300	1/1 Cav recap: A/1/1: 109 NVA KIA, 7 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). 1 ACAV hit by RPG, minor damage. B/1/1: 17 NVA KIA, 2 WHA (E). F/8 Cav: 15 NVA KIA. D/4/21: 40 NVA KIA, 3 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M). CIA 7 RPG-7, 5 RPG rds, 17 Chicom HG's, 1 RPD LMG, 2 RPD drums, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 NVA CIA. B/1/52: 2 NVA KIA. C/1/52: 2 NVA KIA. Air strike: 25 NVA KIA. HQ/1/1, 1 WHA (E).
93	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns w/light contact reported throughout the AO with hvy contact 8 km SW of Tam Ky. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/4/31 air moved from PZ at LZ West to Chu Lai TAOR, 2 platoons D/1/6 air moved from PZ vic BT431975 to LZ Hill 69 at 1400H. 2 platoons D/1/6 air moved from PZ at Hill 69 to LZ vic BT332104 to LZ vic BT361084 at 1414H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/3/1 air moved from PZ at LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon at 1040H.
94	2400	Americal Division Totals: 3 KHA.4 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), 217 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 9 IWC, 8 CSWC.
95	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2400	(delayed entry from 25 Sep) Tam Ky, result of Opn QT-99: started 240800H, ended 250715H, 3/4, 2/5, 2/6 ARVN. 52 VC KIA, 2 VCS, 1 ARVN WHA (M), 4 WHA (E). CIA 1 rocket launcher, 5 mines, 10 HG's. 3023, 3014, 1923, 1914.
3	0305	198th, D/1/52, BT188157 at 0300H, rec'd mortar and SA fire, res: 6 WHA (E). Think there are VC in perimeter. Rec'd 30 mortar rds, ground attack from W side.
4	0455	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT234167 at 0448H, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mortar, also rec'd 2 RPG rds, NCD.
5	0515	198th, C/1/52, BT229179 at 0505H, rec'd 4-5 mortar rds and 5 RPG rds, NCD.
6	0601	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.
7	0602	198th, B/1/52, BT237168 at 0555H, VC sprung ambush by using HG, res: 1 WHA (M).
8	0135	198th, TOC, at 0700H, Priority #1: request for Aero Scouts 0700H. Area 1: 280135, 290120, 230090, and 22110, friendly A/1/52 at LZ Bowman, contact Central Bounty 8, freq 61.10. Area 2: 120100, 120070, 210070, and 210100. Area 3: 160120, 130140, 200200, and 220180. Friendly, D/1/52 at LZ Young, B & C/1/52 at BT220172, contact Central Bounty, 61.10. Priority #2, request for Warlords 0700H. Area 1: 640010, 660020, 700930, 720950, friendly C/5/46 at LZ Paradise, CAP 133 at BS665985, contact Wicked Risker 8, freq 62.40. Area 2: 510970, 540970, 540910, 460890, 440930, 510930, friendly, none, contact Wicker Risker 8, freq 62.40.
9	0515	198th, D/1/52, vic LZ Young at 0455H, 2 bunkers hit on line by mortar or RPG. The 106 bunker hit by RPG or mortar. 2nd blew 106 on top of bunker, radar container hit by mortar dud. 1 VC KIA, had HG strapped on him.
10	0737	Co C, 5th SF, sitrep, from 241200H to 251200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-216 and Opn C-214 continued. Opn P-215 closed 241800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-221, departed 252100H. Opn C-220, Opn P-219, Opn P-218, Opn S-217 continued. Opn P-216, Opn S-215 closed 241800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-226, 2 USASF, 60 CSF, 20 CRP, 1 Interpreter, search and clear, 250500H to 271700H, 4 corner coord: BS3776, 3771, 4076, 4071. Opn P-225 and Opn P-224 returned 241700H. Ba To, Opn P-178, Opn P-177, Opn C-176 will depart 261800H. Opn P-175 and Opn P-174 continued. Tra Bong, Opn C-147 departs 270500H, Opn P-146 departed 250500H. Opn C-145 and Opn C-144 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-162 departs 270500H. Opn P-161, Opn P-160, Opn P-159, and Opn P-158 continued.
11	252000	(delayed entry) DTOC, SFC Susac, request ext of time of present AO ext until 262400H. Approved by Tam Ky, LT Cuong. Notified. Approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit.
12	0825	11th, 4/3, CA, R/4/3, from LZ Thunder to BS858377, PZ 0727H, LZ 0732H, cold, complete. C/4/3, from BS895295 to 864348, 1st PZ 0742H, LZ 0754H, 2nd PZ 0809H, LZ 0817H, cold, complete.
13	0730	CSCIS, COL Hoey, at 0700H, VC road block Hwy #1, vic BT424117. 0830H, rocks piled in road, observed from air.
14	N/A	Amcal MID PW Section, exploitation of documents. Ref: CDEC bulleting 16535, batch #1898-68. Request CDEC send 3 copies of sketch map (possibly 1/25,000 scale) showing deployment of 3 Regt's and Div CP for coord opns in area W of Rte #1 between Ha Lam and Tam Ky to Amcal IPW Section. Sketch map was in documents captured on 2 Sep 68 by 4/3, 196th LIB, Amcal Div at AT850154.
15	N/A	CG Amcal Div Chu Lai RVN. Ref: A. COMUSMACV msg 240650Z Mar 68. Name: Pham Van Dang (Phaaml Vean Deang), rank and position: squad leaded, Unit: 1st squad, 2d platoon, 2d Co, 2d Bn, 1st VCMF Regt, 2d NVA Div, Strength: unk, Infiltration group no: 304, Unit location: unk, Mission: to attack DaNang sometime in the future, capturing unit: A Trp 1/1 Cav, Amcal Div, Location of capture: BT243158, Time of capture: 251535H Sep 68, Present location of source: Hill 29 (HQ's/1/1 Cav, BT231315). Other information: The 1/1 Cav was in contact with an anti-tank unit yesterday. Subject's unit was moved in from the E to reinforce an NVA position. Subject helped US forces to locate other NVA, but there were no more detainees. Interrogation continues.
16	0845	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT243160 at 0830H, 1 NVA KIA, body found.
17	0855	11th, A/4/3, BS866343 at 0810H, detained 1 VCS, no ID, will evac to LZ Bronco.
18	0915	1/1 Cav, S-2, LZ Hawk Hill, update on PW 1/1 Cav captured 25 Sep. Strength: 120 men, however during the contact only 60 men were present due to illness, there were 3 companies in Bn, all same size, Mission: 1st was to attack 3 outposts W of Tam Ky, 2 were ARVN, 1 was US and ARVN. 2d to attack Inf and tanks in area, Equip: AK-47's, K-50's, RPD, RPG-2 and RPG-7, 75mm RR, 6x12.7mm AA. 4 DKZ, 82mm mortar. Source knew of no other units in contact except his Bn unit in contact. On 24 Sep, was a Co from his Bn. Source does not know any routes of withdrawal, states that if unit withdrew they would go to the mountains, direction unk, also stated that his unit was probably still located in area of contact.
19	0915	198th, TOC, BS605911 at 252145H, ref journal entry #86, 25 Sep 68. Road is passable where culvert was blown.
20	0930	1/1 Cav, S-2, 2 detainees picked up by 1/1 Cav, who was classified IC, stated that 3 days ago approx 100 VC/NVA were observed moving through their vils Ky Long and Ky Que, moving S along valley, the VC were carrying 3 bodies and they were in the #74 unit.
21	0952	11th, C/4/3, BS866357 at 0920H, threw HG in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
22	0955	11th, National Police, BS872557 at 0935H, captured 15 VCS, names were taken from the black list, 2 of 15 captured were VC cadre.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0955	198th, C/1/46, BT363081 at 0925H, rec'd sniper fire from 2 VC in black PJ's, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
24	0956	198th, C/5/46, BS707959 at 0941H, LT Fisk hit 105mm rd BT, res: 1 KHA, KHA from D/1/14 Arty, Name: Fisk, Barry K., Rank: 1st LT, SN O5429634.
25	1010	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT252165 at 1000H, detained 1 MAM.
26	1012	11th, D/4/3, BS849364 at 0945H, detained 2 VCS, no ID.
27	1015	11th, CC/3/1, BS703555 at 0936H, started CA for D/3/1. PZ 0936H as CC went in to mark the LZ rec'd SA fire. Slicks returned to LZ Dragon, arty being fired on LZ. Gunships will arrive at approx 1020H, then CA will continue. LZ Dragon, PZ 1111H, LZ 1119H, 2d PZ 1123H, LZ 1127H, cold, complete.
28	1021	198th, B/1/6, BT379044 at 0700H, found enemy base camp, consists of 15 bunkers and 4 huts with bunkers inside capable of housing 10-15 troops. Base camp seemed to be a resupply point or R&R center. Also found 2 ammo cans and 1 old Chicom HG.
29	1024	198th, TOC, LRRP Memphis, AO request, BT2911, 2913, 3111, 3113. Time: 261800H.
30	1031	198th, Aero Scouts, BT183169 at 0925H, spotted what they believe to be 4 rocket sites or grave sites, no more than 1-2 days old. Aero Scouts will check area.
31	1035	198th, Aero Scouts, BT190182 at 0925H, spotted 4 VC w/wpns in gray uniforms, hiding in hay stack. Eng'd VC, ret'd fire, chopper hit, crew chief WHA (E), res: 3 VC KIA. Also obs 3 mortar tubes lying on ground. Chopper made in back to LZ Young. Called SGT White: was arty delivered on that location? He did not know but will check and call back. Arty was fired into area.
32	1113	26th Engr, #A/26th, BT064363 at 1045H, 5 ton dump truck detonated mine, 1 US WHA (E), dusted off to LZ Baldy. Left rear duals destroyed.
33	1115	11th, C/4/3, BS862353 at 1055H, detained 2 VC, will evac to LZ Bronco.
34	1117	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT258189 at 1115H, dozer TR hit mine in road, Dustoff being called in, 1 US in shock, 1 WHA (E). Hvy damage but salvageable. Crater 12 ft wide, 6 ft deep.
35	1123	198th, D/1/52, BT188157 at 0820H, checked perimeter and found 13 VC in khaki shorts, from 13 to 23 yrs old, found 37 Chicom grenades, 4 satchel charges, 1 RPG launcher w/sight, 1 rd in launcher, 1 rd on ground, 4 NVA pistol belts, 1 with red star, 1 AK-47 magazine (full), 4 bangalore torpedoes, 1 US map, 1x1/4 block TNT.
36	1124	196th, R/4/21, BT092553 at 1025H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. At 094452, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's. At 102449, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At 096448, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Total 6 VC KIA.
37	1140	39th Engr, B/39, BS609904, a bridge under construction was blown during the night. Bridge only partially complete, and bypass was in use. Action taken, mine swept bypass. Bypass open.
38	1140	196th, 4/31, AT997273 at 1125H, CH-47 took SA ground fire, 2,500 ft, speed 100 knots, hauling supplied to LZ West. Arty called. Also at AT987270, rec'd ground fire, neg hits. Called in arty and mortars w/unk results.
39	1200	196th, A/2/1. BT036406 at 1140H, rec'd 10 rds AW fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, called in arty w/unk results.
40	1200	11th, D/3/1, BS709569 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1215	S-3, 26th Engr, A/26, BT075384 at 1130H, detected 1x30 lb Helite type mine, bamboo pressure firing device, on Rte 535, mine disarmed and removed.
42	1215	2d ARVN, request gunships at BS612669-612678, call: Fremont Placket A71 on 66.95. Unit in contact, contact continues after firing arty. Gunships are arming. Passed to SGT Billings, Quang Ngai, 261235H.
43	1225	G-2, SMG, weather report from 1200H to 1600H. Thunder storms in Chu Lai, min conditions: clouds: 600 ft obscured, visibility: 1-3 miles, Winds: 10 gusting to 20 knots.
44	0720	198th, D/1/52, vic LZ Young at 0300H, LZ Young receiving mortar and SA fire. 0320H, rec'd 30 mortar rds and ground probe, a medium size force. Gunships enroute. 0335H, gunships and flare ships on station, firing counter-mortar fire, 2 WHA (E). .343H, 3 VC in wire, 1 VC KIA, E perimeter receiving AK-47 fire. 0400H, COL Marlowe requests Basketball, receiving sporadic mortar fire. 0427H, neg mortar or SA fire at this time, res: 5 WHA (E). 0625H, res of attack: 5 VC KIA, 6 WHA (E).
45	1100	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, road work on culvert will be emplaced vic BT255295 before the road opens tomorrow. Projected opening 271200H. A second culvert will be emplaced after the convoy passes, the road being opened so the convoy will be able to return S during the afternoon. Passed to 196th, SP Ackerman, 1/1 Ca, SGT Moffit, Tam Ky, CPT Salazar.
46	1130	198th, Aero Scouts, TNF, BT190182 at 1109H, Aero Scouts went on station at 1109H with 15 infantrymen. They will check for mortar tubes at BT190182 that was reported by Aero Scouts.
47	1141	39th Engr, A/39, BT189159 at 0330H, follow up on attack on LZ Young, rec'd 30-40 rds 82mm mortar, 1 hit on MG emplacement. Engr's had no casualties. Equip losses: 1 AN PRC-25 radio and 2 M-79 destroyed by enemy fire. Enemy had 6 KIA. (Info Only).
48	1151	11th, 4/3, BS868360 at 0900H, detained 1,126 VCS, will check each on black list. Will evac those on black list to Duc Pho. 1120H, 60 were VC, will evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1158	26th Engr, D/26, BT258189 at 1110H, CEV hit mine, believed command detonated, either 250 lbs or 500 lb bomb, crater 16 ft wide and 8 ft deep, 1 US WHA (E).
50	1158	198th, TOC, AO ext request for 1/52, from 261200H to 302400H, 263135 NW to 270143, along trail to 260160, W to 250160, N to 250170, W to 230170, S to present boundary. Reason: B & C working in area at this time. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi. Approved by Tam Ky, CPT Salazar, passed to 198th, PFC Eisenbarth at 1447H.
51	1220	196th, TOC, ref sniffer mission ran this morning, had no significant readings.
52	1310	196th, D/2/1, AT961321 at 1115H, CC/2/1 rec'd 10-12 rds AW fire from 200 meters NW of D Co location, neg hits.
53	1320	11th, C/4/3, BS864364 at 1245H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 K-50, SN 1954K6056, 1 K-44, SN 1253144, 2 sets equip, 1 Chicom grenade, 20' of det cord.
54	1320	11th, D/3/1, BS715569 at 1205H, request Dustoff for dog handler, BT wounds in right foot, complete at 1220H.
55	1325	11th, C/4/3, BS864364 at 1255H, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA with documents, will evac to LZ Thunder.
56	1330	TOC, G-2, ref journal entry #130 22 Sep 68. Should read: ref NVA detainee Nguyen Van Ngui captured by A/1/20, 11th Bde. Stated he is from….
57	1400	11th, MP Duc Pho, BS919197 at 1340H, convoy was ambushed at above coord. Convoy was enroute to Qui Nhon, neg casualties. 1 vehicle was damaged, minor but was able to continue. Size of force which ambushed convoy was not known, they rec'd AW fire and SA fire from W side of road. Convoy from 6th Support Bn.
58	1400	11th, D/3/1, BS707567 at 1330H, request Dustoff for 1 WHA, 1 KHA, from BT, type unk. Dustoff complete 1345H.
59	1410	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, camp took incoming mortar rds, number unk.
60	1415	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT243168 at 1412H, ref journal entry #92, 25 Sep 68, add 9 AK-47's destroyed by contact.
61	1430	1/1 Cav, TOC, total wpns and ammo CIA from contact 25 Sep: 7 RPG, 1 AK-47, no SN available, 2 RPD, 5 AK-47's, SN's: 1008669, 10097312, 10036203, 1003823, BY 107. RPG SN 121828, RPD 56 SN 300712, M-1 SN2986370, 9 AK-47 destroyed in battle. Destroyed 45 RPG rds, 25 or 30x60mm mortar rds, 17 Chicom HG's destroyed.
62	1440	1/1 Cav, B/1/52, BT249160 at 1315H, eng'd 3 VCS, res: 1 VCS WIA, 2 VC detained.
63	1455	198th, R/5/46, BS524963 at 1350H, spotted VN woman evading, called for her to stop, fired warning shots, res: 1 VN WIA, Dustoff complete 1412H to 2d Surg.
64	1523	196th, C/4/21, BT209434 at 1405H, rec'd 2-3x82mm rds, NCD, called counter arty, neg action at this time.
65	1035	11th, OP/1/20, BS463780 at 0825H, obs 100 VC in a vil, moving N, dressed in white hats, black PJ's. Requested arty, arty fired until 0840H, FAC went up to check area and obs 7 VC KIA, 2 huts destroyed, and hvy damage to 2 vils. OP #1 obs approx 100 VC moving N. PF Co located on OP #1 identified element as VC, Black Ace 26 from Quang Ngai, adjusted arty.
66	1345	198th, TOC, BS707959 at 0941H, info on BT (delayed), C/5/46, ref journal entry #24. While walking in single file w/close man 20 meters away, rate of travel: normal walking step, all pers had flak jackets. There were no warning signal or sounds. Mine was spotted by point squad, squad walked around mine, carefully, and passed warning to the rear, meanwhile somewhere along the line, one element thought someone said stop, so unit halted in place. At this time the point squad was contacted, the info on the mine failed to get passed back, then indiv stepped on mine, res: 1 KHA, mine was a M-16 rd shell used as a detonator to a 105mm rd.
67	1500	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, at 1730H 25 Sep, unk size enemy unit mortared camp with 82mm and 120mm, res: friendly, 3 WHA, enemy unk.
68	1700	198th, 1/52, air strike, BT178188 at 1640H, jet crashed at above coord. Jet in flames, into hill direct, pilot did not eject, jet hit at BT176179. (Info only). Reported by SP/4 Schwegler.
69	1603	11th, National Police, 4/3, BS864364 at 1550H, eng'd 2 VC in a tunnel, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns or ID cards.
70	1506	11th, National Police, BS863358 at 1452H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or wpn.
71	1655	CLDC, SGT Jones, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
72	1707	198th, D & C/1/46 at 1705H, air move D/1/46 complete 1705H. C/1/46 complete 1710H.
73	1731	196th, D/2/1, AT960350 at 1630H, rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire while going into maneuver, neg casualties or damage.
74	1737	196th, R/4/21, BT106473 at 1730H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, no ID, 30 yrs old.
75	1443	1/1 Cav, B/1/52, 245158 at 1240H, found 3 NVA KIA, checking area.
76	1526	11th, 4/3, BS868360 at 1515H, at this time have 68 VC who's manes are on the black list. They are confirmed VC, this includes the 60 that were called in this morning.
77	1615	196th, A/2/1, BT036407 at 1435H, CH-47 and CC/2/1 rec'd 10-20 rds SA, AW fire, and 25-30 rds of semi AW fire. No hits to acft. Arty fired in area.
78	1820	198th, SP Hodge, A/1/6, air move, from BS431984 to BT442031, PZ 1355H, LZ 1740H, complete. D/1/6, air move, from BT442031 to BS431984, PZ 1500H, LZ 1715H, complete.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	0925	I Corps, request for Arty FO party and AC-1 observation, and A-A1H on station for a 115 vehicle convoy of food and ammo, departing DaNang at 271000H, arriving Quang Ngai at 271700H. Marine Liaison Officer has been informed of entry and departure time. FO party meet American Advisor at northern AO boundary. Advisor in center of convoy. MP's will escort convoy from N AO boundary to Tam Ky. Turn over to 198th MP's. 198th MP's will escort from N boundary to Quang Ngai and return trip on 28 Sep. Passed to Tam Ky.
80	1430	11th, TOC, at dedication ceremony in Duc Pho of a new market place, COL Henderson and CVN officials rec'd 3-4 rds SA fire. 1 VN official was wounded. One MAM was detained. He said 2 other VN came into the village with a carbine and did the shooting. They then evaded out of the village.
81	1445	1/1 Cav, Aero Scouts, 190182 at 1220H, while dropping element of D/1/52, rec'd AWF, attempted to make extraction of Inf elements, but not complete, res: 1 chopper damaged, 1 WHA.
82	1447	1/1 Cav, D/1/52, 190182 at 1330H, sending 2 platoons to help air strike, rec'd hvy AWF, obs 1 chopper and 1 gunship down.
83	1505	Ha Thanh, Opn C-227, was ambushed by co size force equipped with MG, SA, and mortars, 2 KIA, 3 WIA, enemy unk.
84	0745	(delayed entry) 196th, request for combat tracker team and 2 instructors. Be on Alert pad at 0715H 27 Sep. Notified tracker team.
85	1310	DTOC to 196th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 28 Sep, ZC0608, 0808, 1812, 2115. TOT is 0945H, TGT is clear. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Approved. No friendly troops in area. Approved by MAJ Medberry.
86	1525	196th, AO ext time extension: the AO ext to the NE of the 196th AO that goes into the 1/1 Cav AO expires 262400H. Request time ext from 1530H to 2400H. Approved by 1/1 Cav and MAJ Medberry.
87	1610	Ha Thanh, USASF, 374738 at 1845H, Opn C-226 ambushed by unk size enemy force with MG, mortars, and SAF, res: 2 KIA. Lost 2 carbines to enemy.
88	1617	Ha Thanh, USASF, 377735 at 1345H, Opn C-227 ambushed by Co size element equipped with MG, mortars, and SA, res: 4 KIA. Neg enemy losses.
89	1825	196th, R/2/1, AT004332 at 1815H, called arty on 4 VC moving W, res: 1 VC KIA.
90	1830	198th, D/1/52, BT179184 at 1755H, found 8 VC KIA in a foxhole.
91	1830	1/1 Cav, TOC, A & B/1/1, closed base camp at 1825H.
92	1840	196th, 2/1, AT983323 at 1815H, called arty on 6 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
93	1845	198th, TOC, extraction of Aero Scouts and 2 platoons of D/1/52 (all inf elements) completed at 1828H to LZ Young.
94	1905	198th, A/1/52, LZ Bowman rec'd 1 mortar rd, NCD.
95	1915	198th, PF's (1/6) 454068 at 1600H, at Le Tin report VN reported a rocket at above coord. Sent squad to check it out. Found 1 RPG w/rocket attached and ready to fire. Extracted them from spider hole.
96	1915	G-3, MAJ Powell, called LTC Marlowe, S-3, 198th and advised him that CG desires that the 2 downed acft be secured ASAP in the morning for recovery. Further advised him that troops should be especially careful of BT's in vic of the acft, and that the acft armament systems are not safe and should be approached with caution. LTC Marlowe advised that all Aero Scout personnel have been accounted for.
97	1932	11th, C/4/3, 861380-878350, National Police at 1200H destroyed 10 sampans. C/4/3 destroyed 22 sampans.
98	2030	198th, B/1/52, BT226165 at 1730H, found and destroyed 2 RPG-7 powder charges.
99	2100	1st CAG, CAP 133, 654975 at 1930H, compound rec'd SA fire, called 4.2" mortar mission w/neg results.
100	2105	198th, 1/46, BT360148 at 2040H, 100 VC w/mortar reported by CAP 112. 3/18th Arty fired on above grid and rec'd 5 secondary explosions.
101	2047	Tam Ky, Hau Duc, rec'd 8 rds 122mm rocket and 6 rds 82mm mortar, NCD at this time.
102	1810	198th, TOC, 1440H, D/1/52 reported contact, killed 3 VC vic BT176180. At 1443H, anti-aircraft position obs by FAC at BT188134, ext dug-in NVA Co around it. At 1445H, D/1/52, 2 platoons linked up with D/2/2 at BT177181. 4 WHA (M). At 1500H, D/1/52 killed 2 VC, 1 w/wpn. At 1510H, Aero Scouts killed 1 VC w/wpn.
103	1810	198th, TOC, at 1512H, D/1/52 reported 2 AW positions at BT177189. At 1537H, D/1/52 reported 1 WHA (E). At 1610H, air strike went in at BT184185. At 1605H, air strike, inf reports 2 WHA (E). At 1610H 6 WHA (E) from D/1/52. At 1620H, mission from VN at LZ Young about a NVA Bn, said NW of a code name and could not move because of air cover. Also said CP under coconut trees. At 1630H, Aero Scouts, low on ammo, need resupply.
104	1810	198th, at 1640H, air strike went in using 20mm, 50mm from air strike. At 1645H, 1 A-4 crashed at BT178188. At 1654H, air strike back on station. At 1712H, platoon leader reported he was within 50m of the air strike, rec'd hvy sniper fire and ret'd fire w/HG's. At 1717H, air strike report seeing movement to N at BT180187.
105	1810	198th, at 1735H, D/1/52 reported movement in same area. At 1738H, D/1/52 eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA. Now securing area for extraction. Small force left behind to secure WHA. Dustoff complete at 1828H.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
5	5

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
106	1900	198th, at 1900H, report from MAJ Cowling: at 1200H, two ships were shot down, 1 gunship, 1 LOH at BT190182. Aero Scouts said they don't think ships are salvageable. Total of 5 ships were hit. At 1320H, gunship OH1B at BT176178, est battle damage and possible structural damage, mini-guns and rockets not secure. 2 WHA (E).
107	2000	198th, S-2, from Central Grievance, C-3 rating. 706th unit, Commander: Tron Trinh, at BT388109-384113, Strength: 80 men, Wpns: 1x60mm, 1x57mm RR, 1 LMG, Mission: attack Hill 54.
108	2000	198th, S-2, From Central Grievance, C-6 rating. 409th NVA Bn, BT379861, Commander: Duoc, Uniforms: green, Wpns: 1x122mm rocket, 2x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 1x57mm RR, Mission: mortar CLDC.
109	2059	1st CAG, CAP 138, 3 squads of NVA set up along river, 1 squad passed word to people that they would give 5 lbs of rice and 1 squad will stay at 564900 to check on people. They have 1x.30 cal MG and 1x60mm mortar.
110	2200	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, BTBT179184, BT190182, BT176178. At 1200H, LOH shot down at BT190182, res: 2 WHA (E). At 1320H, gunship shot down at BT188184, 2 WHA (E). At 1510H, Aero Scouts Infantry element in contact with USEF, 45 NVA KIA, 3 MHA, 2 WHA (E).
111	2225	198th, 1/52, at 179184, the Aero Scouts moved into a well camouflaged enemy location. The enemy waited until all was relaxed and killed 2 US at close range. Another KHA resulted on the flank. Result: 3 KHA.
112	2300	11th, OP #1, BS501773 at 262236H, spotted 6 VC in open, eng'd w/arty, are checking area, res: 6 VC KIA.
113	2327	196th, TOC, CS drop, 1600H, AT959363-AT964361, 30 dropped, 100% detonation, rec'd 1 secondary explosion.
114	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns w/light contact reported. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/1/6 air moved from PZ vic BT431985 to a LZ vic BT442031 at 1740H. D/1/6 air moved from PZ vic BT442031 to a LZ vic BT431985 at 1715H. C/1/46 air moved from PZ vic BT3708 to a LZ at Hill 54 at 1710H. R/1/46 Inf air moved from Hill 54 to a LZ vic BT3708 at 1630H. In the Duc Pho AO, C/4/3 conducted a CA from PZ vic BS895295 to a LZ vic BS864348 at 0817H. R/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Thunder into a LZ vic BS858377 at 0732H. D/2/1 conducted a CA from LZ Dragon into a LZ vic BS705564 and BS714556 at 1127H.
115	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 25 WHA (E), 3 MHA, 102 NVA KIA, 31 VC KIA, 16 IWC, 1 CSWC.
116	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
1	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Period Covered From Date	Period Covered To Hour	Period Covered To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2250	(delayed entry from 26 Sep) 196th, Que Son, 026349 at 2225H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar from NW. Fired at above grid w/neg assessment.
3	0001	198th, CAP 134, 623008 at 262240H, eng'd est squad size VC force, rec'd SA/AW fire, res: 3 VC KIA, 3 civilians WHA, 1 USMC WHA. Dustoff complete at 2310H.
4	0030	198th, Aero Scouts, BT179184 at 261510H, eng'd unk number NVA, res: 45 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 3 MHA, 2 WHA (E).
5	0030	198th, D/1/52, 188157 at 0820H, ref journal entry #35, 26 Sep 68: should read 8 NVA found instead of 13 NVA found.
6	0300	196th, C/3/21, BT131202 at 270225H, obs trip flare going off at above coord, saw 1 VC, VC threw HG and ran, eng'd w/HG with unk result. Fired illum and HE w/neg assessment. At 0315H, rec'd 10 more grenades from E, S, and W. NCD.
7	0100	198th, TOC, request for Blue Ghost. Priority Area #1: 160120, 130140, 200200, 220180, Friendlies in area: B/1/52 at 201161, D/1/52 at LZ Young, Contact: Central Bounty 8, freq 31.60. Priority Area #2: 120100, 120070, 210070, 210100, no friendlies in area, Contact: Central Bounty 8, freq 31.60. Priority Area #3: 280135, 290120, 230090, 220110, Friendlies in area: A/1/52 at LZ Bowman, Contact: Central Bounty 8, freq 31.60. Special instructions: close coordination should be made with Central Bounty 8, several units will be moving. Time for request 270700H Sep 68. 198th, MAJ Parks, S-2, 0705H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Mardis, 0715H.
8	0620	CLDC, SGT Pickett, resume normal working conditions at 0630H.
9	0635	Ha Thanh, A-1 SF Camp, at 0440H, Ha Thanh SF CIDG camp took 3 incoming 82mm mortar rds w/neg damage or casualties.
10	0625	198th, A, E, and R/1/52, BT239142 at 0623H, 6 (?) mortar rds, NCD.
11	0715	196th, C/3/21, BT097212 at 0645H, obs 1 VC, 20-25 yrs old, evading, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or documents.
12	0740	198th, FAC, BT213143 at 0725H, unk element popped RED smoke at above coord. 198th does not have any troops in that area.
13	0824	Gia Vuc, USASF A-1, BT409278 at 262400H, 3 CIDG hamlet security, ambushed 1 VC at 409278, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M26 HG CIA. (Info Only).
14	0830	Co C, 5th SF, Tien Phuoc, Opn P-216 and Opn C-214 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-224, 25 CSF, Rcn, 281500H to 041800H, 4 corner coord: BS4317, 4321, 4717,4721. Opn P-223, 30 CSF, Rcn, 270430H to 011900H, 4 corner coord: BS3127, 3527, 3132, 3532. Opn S-222, 15 CRP, Rcn, 262000H to 031500H, 4 corner coord: BS4127, 4130, 4728, 4731. Opn S-221 departed 262100H. Opn C-220, Opn P-219, Opn P-218, Opn S-217 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-226 continued. Ba To, Opn P-178, Opn P-177, Opn C-176 to depart 261800H. Opn P-175, Opn P-174 continued. Tra Bong, Opn S-148, 15 CRP, Rcn, 261500H to 011900H, 4 corner coord: BS3794, 3788, 4294, 4288 (passed to 198th, PFC Fults at 0935H). Opn C-147 departed 270500H. Opn P-146 and Opn C-145 continued. Opn P-144 closed 251900H. Minh Long, Opn C-163, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search and clear, 290530H to 031930H, 4 corner coord: BS5759, 5753, 6159, 6153. Opn P-162 departed 270500H. Opn P-160 and Opn P-161 continued. Opn P-158 closed 241800H. Opn P-159 closed 251930H. Passed to SP Selk 0945H.
15	0845	198th, 1/52, vic LZ Young at 0807H, rec'd 1 RR rd, neg casualties or damage, unit does not know where rd was fired from.
16	0853	26th Engr, BS685658 at 0820, bridge blown at above coord, there is a bypass but it needs working on. Est time of repair-this afternoon. Road won't be passable until this afternoon.
17	0857	196th, CC/4/21, BT199451 at 0711H, rec'd 15 rds AW fire and 5 rds semi-auto fire, from 200m to the N. CC landing at LZ fired on while on the ground, neg hits, CC making supply run, mission complete.
18	0908	11th, C/4/3, BS920233 at 0835H, 1 VN approached ambush position, he wanted to sell a M-79 for $150.00. He was detained as a VCS. CC/4/3 will evac out to National Police for questioning.
19	0912	11th, CPT Henderson, air move of A/3/1 from LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon, complete 0837H. Air move of B/3/1, from LZ Liz to LZ Bronco, complete 0909H.
20	0925	198th, A/1/52, PZ at LZ Bowman to LZ Young, PZ 0815H, LZ 0836H, complete. C/1/52, from LZ Young to LZ Bowman, PZ0825H, LZ 0844H, complete. A/1/6, from LAAM Site to Hill 76, PZ 0830H, LZ 0840H, complete.
21	N/A	Tam Ky, 424 RF Co, 424 RF Co made an ambush at 261950H, at coord BS725723, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 gas. 261200H, 2 RF Co tripped a BT at BT281299, res: 2 WIA. 261635, VC fired 7 rds of 82mm at Hoa Duc, coord BT070060, neg casualties.
22	N/A	Tam Ky, 6th Regt, Opn QT-152, terminated at 1630H 26 Sep 68. Friendly casualties: 1 KIA, 33 WIA, enemy kills: 20 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 6 IWC. 262100H, Opn QT-67/6T terminated. Friendly casualties: 6 KIA, 10 WIA, 1 MHA, element involved 1/6 Bn, 4/4 Bn, enemy casualties: unk. 0035H 26 Sep 68, VC fired 5 rds 82mm on Ha Thanh, neg casualties.
23	0857	Quang Ngai, CPT Smith, the ARVN's will have a company as convoy security along QL #1 from Binh So to Son Tinh, 271200H to 271600H.
24	0940	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT218439 at 0750H, eng'd 1 VC evading w/neg results.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
2	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Period Covered From Date	Period Covered To Hour	Period Covered To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1000	G-2, TOC, G-2 III MAF, COL Joeus, called requesting info on any developments in Hau Duc, will forward.
26	1010	39th Engr, B/39, BS619886 at 0910H, found 1 anti-personnel mine, 1-1/4 lb unk explosive, destroyed in place.
27	1010	39th Engr, B/39, BS619879 at 0845H, found 25 lb mine w/firing device, destroyed in place.
28	1050	198th, S-3, BT178188, ref downed high performance acft at above coord, element from 1/52 to check area for 1 US MHA.
29	1025	196th, F/17 Cav, BT024315 at 0828H, rec'd AW and SA fire, ret'd fire w/neg results, neg casualties.
30	1025	196th, F/17 Cav, BT026316 at 0850H, rec'd 15 rds of semi AW fire, ret'd fire, called in arty w/neg results, neg casualties.
31	1030	196th, D/4/21, air move, from LZ Hawk Hill to LZ Baldy, PZ 1010H, LZ 1155H, complete.
32	1035	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT091461 at 1030H, obs 1 VC evading W, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 50 ft of trip wire CIA.
33	1038	26th Engr, D/26, BT095408 at 1000H, E Sweep Team detected a A/A mine S side of Rte 535, blown in place, 3' x 2-1/2'.
34	1040	39th Engr, B/39, BS618903 at 1005H, rec'd 200 rds of AW fire, 1 ARVN KHA, 1 ARVN WHA (E), ret'd fire, called in arty, res unk.
35	1114	198th, D/1/52, BT177178 at 1055H, located 2 tunnels, 15' long x 3' diameter, destroyed.
36	1115	196th, C/4/21, BT203459 at 1112H, in contact w/unk size force, receiving SA fire, calling in arty. Contact broke at 1130H.
37	1125	198th, D/1/52, BT177172 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC running across rice paddy w/wpn, res: 1 VC KIA, wpn not recovered as yet.
38	1130	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT188298 at 1115H, detained 1 MAM, approx 40 yrs old w/neg ID.
39	1135	196th, C/4/21, BT206469 at 1120H, rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire from NE, neg casualties, arty called w/neg results.
40	1145	198th, D/5/46, BS545975 at 1145, located 1 notebook and 1 khaki uniform while checking vil.
41	1158	26th Engr, B/26, BT083392 at 1130H, E Sweep Team detected HG 8 in below surface tread way on Rte 535, blew in place, crater 3 ft x 1 ft.
42	1200	26th Engr, CO 26th Engr, BT280197 at 1100H, chopper rec'd ground fire, NCD.
43	0830	Quang Ngai, CPT Fields, 3 sorties, 1-60 packs, 2-Class 1&5, total 14,000 lbs sling loads. Priority 280900H. Pick up BT234315, ground contact Flaxen Sortie, freq 43.00 (LZ Hawk Hill), drop area BT189155, ground contact Flaxen Sortie Bravo, freq 42.80 (LZ Young). Passed to CPT Stinson, Avn. Passed to CPT Fields 1220H.
44	1105	196th, 3/21, at 1100H, AO ext, along N-S grid BT10 to BT174 E-W, then E to AO boundary, 271100H to 292400H. They want to set up blocking position. Passed to SF 1127H, disapproved 1209H. Passed to 196th, SP Klco 1215H.
45	1247	196th, CC/4/21, BT210438 at 1230H, rec'd 2 rds of .30 cal fire, neg hits.
46	1248	I Corps, CPT Spencer, ref journal entry # 79 26 Sep, convoy cancelled at this time. Convoy from DaNang to Quang Ngai. LT Vosbury, PFC Fults, CPT Salazar. Notified 196th, 198th, Tam Ky, Convoy Control, and G-2 Air 1250H.
47	1253	198th, PFC Fults, BT190187 at 1253H, gunships shot down yesterday lifted out at 1215H.
48	1133	196th, A/3/21, BT052249 at 0855H, marking a minefield, 1 indiv detonated 1 mine, res: 2 US KHA, 2 WHA, 1 serious, 1 minor, both evac. In mine field, NKB, they were stringing wire thru area where mines were, 1 man accidentally stepped on mine.
49	1248	196th, D/3/21, BT109180 at 0930H, obs 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
50	1312	11th, A/4/3, BS843317 at 1240H, found 1 M-60 and 1 M-16 cleaning rods. Also detained 4 VCS, No ID's and are being questioned at this time. 1353H, detained suspects will be released when unit leaves the area.
51	1317	196th, CC/3/21, BT063295 at 0900H, CC rec'd 2 bursts of 10-20 rds of AW fire, neg hits.
52	1415	G-2, TOC, passed enemy location to CPT King, Quang Ngai.
53	1422	1st CAG, CAP 112, BT356154 at 1055H, while on patrol, found 8 bodies, had been dead for at least 30 days. Graves were shallow.
54	1442	11th, Rcn/4/3, BS898314 at 1325H, destroyed 35 sampans out in opening at above coord.
55	1450	11th, TOC, BS704357 at 1345H, LRRP Olympia inserted.
56	1515	11th, C/4/3, BS920233 at 0835H, ref journal entry # 18, add that C/4/3 found M-79 and it is considered CIA.
57	1447	198th, D/1/52, BT179184 at 1421H, Delta Co extracted 3 US KHA that were listed as missing.
58	1635	198th, A/1/52, BT181181 at 1620H, found some documents (1 bag), 1x.38 cal S&W pistol, SN 3495010. Also detained 1 old VN male.
59	1240	VR mission results, US27-1 at 1100H at BT174176, USAF jet shot down yesterday was destroyed. Hvy use of trails from crash. At 1110H, BT179182, 3 dead bodies, 1 in gray uniform, 2 in NVA uniforms. Large tunnel entrance nearby. Debriefing of team indicates enemy moving N from area of contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1300	Effective 010001 Oct 68, the following LRRP names have been changed in compliance with monthly SOI change. 11th Bde: Olympia becomes Jack Daniels, Cleveland becomes Jim Bean, Monterey becomes Wild Turkey. 196th Bde: Abilene becomes Crown Royal, Chicago becomes Old Crow. 198th Bde: Memphis becomes Cutty Sark, Atlanta becomes Johnny Walker. Non-operational LRRP's: Buffalo becomes Teachers, Tampa becomes Seagrams, Pittsburgh becomes Four Roses.
61	1611	198th, D/1/52, BT179183 at 1530H, found the following equip: 2x82mm tubes, 1x60mm tube w/bipod, 2 RPG's, 2 AK-47's, 1x82mm bipod and base plate, 43x82mm rds, 36x82mm fuzes, 8 RPG rds, 8 RPG fuzes, 14 Chicom HG's, 1 RPG cleaning kit, 1 MG cleaning kit, 12 AK-47 mags, 1 field phone, 4 NVA helmets, 23 NVA packs w/clothes and food, some commo wire, med supplies, some rice and some documents. Also found 27 bodies killed yesterday and counted in yesterday's totals.
62	1045	11th, request Aero Scouts, for 28 Sep in southern Chu Lai TAOR (1/20), to conduct VR south and east boundaries and to conduct a snatch. OK'd and passed to the Aero Scouts. 1st mission tomorrow. Make out another request for the 30th and hold it. Passed to Aero Scouts and 11th Bde.
63	1839	196th, D/3/21, request clearance along 18 grid line, Tien Phuoc NFZ, from 280700H to 281800H. Request for easier route back west, would eliminate using high ground, will be approx 500 meters into NFZ. Disapproved at 1919H by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th at 1920H.
64	1715	198th, CA, A/1/46, PZ 375073 to LZ Hill 69, 1st PZ at 1755H, last LZ 1838H. LZ complete and cold. D/1/46, PZ 375073 to LZ Hill 69, 1st PZ 1750H, last LZ 1846H. LZ complete and cold.
65	1730	196th, CC/4/21, BT195450 at 1640H, CC's UHIH rec'd 6 rds .30 cal fire, neg hits or casualties, alt 1000', fire from 1000 meters away.
66	1550	198th, C/1/52, BT405053 at 1515H, called arty on 1 VC w/unk results.
67	1558	Ha Thanh, Opn P-231, contacted 1 enemy co, enemy withdrew SE, 1 enemy KIA, 1 rocket launcher and 1 AK-47 CIA.
68	1559	198th, A/1/52, BT181181 at 1530H, found 1 NVA rucksack and 3 B-40 rocket charges.
69	1600	11th, A/3/1, BS695553 at 1540H, detained 2 VCS.
70	1656	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
71	1721	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1530H, rec'd 1 RR rd, NCD.
72	1725	196th, B/3/21, BT093217 at 1500H, eng'd 4 VC, 2 VC KIA.
73	1740	Gia Vuc, Opn C-22, ambushed one platoon LFVC, VC withdrew N, 3 enemy KIA, 3 CIA, 1 M-1 and 1 K-44 CIA.
74	1758	196th, OP 2/1, called arty on 10 VC, 1 VC KIA.
75	1822	198th, A/1/6, move from Hill 76 to Hill 54, complete at 1805H.
76	1835	196th, R/4/21, BT101462 at 1825H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
77	1900	196th, OP 2/1, BT076235 at 1725H, called arty on 4 VC w/neg results.
78	1900	196th, A/4/21, BT196453 at 1840H, rec'd M-79 or rifle grenade fire, neg casualties, called arty, unk results.
79	1904	198th, C/1/6, BT438040 at 1840H, detonated BT Chicom HG, res: 2 WHA (E), dusted off at 1852H.
80	1940	11th, C/1/20, BS545830 at 1917H, request Dustoff for 4 WHA (E), Dustoff complete at 1935H. EM detonated BT.
81	0845	26th Engr, request security for opns on 27, 29, and 30 Sep. A/39th Engr to move from LZ Young and Tien Phuoc to Chu Lai.
82	0845	26th Engr, on 27 Sep desire security to sweep from LZ Young to Tien Phuoc, pick up one Engr platoon and return.
83	0755	G-5, C/3/21, generated 5 refugees from BT177220. Also 75 refugees from BT104214 to Nui Loc Son.
84	0900	198th, 5/46, AO ext request, 280001H to 302000H, from 520893 S to 520870, W to 430870, N to 430930, E to 458930, Reason: to CA into foot hills. Approved. Request withdrawn by LTC Marlowe (time to be extended to 3 Oct).
85	1005	196th, request Air Cav VR for 28 Sep, AT9733, 9931, 9933, 9931, time on station: 0900H to 1100H.
86	2120	198th, AO ext request for 198th opn on 28 Sep from 0800H to 2400H, from 0309 E to boundary, then S to 0302, then E to 1302, then N to present boundary. Approved.
87	2155	3-21, 130206 at 2130H, rec'd 15 rds 60mm, arty fired w/neg assessment, NCD.
88	1530	MAJ Parks, 198th, S-2, asked for estimate of situation vic BT1819. MAJ Kershaw informed him that a Bn or Bn w/AN elements was probably in the Wooden Valley vic BT1819. Elements in contact with 1/1 Cav on 24 and 25 Sep had probably withdrawn to the SE, vic Big and Little Horseshoe, vic BT270120 and BT280140.
89	1900	LT Blanco called on secure, said COL Thomas wanted to know basis for estimate of enemy presence vic BT1918. MAJ Kershaw informed him that the basis is (1) friendly troops have not entered the area, and (2) enemy which fired on Aero Scouts probably had not left the area, and (3) terrain considerations.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
90	2000	198th, req for F/8 Cav for 0700H 28 Sep, same as for 27 Sep request. Priority Area #1: 280135, 290120, 230090, 220110, D/1/52 at BT172127 and A/1/52 at BT171182. Priority Area #2: 160120, 130140, 200200, 220180. Priority Area #3: 120100, 120070, 210070, 210100, no friendlies in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav: they will fly only those they can in the priority listed. Passed to 198th.
91	1900	198th, Agent 512, C-3 rating. On 27 Sep, VC Co P-31, strength 60, CO: Trung, moved to BS700928 and BS668947, intend sabotage An Chau Refugee Camp and recruit laborers from eastern Binh Son to take food to the west. Comment: reliable info about recruiting laborers.
92	1900	198th, 5/46, Agent 154, C-3 rating. 1 VC Bn, designation and Co unk, located BS495890. Sent 1 Co with 3 C41, a platoon of C-41, to BS582890 and BS575894. Also sent an element to BS586910. Mission: to mortar Binh Son, also to mortar Chau O Bridge and Chi Khu OP.
93	1900	198th, Agent 516, C-3 rating. A VC Bn at BS495890, sent a Co plus 2 platoons from C-41 Co to be located at BS540919, 533907, 536893, 540900, 150 men. 1x60mm, 1 hvy MG, complete IW's, Mission: attack Co Soi at BS573923, also to attack Phu Le Post BS574937, also attack Tien Dao Refugee Camp and harass Chau O Bridge. Comment: attack on refugee camp is very reliable.
94	1900	198th, Central Grievance, C-3 rating. Villagers saw enemy on 250700H, enemy was 1 platoon of VC District Force C-41, now at Binh Khanh, BS560903 and BS569190, Strength: 32, Leader is Huynh Nhung, he is from the same village, Wpns: 1x60mm, 1 BAR, and complete indiv wpns, misc uniforms. Also have small elements at BS569903 and 568907, Mission: to snipe on people working in rice paddies.
95	2030	11th, C/1/20, BS545830 at 1917H, change entry #80 to read: 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E).
96	2142	DTOC, AO ext request for 280001 Oct 68, from the 198th, has been withdrawn by COL Marlowe as per conversation w/MAJ Powell, 4493, 4487, 5887, 5890, from 4493 E to present boundary.
97	2235	196th, B/2/1, BT059368 at 2220H, recd 5 M-79 rds, NCD.
98	2245	196th, B/4/31, AT966248 at 1230H, 1 US stepped on punji pit dipped in human waste, 1 WHA (E).
99	1900	198th, 5/46, Agent 506, C-3 rating. VC motor boat loaded with 6 tons of wpns, med supplies, and uniforms, landed at BT669048 at 230300H.
100	2315	Quang Ngai, BS679696 at 0030H, Tin Hanh (H) was entered by unk number VC. They burned 2 schools and 4 houses and kidnapped 4 young boys.
101	2325	196th, R/3/21, BT131202 at 2130H, rec'd 20x60mm and 15-20 HG's (update). At 2145H, rec'd 5 more HG's. Ret'd fire and called arty w/unk results, neg casualties.
102	2336	11th, A/3/1, BS752436 at 2015H, eng'd 4-6 indiv in black outside of their defensive location, res: unk.
103	2358	198th, ref journal entry #61, should read 6 AK-47's instead of 2.
104	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns w/light contact reported. In the Burlington Trail AO, A/1/52 air moved from PZ at LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 0836H. C/1/52 air moved from PZ at LZ Young to LZ Bowman at 0844H. D/4/21 air moved from PZ at LZ Hawk Hill to LZ Baldy at 1155H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/3/1 air moved from PZ at LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon at 0837H. B/3/1 air moved from PZ at LZ Liz to LZ Bronco at 0909H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/1/6 air moved from PZ at Hill 76 to LZ at Hill 54 at 1805H.
105	2400	Americal Division Totals: 7 KHA, 7 WHA (E, 11 VC KIA, 8 IWC, 5 CSWC.
106	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0207	198th, 5/46, 577923 at 0155H, eng'd 1 VC in rice paddy (CAP 138), res: unk.
3	0212	198th, B & D/5/46, BS578961 at 0205H, rec'd 15 rds 82mm, NCD. Fired arty w/neg assessment.
4	0245	198th, Binh Son Refugee Camp, BS598919 at 0145H, rec'd SA fire, res: 2 PF KHA, 2 WHA. At 0330H, VC still harassing with sniper fire.
5	0258	III MAF, BS620003, CAP 134, eng'd and killed 3 VC at 272145H (Info Only).
6	0342	198th, A/4/3, BS485967, LZ Chippewa rec'd 2x60mm rds, res: 5 WHA (E), 4 from 5/46, 1 from 1/14th Arty. Rec'd 2x60mm mortars and 20-30 sniper rds and AW fire. Also rec'd 15 HG's, 10 were duds. 4 VC KIA, 1 wounded. Contact was broken at 0415H, the KIA were inside the bunker line.
7	0540	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
8	N/A	Amcal Div to III MAF, Red Rocket exercise message. Red Rocket dedicated circuit rec'd 20082, report to Gunnery SGT Lay. Red Rocket com-center circuit rec'd at com-center QSL 2025Z, Amcal DTOC duty officer. Rec'd msg at 2030Z, report to III MAF at 0432H to CPT Lowe. Red Rocket over secure DN, rec'd at 2020Z. Report to III MAF 0422H to CPT Lowe.
9	0720	198th, at 0720H, COL Marlowe called and said the Hooks were not able to land at the destination due to ground fog. Postponed it for 1 hour, and then they will go in, in 30 minute increments.
10	0725	11th, A/4/3, BS855312 at 0710H, captured 1 VCS, neg wpn, ID, or documents. Will evac to LZ Thunder.
11	0737	198th, D/1/52, SN of wpns captured yesterday. AK-47's: 4083233, 11078529, 10064802, 578, 10059100. 60mm mortar 00772, 82mm mortar 130969, RPG's: (two SN's illegible on spot report).
12	271850	198th, AO ext request, time: 280001H to 302400H, from 160190 N to 160220, then follow the boundary SE to the present 198th boundary at 188208, Reason: intel reports show enemy in this area, they want to send a company in to Hill 253. Passed to 196th, SP Ackerman 1931H. Approved by 196th, SP Ackerman 2000H. Rec'd from SGT Seaton 198th. Passed to MAJ Cowling 2130H.
13	0728	198th, TOC, vic LZ Chippewa at 0728H, 6 VC KIA, 1 POW WIA, 3 AL-47, 1 RPG launcher. Follow-up report to Journal entry #6. Change from mortar to RPG rds.
14	0850	11th, R/4/3, BS841307 at 0745H, detained 2 VCS, no ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
15	0730	198th, A/1/52, BT175183 at 0810H, found tunnel, found in tunnel 1 NVA ruck sack, poncho, batteries, 3 pr fatigues, 2 gas masks, documents, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
16	0835	Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, at 0730H, MSF Co, eng'd 1 local VC during tunnel complex search, res: friendly, 1 WIA, Enemy: captured AK-47, personal equip, bunker destroyed, unable to confirm whether VC KIA.
17	0845	39th Engr, C/39, BS717603 at 0800H, rec'd 2 rds SA fire, ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep, NCD.
18	0904	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT258288 at 0100H, ambush on bridge spotted 16 VC, opened fire, 1 VC KIA, hitting unk number, 1 holster, no wpn. (Info only).
19	0852	198th, 2C/1/6, BT438040 at 0850H, threw stick around bend in trail, detonated BT M26 grenade, no casualties.
20	0852	198th, 2C/1/6, BT438041 at 0750H, found BT M26 HG w/pin pulled 3/4 way out, replaced pin and retrieved grenade.
21	0915	196th, 1A/2/1, BT033398 at 0825H, while entering vil area, at base of hill that CC had been receiving fire from in the last couple of days. Potted 1 female 25 yrs old wearing black PJ's. She was evading N at 150m from their location. Yelled "Dung Lai", she didn't stop, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equip.
22	N/A	Co C, 5th SFG, sitrep 270, from 261200H to 271200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-220, 2 USASF, 2 VNSF, 111 CSF, 1 interpreter, search and clear, 290400H to 021800H, 4 corner coord: BT1231, 1913, 1905, 1205. Opn P-219, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, Rcn, 271900H to 021800H, 4 corner coord: BT0712, 1312, 1207, 0717. Opn P-216, Opn P-214 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-224, will depart 281900H. Opn P-223 departed 270430H, Opn S-222 departed 262000H. Opn S-221, Opn C-220, and Opn P-219 continued. Opn P-218, Opn S217 closed 261800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-229, Opn P-228, departed 270500H. Opn C-227, Opn C-226 closed 261600H. Tra Bong, Opn C-150, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 80 CSF, Platoon attack, 010530H to 051900H, 4 corner coord: BS2394, 3594, 2389, 3589. Opn P-149, 20 CRP, Rcn, 290500H to 041900H, 4 corner coord: BS3087, 3081, 3478, 3481. Opn C-147 departed 270500H. Opn S-148, Opn P-146, and Opn C-145 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-163, departed 290530H. Opn P-162 departed 280500H. Opn P-161 continued. Opn M-160 returned 261800H. Ba To, Opn P-178, Opn P-177 departed 261800H, Opn C-176 departed 261800H. Opn P-175 and Opn P-174 returned 261800H.
23	0735	196th, TOC, D/4/3, air move, from Chu Lai to LZ West, PZ 0705H, LZ 0851H, complete. B/4/31, air move, from LZ West to Chu Lai, PZ 0727H, LZ 0925H, complete.
24	0955	39th Engr, C/39, BS720587 at 0840H, found 2 signs warning of mines in road, in English & Vietnamese, removed signs and cont'd mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Billings. Passed to 11th, SP Hodlock.
25	0955	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT091469 at 0950H, obs 1 MAM evading N dressed in black and white, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1017	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, AT999329 at 0950H, 4-5 MAM hiding in bunker, left 1 ruck sack, 2 ft by 2ft in size. 5 or 6 spider holes and bunkers destroyed, could not get into the bunker the people were hiding in.
27	1017	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT030370 at 0955H, 1 MAM evading into spider hole, eng'd, but don't have results.
28	0845	Tam Ky, CPT Salazar, vic Hau Duc at 0835H, Hau Duc receiving incoming 57mm RR and B-40 rocket fire, rec'd 14 rds, neg casualties or damage.
29	1000	198th, MAJ Cowling, ref journal entry #58, 27 Sep. A/1/52 at BT181181, also found parts of body sent to 2d Surg. 198th was contacted and report will be forwarded to Graves Registration as to log and details of remains discovery to MAJ Cowling.
30	1035	198th, MAJ Powell, change in 198th plans. 1. Release Slicks for Div use. 2. Still require use of Hooks. Passed to CPT Reed 1040H.
31	1026	11th, B/39th Engr, BS613905 at 1004H, had hvy contact from unk size enemy force, 1/20 had convoy behind mine sweep team, they rec'd M-79 fire. Aero Scouts on station at this time, res: unk at this time. Enemy fire stopped at 271015H, NCD. Convoy moving N at this time, SP Hablock.
32	1017	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, AT984429 at 0905H, 1 MAM, black shirt and shorts evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1017	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, AT975333 at 0915H, 1 MAM evading, wearing black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1025	26th Engr, CO 26th Engr's. BT258288 at 1022H, obs 1 VC KIA, believed to be killed by PF's last night. (Info Only).
35	1030	1st Mar Div LNO, relayed location of Marine Recovery Teams to 196th. Prime Cut AT825455, Handover Sue AT990450. Page Ave AT9538, will be inserted 29 Sep. Passed to SP/4 Klco.
36	1030	11th, Aero Scouts, BS600896 at 1006H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Infantry on ground checking for wpn.
37	1100	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT177290 at 1055H, detained 1 female suspect, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
38	1100	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT264278 at 1015H, found 1 VC w/pistol belt and holster, no wpn. Cause of death, gunshot wound, around 25 yrs old.
39	1145	198th, MAJ Parks, situation at Hau Duc, 180 RF's, 190 PF's, 20 ARVN's. 1x81mm mortar, no illum ammo, 8x60mm mortars. Rec'd B-40 rockets this morning from BT063081 and 040060. Enemy appears to be N and S of outpost.
40	1326	1/1 Cav, Med Cap Team, BT241319, departed LZ Hawk Hill to BT241319.
41	1017	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, AT997328 at 0940H, 1 MAM evading, wearing black PJ's and Ho Chi Minh sandals, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
42	1115	39th Engr, B/39, BS610904 at 0915H, found 1x10 lb mine, destroyed in place.
43	1125	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT095474 at 1110H, obs 3 VC evading at 50m to the E, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black and white, neg wpn or ID. Other VC were wounded, but evaded.
44	1126	198th, 5/46, vic LZ Chippewa at 1110H, Dustoff 1 US WHA from last night's action, complete 1110H. Carried on yesterday's report.
45	1139	11th, Aero Scouts, 1/20, BS794842 at 1105H, eng'd 4 VC evading into a cave, res: 4 VC KIA.
46	1146	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT177290 at 1140H, found a tunnel w/camouflaged entrance, approx 75' long x 3' in dia. Destroyed with shape charge.
47	1215	11th, OP #1, BS525747 at 1145H, obs 3 VC digging, eng'd w/arty, res: 3 VC KIA. Unit took body count w/approval of CPT Miller.
48	1215	198th, PF/5/46, BS604914 at 0130H, Dinh Son rec'd mortar and SA fire. Contact broke 0203H, res: 4 WHA, 2 KHA, 1 VC KIA. Extracted, VC Co in area.
49	N/A	TOC, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 30 Sep 68. TGT #1 is as follows: AT9406, 8120, TOT 0735H. TGT #2 is as follows: AT8925, 9221, 9219, 9416, 9415, 9513, TOT 0920H. Are TGT's clear? Yes. Freq and call sign for unit in target box. Reptile Riser, 66.05. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 196th, 1340H. Approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1352H.
50	1010	G-3 Air, III MAF, LTC Grow, request assistance to move 35 paxs from 74th Med Bn to Key Ha under control of CPT Maxwell to 95th Evac DaNang, LZ South Monkey Mtn, BT064811. Passed to CPT Maxwell, paxs will be moved by fixed wing tonight 1700H. 3805 CPT Hood. CPT Checkert OK.
51	1139	11th, Aero Scouts, 1/20, BS608890 at 1117H, obs 6 VC evading just S of where B/39Engr had rec'd SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 5 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Dottie.
52	1210	Tam Ky, vic Hau Duc, DGT Spiller, at 1208H, receiving rockets (unk type) at this time. 1315H, further info: Hau Duc rec'd 6 rds of RPG or RR fire, NCD.
53	1305	11th, LRRP Olympia, BS702360 at 1130H, at 1130H, team split into 2 teams, a few minutes later 1st team heard 3 shots and have not been able to make contact with 2nd team. They have requested a reactionary force. 11th has 1 platoon on standby for reaction team. 11th will keep us informed on situation as they get it. 1320H, further info: LRRPS linked up, neg casualties or results. Reaction team no longer needed.
54	1433	198th, CAP 138, 5/46, BS568897, 567908 at 1315H, PF rec'd 2 unk type mortar rds, and SA fire, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1433	(continued) results: PF had 1 WHA (E). Called arty and withdrew to Bn 50. CAP 138 rec'd hvy AW fire, 1 VC WIA, CAP 138 trying to cross river to CIA wounded VC, but fire was too hvy, called arty, then went across river but could not find any body.
55	1437	11th, C/1/20, at 1348H, C/1/20 from LZ Buff to Quang Ngai airfield, 1st PZ 1348H, LZ 1355H. 2d PZ 1403H, LZ 1414H. 3d PZ 1423H, LZ 1432H, complete.
56	1505	11th, D/4/3, AT866361 at 1429H, detained 1 VCS with ID, VCS tried to evade.
57	1527	196th, 2B/2/1, BT100400 at 1420H, VN boy came to their location, said he would lead a patrol to the grave of a dead VC they killed yesterday. He did so, they found 1 VC killed within the last 48 hrs. he was killed by M-60 MG fire during yesterday's contact. Refer to 270939H Sep. VN boy indicated that dead VC was 1 of VC's that ambushed 4 PF's on 23 Sep. 2 PF were killed in that action. That report turned in on 23 Sep. Grave was 1500 meters SE of their location. In ref to spot report 270939H Sep, 2 VC were eng'd, res: 2 WHA. D Co was not aware of another VC due to rain where contact occurred. There could have been more than 3 VC.
58	1532	1st CAG, MTT-2, BS582907 at 1230H, 3 Marines went to meet blocking force, rec'd SA fire from approx 30 VC, saw 1 VC evading in rice paddy, fired M-79, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
59	1300	Div Avn, 176th Avn, BT669055 at 1200H, obs large boat on beach, appeared to have some type of cargo on deck. Swift Boats notified, and to check it out, S-3 could not get close enough to boat. Passed to 198th. It was a licensed cargo boat, type common to this area, 198th sent chopper out to check boat, 1 man went into boat, obs what appeared to be a fuze burning, so he left the boat. It will be destroyed. Passed to Swift Boats. Swift Boats eng'd w/.50 cal and 81mm mortar, got 2 secondary explosions.
60	1645	G-1 Air, TOC, VR by Div Arty. 1315H, AT945226, obs 2 tunnels, 1 w/overhead cover. 1400H, BT 092045, obs 4 bunkers, 2 w/overhead cover. 1430H, BT083087, obs 8 foxholes, est 1 week old.
61	0745	Chui Wa, MSG Giesen, request Hook to pick up 5,000 lbs electrical equip and 3 pax at Navy radar site on CuLaoRe Island and bring to Chui Wa. If cannot bring to Chui Wa, take to Chu Lai, they will pick up. Need ASAP. MSG Giesen, Chui Wa 3245H Toy Hoa. CPT Chambers notified, Hook to CuLaoRe Island tomorrow, will return to Chu Lai with equip and pax.
62	1405	196th, F/8 Cav, at 1000H, 3 enemy grids, eng'd 1 VC at each grid AT984329, 975333, 997328, res: 3 VC KIA. 1000H, obs 3 MAM evading NE in black PJ's, 2 wore white hats, neg wpns. AT999329, saw 2 white hats and 1 pack laying in bushes. Recon by fire, neg results. D/2/1 in area.
63	1606	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT286398 at 1520H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
64	1607	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT325333 at 1515H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
65	1533	11th, D/4/3, BS869355 at 1500H, found 1 MAM in hut, no ID, speaks good English. Also one 80 yr old male who had sign in front of hut which read Yankee Go Home, evac two VCS to LZ Bronco.
66	1533	196th, C/4/21, at 0710H, AO ext request, from their boundary 50 E-W grid S boundary 44 E-W, 1000 meters E of river, from now to 292400H. Reason: to return fire in to AO, arty fire and air strikes. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Mardis, approved 1000 meters E of river. Passed to 2d ROK, SP Craig 0829H. Approved by MAJ Lee 0850H. Approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to 196th, SP Ackerman.
67	1239	198th, Aero Scouts, BT159188 at 1120H, obs 2 each 15-20 ft bamboo poles supported with guide wires with wire running between them. Called arty, res unk.
68	1239	198th, Aero Scouts, BT187199 at 1120H, spotted foot trail showing hvy traffic moving N, from 48 to 72 hrs ago.
69	1318	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1215H, VR mission results, US-28-4. 1145H, BT159187 (illegible) long wire radio antenna attached to poles of bamboo 15-20 ft high running N to S. At BT155193, same as at above coord, except antenna running E to W. 1200H, BT153191, 15 head of water buffalo, also indications are that the well-used trail of yesterday's report in this area, has not been used in the past 24 hrs. Passed to 198th, rec'd by LT Mitchell, 1345H.
70	N/A	CG Amcal Div, exploitation of PW's. Name: Le Van (Lee Vaan), Rank and position: PFC, mortarman, Unit: 2d squad, 1st Platoon, 5th Co, p5th Sapper Bn, Strength: 400 men, Infiltration Group Number: D-062, LBN: unk unit located BS685916 (Lac Son Hamlet, Binh Ky Vil, Binh Son Dist), Mission: unk (however source believes that the 1st Co 95th Sapper Bn will attack a post in Binh Thien Village vic BS7194. The type of post, and the time of attack are unk. Capturing unit: A/5/46, 198th LIB, Amcal Div, Location of capture: BS485970, Time of capture: 280345H Sep 68, Present location of source: LZ Bayonet. Other information: source stated that 2 months ago the unit designation was changed from the 95th Local Force Sapper Co to the 95th MF Sapper Bn, approx 150 of the 400 men in the Bn are NVA. 11th, SP/4 Selk, 1/1 Cav, SP/4 Thompson.
71	1435	198th, B/1/6, from 435053 to Hill 69, complete at 1415H.
72	1555	Ba To, BS494285 at 1040H, Opn C-176 ambushed 10 VC at BS494285 at 1040H, res: 4 KIA, 1 female VCS CIA, four blood trails.
73	1714	196th, C/4/21, BT185475 at 1525H, rec'd AW fire for period of 45 minutes. Closed in on VC and found one hiding in tunnel, eng'd w/HG, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 WHA w/shrapnel wound in right side, dusted off to LZ Baldy.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
4	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
74	1600	196th, CS contamination report. At 281530H at BT183266 to BT170270, 15 drums of CS were detonated w/100% detonation and one secondary explosion. Drums were ground detonated.
75	1900	Ref journal entry #4, 27 Sep: change 3 MHA to read 3 KHA.
76	1530	Tra Bong, BS374856, Opn P-146, came under harassing fire from 1 enemy platoon armed with SA & AW, enemy moved SW, res: 1 friendly WIA.
77	1846	CLDC, alert condition “Green” effective 1800H.
78	1859	198th, air moves: A/1/46, from Hill 54 to Tien Phuoc, complete 1130H. C/1/46, from Hill 54 to Tien Phuoc, complete at 1130H. D/1/46, from Hull 69 to Tien Phuoc, complete at 1130H. E/1/46, from Hill 54 to Tien Phuoc, complete at 1130H.
79	1904	1/1 Cav, Medcap, ret’d to LZ Hawk Hill. Recovery Team going to Marine CAP location to recover bulldozer and crane off road.
80	2233	DTOC, request for AO ext, from Tien Phuoc, 1205, 1213, 1905, 1913 from 290400H to 021800H. 198th approved 1305, 1313, 1905, 1913. Approved by MAJ Medberry.
81	1955	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, 256297 at 1945H, recovery team moving on Hwy #1, ran into small fire fight between ARVN’s and VC. VC were caught trying to mine road. Recovery Team gave assistance, contact broken, NCD.
82	2000	196th, C/2/1, BT027342 at 1950H, LZ Ross rec’d 10-11 M-79 rds, arty fired, NCD. At 2025H, change to 4 M-79 rds.
83	2025	198th, cancel AO ext from the ARVN, N of LZ Bowman.
84	1800	196th, D/2/1, AT971323 at 1747H, rec’d AW fire and hvy volume SA fire from 2 locations, neg casualties. Air strike going in. At 1900H, 1 WHA (E), from air strike bomb frags.
85	1910	198th, TOC, APD mission flown 1730H-1830H, hvy readings at BS455955, 458947, 458947, 456941. At BS4592, hvy smoke reading, possibly from mortar fire.
86	1945	MAG-13, Arty Bn 601, located BS463995. 82mm mortar, 57mm RR, and 122mm rockets. OB says there is no 601st Arty Bn, according to their records.
87	2052	196th, F/17 Cav, 015315 at 1914H, rec’d AW fire, neg casualties, ret’d fire with .50 cal, enemy firing stopped.
88	2255	11th, OP #1, BS505797 at 2230H, eng’d 8 VC w/arty, neg assessment.
89	2315	196th, F/17 Cav, BT021321 at 1930H, rec’d sniper fire from 35-100 meters NW, ret’d fire w/M-79, 2 WHA from own fire. Both will be evac in morning.
90	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont’d combat opns w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/4/32 air moved from Chu Lai to LZ West at 0815H. B/3/1 air moved from LZ West to Chu Lai at 0925H. In the Burlington Trail AO, B/1/46 air moved from vic Quang Ngai Airfield to Tien Phuoc Airfield at 1130H. B/1/46 air moved from Quang Ngai to Tien Phuoc at 1130H. A & D/1/46 air moved from Hill 69 to Tien Phuoc at 1130H. C & E/1/46 air moved from Hill 54 to Tien Phuoc at 1130H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/1/20 air moved from LZ Buff to Quang Ngai Airfield at 1432H.
91	2400	Americal Division Totals: 7 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 6 NVA KIA, 17 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 2 IWC, 1 CSWC.
92	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0216	198th, D/1/6, BS431984 at 0205H, OP spotted 1 VC, eng'd, VC ret'd fire, res: 1 WHA. At 0353H, man died of wounds. OP was 50-75 meters from main body of the Co. Dustoff not called, man would have died before Dustoff arrived. OP being reinforced and relocated.
3	0250	11th, C/1/20, Quang Ngai, BS610720 at 0230H, rec'd 6 rds 60mm mortar, neg casualties, impacted 200m from airstrip.
4	0330	198th, D/5/46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0325H, report 1 VC inside perimeter, neg findings. At 0435H, will sweep area again at 1st light. At 0505H, 1 VC WIA/CIA, will be dusted off.
5	0400	198th, CAP 111, 343189 at 0215H, rec'd SA fire. Also rec'd unk size mortar rds (5-7). 1 PF WHA. Patrol out to check area.
6	0400	198th, B & E/1/46, Hill 69, BT462072 at 0350H, rec'd 20-30 mortar rds, bunker 19 rec'd 2 mortar rds, 2 WHA (M). Stopped receiving at 0400H.
7	0412	198th, H/17 Cav, LZ Fat City, BT435079 at 0405H, rec'd 4-5 rds 60mm, neg casualties. Stopped at 0410H.
8	0535	198th, Ly Tin Dist HQ's, at 0345H, rec'd 2 unk type incoming explosives, NCD.
9	0535	198th, H/17 Cav & 26th Engr, LZ Fat City, BT435079 at 0405H, rec'd 4-5 incoming mortar rds, 60mm type, NCD.
10	0535	198th, B & E/1/6, BT462072 at 0353H, rec'd 15 rds 60mm, ended at 0400H. Bunker 19 rec'd 2 rds, 2 WHA (M). At 0445H, 10 WHA (E). 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to 2d Surg, inside perimeter w/grenade and K-50. Fired counter-mortar and illum w/neg assessment. 1 VC WIA/CIA. 1 K-50 CIA, SN 19626Y383.
11	0555	CLDC, condition "Normal: at 0630H.
12	0655	198th, D/1/46, 099091 at 0630H, eng'd 2 NVA moving S with SA, neg results.
13	281950	(delayed entry) 198th, 281950H to 302400H, AO ext request for 1/46 for the above times from 0609 NE to 1012. Need approved as soon as possible. Approved by close coordination between Tien Phuoc and 1/46 confirmed by CPT Miller by radio SF94. Passed to 198th.
14	N/A	1st Mar Div, MAJ Sanfford, AO ext granted, E and S of following within 5th Mar AO. Start from 4 Roses, right 3.2, up 1.8, SW along stream and N shore of lake to down 0.1, then down 97 grid line to closed at boundary. Limitation recon OP from Fuel House, R 2.0, up 2.0, right 2.0, down 2.0, to close at left 2.0. Hanover Sue call sign and freq on Ky-8, Hanover Sue M 261 32.10. Request you send msg on this request to 1st Mar Div. Passed at 0845H.
15	0706	198th, CAP 125, 1/6, BT423102 at 0630H, Marines and PF's from CAP 125, Khe Son patrol from CAP 125 spotted 25 VC in open, eng'd VC w/SA and called for gunships. 198th sending gunships. 1 VC KIA at present time. 0708H, gunships cancelled by patrol. 0712H, gunships arrived on station. Info Only: patrol will go ahead and use them.
16	0732	198th, 1/6, at 0730H, request for tracker dog team, 0800H LRRP Pad, to search trails. Passed to DGT Votava 0734H, approved.
17	0800	11th, TOC, A/3/1, CA vic BS755565, 1 PZ 0731H, LZ 0737H, cold. 2d PZ 0742H, LZ 0747H, cold. 3d PZ 0751H, LZ 0756H, cold.
18	0819	11th, A/4/3, BS864325 at 0740H, detained 3 female VCS, no ID. Will interrogate before sending to LZ Bronco.
19	0827	11th, A/3/1, BS742555 at 0805H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.
20	0827	USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-216 closed 271800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-232, 84 pers, 280500H to 011700H, BS4372, 4368, 4072, 4068. Ba To, Opn P-181, 34 pers, 010530H to 030600H, BS6034, 6038, 5734, 5738. Opn P-180, 30 pers, 301200H to 041200H, BS5330, 5333, 4830, 4833. Opn P-179, 43 pers, 291600H to 031600H, BS6632, 6635, 6032, 6035. Tra Bong, P-151, 15 pers, 010400H to 061900H, BS3988, 3980, 4388, 4380. Opn C-145 closed 271900H. Minh Long, Opn C-164, 83 pers, 300530H to 041930H, BS5340, 5342, 5746, 5742.
21	0835	198th, MAJ Cowling, ferry at LZ River Boat South is not open, the engine is inoperable, no ETR.
22	0856	198th, A/1/46, BT098085-087087 at 0828H, rec'd 1x60mm mortar, fired arty, Helix requested air strike.
23	0905	2d ROK, PFC LeBlanc, BT092550 at 0150H, 0400H, 0600H, rec'd a total of 80 rds 82mm mortar, res: 6 RF's WHA, 1 PF WHA, 2 civilians KHA, 4 civilians WHA (E).
24	0918	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT273325 at 0915H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
25	N/A	CG Amcal Div, Chu Lai, RVN. Exploitation of PW's: Name: Le Van (Lee Vaan), rank and position: PFC, mortarman, Unit: BWD squad, 1st platoon, 95th MF Sapper Bn, Strength: 400 men, Infiltration group Number: D-062, Unit location: BS685916 Lac Son Hamlet, Binh Ky vil, Mission: unk (however, source believes that the 1st Co, 95th Sapper Bn will attack a post in Binh Thien vil, vic BS7194. The type of post and time of attack are unk). Capturing unit: A/5/46, 198th LIB, Amcal Div, Location of capture: BS485970, Time of capture: 280345H Sep 68, Present location of source: LZ Bayonet. Other information: source stated that two months ago the unit designation was changed from the 95th LF Sapper Co to the 95th MF Sapper Bn. Approx 150 of their 400 men in the Bn are NVA.
26	0839	198th, S-3, at 0839H, yesterday while CO 198th was on VR mission, he noticed 3 culverts blown on road from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Two were E of LZ Young and 1 W of LZ Young, BT198159 and BT185140.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0845	26th Engr, S-3, request US security for opn on 27, 29, and 30 Sep, that will be necessary for the A/39th Engr to prepare to move from LZ Young and Tien Phuoc to Chu Lai. 27 Sep desire security to sweep from LZ Young to Tien Phuoc, 8 pick are Engr platoon and return to LZ Young. 29 Sep, desire security to sweep out to Tam Ky road to repair culvert for convoy on 30 Sep. 30 Sep desire security for convoy of A/39th Engr to open road and depart area from LZ Young and Tam Ky to Chu Lai.
28	0901	26th Engr, D/39, vic LZ Fat City at 0415H, rec'd 7-10 mortar rds, no casualties or damage, 1 man ret'd fire, neg results. After daylight, swept area and found impressions of 30x82mm mortar rds where they were laid on the ground. Suspected mortar site at coord BT445090.
29	0930	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, BS620722 at 0711H, US jeep was ambushed at above coord by unk size enemy force. Element attempting to get to jeep, VC are still in area. They think 1 US is KHA, but not confirmed. Quang Ngai will call us when they get more info.
30	0930	39th, Engr, B/39, BS632816 at 0800H, culvert blown at above coord, Engr repaired culvert, road open to two-way traffic.
31	0930	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, at 0706H, acft rec'd 2 rds of SA fire E of airfield at Quang Ngai. Acft took 2 hits, neg casualties, acft landed at airfield to check acft for damage. Acft was from 282d Avn.
32	0947	198th, Aerial Observer, BS724947 at 0930H, spotted 40 graves approx 1 week old. CAP 138 went in to check out graves. Area heavily mined 291100H.
33	0947	198th, Aerial Observer, BS717946 at 0900H, obs 12 new graves in line, CAP 138 went in to check out graves. Area heavily mined, 291100H.
34	0950	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, BS620723 at 0715H, ARVN est 3 VC Co's located at above coord. They said VC have occupied 2 homes in area at this time. ARVN are moving to area to clear area. This is same area where VC ambushed jeep early this morning.
35	0951	198th, COL Marlowe, progress report. 1/46 reached BT093079 and being held up by hvy fire. ARVN went through 1/46 lines swinging to the W to take their objective, Hill 679. Intel: at least 1 enemy Bn around Hau Duc and approx 100 NVA fled vil into the hills. Continuing mission.
36	1000	Amcal Div G-2, TOC, estimate of situation at Hau Duc as of 1000H. Sources: IPW reports, visual observation, captured wpns, and agent reports. 3d NVA Regt is supported by Div arty and recon elements 2d NVA Div, and possibly supported by LF. There are at least 3 hvy anti-aircraft MG's and 2 mortar and RPG sites in the hills facing the outpost. The 3d NVA Regt, 2s NVA Div, probably has only 2 combat effective subordinate Bn's due to recent losses of over 200 men. The enemy presently occupies portions of the valley floor and threatens the OP's to the SE of Hau Duc. G-2, III MAF, CPT KR Zitz, 1046H. S-2 198th SP Kelly 1108H.
37	1000	11th, D/4/3, BS864353 at 0945H, found some documents in a hut, also ID cards w/no picture on them. Detained 1 VCS in hut, evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1010	198th, D/1/52, BT180185 at 0920H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 NVA pack CIA. Will interrogate CIA in field.
39	1030	196th, AT970322 at 0943H, 2D/2/1, found 1 MAM dressed in black PJ's. He was killed yesterday by air strike. Also 9 huts destroyed and 13 spider holes uncovered by air strike.
40	1030	196th, B/4/21, BT059450 at 1001H, obs 1 VC evading E, dressed in green pants and white shirt. Eng'd at 50m away, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
41	1030	196th, R/4/21, BT059450 at 1006H, 1 VC evading at 100m E, dressed in white and black, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, approx 20 yrs old, no wpn.
42	1109	11th, B/3/1, BS774425 at 1050H, 1 VC KIA, evading. Documents evac to LZ Liz.
43	1130	198th, 5/46, request tracker dog team, want to pick up 291630H. Passed to SGT Martindale. Passed to SGT White 198th, pick up team at 291630H at LRRP Pad.
44	282107	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 29 Sep. Area #1: new Hau Duc, vic BT0010, 0810, 0005, 0805, Friendlies: New Hau Duc, Junky Sprays, 42.80. Area #2: 4499, 5099, 4494, 5094, friendlies: LZ Chippewa, Wicked Risker Mike, 62.40. Area #3: 1310, 2010, 1307, 2007, neg friendlies, closest friendlies LZ Bowman, contact Central Boundary 8, 31.60. Time on station approx 0830H. Passed secure to 1/1 Cav 282145H, SGT Moffit.
45	1041	198th, TOC, AO request for possible LRRP insertion. LRRP teams Atlanta and Memphis, 1st request: 1608, 1606, 1806, 1808. 2d request: 2709, 2707, 2909, 2907. To be inserted on 30 Sep.
46	1103	I Corps, SGT McCoy, request aerial observer for 110 vehicle convoy departing DaNang 301000H, arrive Quang Ngai 301700H. Rtn trip depart Quang Ngai 011000H, arrive DaNang 011700H. Quang Nam 44.6, Quang Tin 42.8, Quang Ngai 33.1 or 40.3. 196th MP's will escort from N AO boundary to Tam Ky, turn over to 198th MP's. Convoy will be on 39.80, Dayton Favors. Aerial observer will be Cobalt Bundle. MP's to come up on this push to communicate w/convoy commander or aerial observer. Passed to 196th, PS Klco. 198th provide MP escort from their N AO boundary to Quang Ngai Bridge and return trip on the 1. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Brunell.
47	1135	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS578908 at 1000H, while looking for M-79 lost in action yesterday, rec'd SA fire at same location. Retrieved wpn and called in arty. Will sweep area after arty is lifted.
48	1135	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT413094 at 0615H, 2 elements eng'd 30 VC, VC was said to have 3 stretchers w/them. Called gunships, swept area, found 1 VC KIA, no wpn, had 2 Chicom grenades, cartridge belt w/canteen on belt.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1154	Tien Phuoc, USASF, BT095098 at 1000H, Opn C-221 came under mortar attack from unk number enemy at above coord on 291000H, res, friendly: 1 KIA, 3 WIA, enemy: unk.
50	1215	198th, MAJ Cowling, request Warlords to check vic BT120102, estimate enemy Bn in area. Ground contact Central Lion 28, freq 67.37. Passed to CPT Chambers. On the way 291310H. Passed to 198th, MAJ Cowling.
51	1223	198th LT Blanco, progress report. The ARVN's have been stopped from 086096 to 096096, receiving hvy fire. A/1/46 will move to the W from present location. C/1/46 will follow 800 meters to the E. All are receiving hvy fire.
52	1230	198th, C/1/46, BT096084 at 1200H, has rec'd fire from 3 flanks, 1 US KHA, 5 WHA, Dustoff in on the way.
53	2100	(delayed entry) 198th, request for Blue Ghost to perform BDA on Arc Light strikes in D and E area, tomorrow morning 29 Sep 68. Contact Central Lion 8, freq 67.35. Passed secure to 1/1 Cav 282145H, SGT Moffit.
54	1155	196th, 4/31, AT849166 at 1135H, acft rec'd SA fire, neg hits. Gunships working over area.
55	1228	MAG-13, S-2, BT509030-508041 at 1228H, Medcap team went to vil at above coord to treat people, they said that half the amount of people was there that are normally there. Medcap team think VC are in the area. Passed to CLDC, SGT Jones, to 198th, PFC Eisenboth.
56	1243	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, from 1030H to 1130H, VR mission results, US 29-1. 1050H, at BT098023, numerous trails running from S curving to E, well used, about 2 meters wide, lots of trails running SW w/same specs. 1105H, at BT094025, obs 1 camouflaged hut, eng'd w/unk res. Air strike destroyed 14 huts, obs lots of movement in area. They were old men and women and children. Passed to 198th, rec'd by Mahek at 1323H.
57	1250	196th, Op 2/1, AT998374 at 1250H, obs 2 VC dressed in black PJ's, neg packs or wpns. Called in arty. During mission, 1 rd hit close to OP Tiger, res: 1 WHA (E).
58	1254	1st Mar Div, LT Dolberg, Marines have a unit at coord AT955500, approx 200 meters from AO ext. Passed to 196th, SP Ewing, 1300H.
59	1305	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS528946 at 0730H, patrol was moving through area of contact 11 days ago, people told patrol 1 VC died from gunshot wounds in contact. People took team to grave where they found 1 VC KIA from SA fire. (Info only).
60	1330	198th, 1/46, from 0828H to 1200H, actions by 1/46. 0828H, BT098085, A & D Co rec'd unk number mortar rds, NCD. 0910H, BT093079, D Co eng'd USEF in open. 0922H, BT093079, D Co eng'd USEF with air strike, A, C, Rcn, and ARVN elements on flanks. 0917H, BT093079, D Co rec'd unk number mortar rds. 1040H, BT093079, Rcn requested Dustoff for 1 WHA (E). 1140H, BT088075, A Co rec'd 20-30 mortar rds, 3 WHA (E), all four dusted off. Also CC/1/46 rec'd hvy ground fire from area. 1140H, ARVN report an enemy Bn located at BT120102, request Aero Scouts. 1200H, BT096084, C Co rec'd SA fire, 5 WHA (E). 1150H, BT094077, 1/46 requests air strike on grid above coord and BT088077, res: 1 KHA, 9 WHA.
61	1403	196th, TOC, air move of D/4/31, from LZ West to AT850160, PZ 1306H, LZ 1359H, complete. Air move C/4/31, from LZ West to AT850160, PZ 1135H, LZ 1157H, complete.
62	1407	198th, D/1/14 Arty, vic LZ Fat City, his hut girls told him that they were going to be hit last night and they did catch a few rds. They also said that Hill 69 was going to be hit tonight by a lot of VC. They don't know how many VC or by what means. Passed to CLDC, SGT Jones.
63	1415	198th, R/5/46, BS477954 at 1415H, found fresh cut trail, foliage still green, checked w/other units. Units have never been in that area to cut a trail. No other units have cut a trail today or for 4 to 5 days prior.
64	1431	196th, TOC, air move C/2/1, PZ 1400H, LZ 1408H, from LZ Ross to 097417, complete. B/2/1, from 097417 to LZ Ross, PZ 1411H, LZ 1419H, complete.
65	1431	198th, D/1/46, BT098081 at 1420H, rec'd SA fire from E of their location, returning fire at this time.
66	1514	198th, Aero Scouts, BT180073 at 1420H, spotted many NVA uniforms and pith helmets laid out to dry, no NVA seen. Aero Scouts checked area good and did not have any other sightings, so they did not take any action about uniforms.
67	1515	11th, TOC, air move, D/4/3, from 872317 to LZ Charlie Brown, LZ 1430H, complete.
68	1110	198th, 5/46, AO ext request, Time: 010001H to 042400H, from BS525890 S to 520870, W to 430870, N to 430930, then E to present AO. For CA into area. Passed to 11thm Selk 1146H. Approved by 1th, CPT Henderson. Disapproved and passed to 198th, SP Schwegler.
69	1115	196th, 4/21 AO ext request, from grid BT0450 along 50 grid line E to river, then follow river to existing AO boundary, 290600H to 142400H. Passed to CPT Dewey, 1454H. Approved last night, ARVN in the area until 1800H. Passed to 196th, LT Watson.
70	1319	11th, D/4/3, BS865348 at 1235H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
71	1555	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT308360 at 1520H, detained 2 VCS.
72	1558	Tam Ky, BT076060 at 1550H, rec'd SAF, 8 ARVN WHA.
73	1625	198th, D/1/52, BT167181 at 1555H, eng'd 3 VN w/wpns, obs 1 fall, unit checking area at this time.
74	1638	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT308339 at 1600H, detained 5 VCS.
75	1645	Quang Ngai, BS627722 at 0700H, report following: at 0130H, rec'd 8-9 mortar rds. At 0700H, 1/4 ton vehicle ambushed, res: 1 KHA on aerial recon, 9 V KIA, 11 VCS detained. 1x82mm mortar and 1 hvy MG on wheel CIA. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	1645	(continued) 4 IWC, 3 HG's and med kit CIA. (MTF).
76	1645	11th, 1/20, AO ext request, from 300600H to 301700H, at BS6491 N to 6495, E to South China Sea, for armed recon. Approved by 198th.
77	1650	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
78	1702	198th, D/1/52, BT170180 at 1540H, detained 1 female VCS.
79	1710	196th, bomb reported earlier is not a new type. EOD team said it was a bomb casing of a bomb that exploded. Unit still haven't found the unexploded bomb. Moving to LZ West at this time.
80	1727	Tam Ky, BT070067 at 1425H, contact made w/VC, res: 83 VC KIA and 18 AK-47's and 1 LMG CIA. Patrol has 6 WHA and lost 1 carbine and 1 M-1 rifle.
81	1741	11th, C/1/20, Quang Ngai airstrip at 1717H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA, Dustoff requested.
82	1905	198th, air move from 443059 to Hill 69, complete 0920H.
83	1900	198th, Arty AO, BT133086 at 1600H, rec'd .50 cal fire, obs 2 NVA in AW position, neg hits.
84	1907	11th, C/26th Engr, BS634802 at 1834H, 2 dump trucks hauling sand from Quang Ngai to LZ Dottie were ambushed by 6-7 VC. Fire came from west side of Hwy #1, res: 2 flat tires, 2 holes in cab of truck, neg casualties, truck ret'd to LZ Dottie.
85	1920	198th, A/1/6, BT395142 at 1100H, ARVN reported mine at above location. They went down with him and found a 7 lb satchel charge. ARVN also said a Co of VC was in village at above location on 27 Sep and they moved SW last night into the hills. They had 1x60mm and 1x82mm mortar.
86	1945	G-2, TOC, ref journal entry #10, change 1 VC WIA/CIA to 1 VC KIA.
87	1950	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT285398 at 1820H, detained 2 VCS.
88	1645	Quang Ngai, est 1-2 VC Co's entered Quang Ngai City. At 0140H, 2 B-40 rds fired at BS629722, 4 B-40 rds fired at Prov Hospital. At 0225H, 2x82mm rds fired at Tra Kuc Bridge, NCD. 4 B-40 rds fire at Quang Ngai City Power Station, NCD. A number of B-40's fired at RF Co at BS623715. 3 VC KIA. At 0300H, 5x82mm rds fired at RF Co at BS641724. Military warehouse 100% burned, RD HQ's heavily damaged by satchel charge. SF house rec'd 82mm fire. 2 VN WHA. Red Cross house rec'd 1 B-50, NCD. At 0200H, jeep ambushed at BS617722. VC blew up gas station at BS617722. At 0710H, chopper (Black Cat) rec'd 2 hits, forced down at MACV pool, neg casualties. Early morning Song Ve Bridge (BS695635) rec'd 50 B-40 rds. ARVN's and RF/PF eng'd enemy 290710 vic BS617722. Still in contact, res: 2 RPG-2, 2x82mm mortars, and 4 IWC CIA. 3 LF returnees and 1 returnee from recon element, 3d NVA Div (MTF).
89	1915	198th, A/1/46, BT096076, during the day, rec'd a total of 100 rds 60mm. Also 3 rds 82mm from BT082082 and rec'd .050cal fire from 057056. Report fortification and bunkers running along ridgeline from BT084077 to BT090076. Casualties for 1/46 for the day: C/1/46: 1 KHA, 6 WHA (E). R/1/46: 1 WHA (E). A/1/46: 2 WHA (E).
90	0755	196th, E/3/21, BT114255 at 1745H, called arty on 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
91	0825	Swift Boats, weather too bad, Swift Boats not operating tonight.
92	1045	11th, request Aero Scouts, 30 Sep in S Chu Lai TAOR, to conduct VR S and E boundaries, particularly the E boundary and conduct a snatch.
93	1830	Tam Ky, Hau Duc, reports it took 5 B-40 rockets from NW. Started at 1830H and ended at 1840H, NCD.
94	1955	196th, OP E/3/21, BT069288 at 1730, called arty on 6 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
95	2020	1/1 Cav, a Hook from the 178th ASHC set down at 1/1 Cav Pad, had taken a couple of hits at above coord (BT2639). Aircraft is still flyable.
96	2055	198th, CAP 124, BT468082 at 2040H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar, NCD.
97	2110	11th, B/39th Engr, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 2100H, eng'd element in bunker #15, NE side of LZ Dottie, rec's SAF, NCD.
98	2100	11th, B/1/20, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 2050H, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mortar, NCD.
99	2125	MAG-13, Civil Affairs, 35 VC at BT503052. 409th Bn at BT474078. 20 VC at BT487054, mission: to attack Ly Tin Dist, An Tan Bridge, Ky Sanh, shell air base. OB: 409yj Sapper Bn confirmed BT2607.
100	2305	198th, C/1/52, BT239142 at 2243H, LZ Bowman rec'd 1 HG, res: 2 WHA (E).
101	2305	196th, D/2/1, 963322 at 2200H, obs trip flare going off and heard movement. Fired Claymore, it had been turned around, res: 7 WHA (E).
102	2335	11th, C & B/3/1 Inf, BS752436 at 2230H, 1 VC threw HG at bunker #13, res: 2 WHA (M).
103	2345	198th, S-2, LT Sweeny, states he does not know where A & D/1/46 rec'd mortars today.
104	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units con't combat opns w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, C/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ West to an LZ vic BT850160 at 1157H, D/4/31 conducted an CA from LZ West to an LZ vic BT850160 at 1359H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/3/1 conducted a CA from LZ Dragon into an LZ vic BS775545, BS757548, and BS755565 at 0756H. B/3/1 air moved from LZ Bronco to LZ Liz at 0840H. C/3/1 air moved from LZ Liz to LZ Bronco at 0840H. D/4/3 air moved from PZ vic BS872317 to LZ Charlie Brown at 1430H.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
5	5

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
105	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 30 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 7 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 1 IWC.
106	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Sep 68	2400	30 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0145	11th, B/3/1, BS778443 at 0010H, 2d platoon element enroute to location caught VCS sleeping in hut at BS766446. Will hold and evac in morning.
3	0220	MCB-71, BT520090 at about 1500H, indiv was with a group of EM on a civic action program. Seven in group. 1st Class Petty officer St Jeam was in charge. Builder 2d Class E-5 Carl Ferguson last seen at approx 1500H.
4	0230	198th, A/1/6, BT379174 at 0137H, 3d platoon with PF's at Bau Bau Bridge (379174), rec'd SA fire. Tracks at location called arty. At 0200H, same location, rec'd 2 mortar rds and SA fire. NCD.
5	2230	(delayed entry from 29 Sep) Quang Ngai, 2 ralliers taken vic BS579730, had little info of value. One taken vic BS572689 (Ban Son) stated he was a member of a LF Provincial Recon unit and recently attended a propaganda meeting at which the people were encouraged to take up arms and march on Quang Ngai City. LF recon elements were to guide elements of a Div and a Regt to attack the city (2d ARVN G-2 feels the 2d Regt 3d Div was the one being discussed and MACV Advisors agree on this point). Items CIA today, 29 Sep: 3 .30cal MG's, 2x82mm mortar tubes.
6	0245	11th, C/1/20, BS615718 at 0155H, ARVN located 800 meters from C/1/20 at Quang Ngai Airfield, rec'd 15-20 rds 81/82,, mortar, res: 7 ARVN WHA.
7	0412	III MAF, at 0255H, Cau Vau Bridge, BT080550, blown. Suspect Sappers. Hwy #1 not passable.
8	0445	198th, R/1/6, BT498066 at 0420H, at An Tan Bridge, rec'd 4-5 incoming rds. Rec'd M-79 rds or small hand charges, from village E of bridge on S side of river, neg casualties.
9	0245	11th, C/1/20, BS615718 at 0155H, ARVN located 800 meters from C/1/20 at Quang Ngai Airfield, rec'd 15-20 rds 81mm mortar, res: 7 ARVN WHA.
10	0555	198th, C/5/46 Inf, BT700976 at 0520H, LZ Paradise rec'd 15 rds SAF, NCD.
11	0559	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
12	2300	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, to be run for 198th LIB, at first light 30 Sep 68. Area #1: Hau Duc, vic 0227, 1207, 0204, 1204, friendlies, PF's around Hau Duc, contact Junky Sprays 83, freq 42.80 for location of friendlies. Area #2: 1619, 1919, 1615, 1915, friendlies A/1/52, 173186; D/1/52 165186. Central Boundry, freq 61.10. Rec'd from SGT Seaton 198th. Passed to 1/1 Cav, rec'd by SGT Mardis at 0708H.
13	0725	39th Engr, B/39, BS630855 at 292050H, rec'd unk number satchel charges, 20 sniper fire, NCD. Ret'd fire, neg assessment.
14	0748	11th, TOC, CA NPFF, from LZ Bronco to AT802392, PZ 0707H, LZ 0715H, cold, complete.
15	0807	11th, TOC, CA 1B/4/3, from LZ Thunder to BS772394, 1st PZ 0725H, LZ 0738H. 2d PZ 0728H, LZ 0744H. 3d PZ 0732H, LZ 0748H, cold, complete.
16	2300	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, to be run for 198th LIB at first light 30 Sep 68. Area #1: 4597, 4997, 4589, 4989, friendlies R/5/46 472958, also LZ Chippewa. Contact Wicked Risker, freq 62.40. Area #2: 6506, 6906, 6598, 6998, friendlies CAP 133 BS665985, contact Wicked Risker, freq 62.40 for info on this area. Rec'd from SGT Seaton 198th.
17	0725	39th Engr, B/39, BS619877 at 291830H, vehicle rec'd 40 rds sniper fire, NCD. Ret'd fire and cont'd moving.
18	0750	2d ROK, BT092550 at 0300H, bridge blown at above coord, road is not passable.
19	0825	26th Engr, recon chopper, BT061360 at unk time, culvert blown, left crater 6' x 8' x 3'.
20	0900	11th, A/4/3, BS779369 at 0705H, made contact w/est 6 VC, called in arty, checked area, res: 2 WHA (M), 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
21	0910	196th, 3C/2/1, BT086392 at 0630H, one water buffalo charged their position, eng'd w/SA fire killing he water buffalo. 1 EM rec'd SA wound in shoulder from ricocheting rd, minor wound. Dusted off at 0847H.
22	0920	198th, A/1/46, BT087077 at 0730H, obs secondary explosion while arty was firing in area. Troops will check area when arty stops firing.
23	0930	1,1 Cav, C Trp, BT267423 at 0800H, detained 4 MAM, 1 with ID, 1 came out of bunker after frag grenade thrown into bunker, no ID card. 2 more detained, no ID cards. Between ages of 35 and 50.
24	0935	198th, D/5/46, BT563003 at 0835H, detained 36 VCS in vil, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
25	1001	11th, CC/3/1, BS798474 at 0930H, rec'd hvy SA fire from several locations at this coord, neg hits or casualties, request Aero Scouts.
26	1001	11th, A/3/1, BS783534 at 0850H, CC spotted VC evading, A Co moved in on VC, 1 US tripped 105mm BT, res: 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete 0915H.
27	1005	196th, TOC, air move of civilian workers from Que Son soccer field to BT044400, PZ 0845H, LZ 0938H, complete. Air move of ARVN's and PF's from Que Son soccer field to AT963323, PZ 0845H, LZ 0938H, complete.
28	0845	DTOC, MAJ Bowden, BS603917, 1st hamlet S of Binh Son, people seem to dislike the Americans and show it through gestures, such as throwing rocks, profanity, etc. Also convoy has rec'd sniper fire from E of the road close to this hamlet. Passed to 198th.
29	0911	11th, TOC, BS700343 at 0825H, LRRP Olympia was extracted as planned.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Sep 68	2400	30 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1040	11th, A/4/3, BS785377 at 0955H, found and destroyed 8 spider holes, 4 tunnels, and 15 huts. Tunnels were large enough for 4 people. Also found and destroyed 10 AK-47 ammo cans.
31	1047	196th, TOC, air move D/3/21, from LZ East to BT069185, PZ 0945H, LZ 1040H, complete.
32	1055	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT261424 at 1045H, while approaching spider hole, rec'd 2-3 HG's from VC, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 ARVN WHA, 1 PF WHA, 1 US WHA (E).
33	1055	39th Engr, BS727599 at 0810H, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, res: no casualties, ret'd fire, neg results.
34	1057	198th, MTT-2, BS599920 at 1018H, 1 Marine stepped on mine, res: 1 US KHA.
35	1103	196th, C/4/21, BT136497 at 1035H, rec'd AW fire from 200 meters NE of their location, neg casualties, 1 man had his steel pot shot off his head but was not wounded.
36	1103	196th, D/2/1, AT975308 at 1020H, found 1 VN male, approx 40 yrs old, KIA by arty. VC was killed last night.
37	1103	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT245386 at 1100H, detainee tried to escape, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1130	11th, A/4/3, BS779369 at 1050H, ref journal entry # 20, add 1 VC KIA.
39	1125	11th, B/1/20, BS634868 at 0943H, in ref to journal entry #9, 29 Sep 68, Co B had 1 WHA (M) ARVN.
40	1135	11th, B/1/20, BS669942 at 1035H, 1 APC hit BT 81mm, neg casualties. BT blew 4 track blocks off APC, track being repaired at this time.
41	1148	11th, A/3/1, ref journal entry #26, should read 2 US KHA, and 3 US WHA (E), 1 KHA from A/3/1, the other from C Co, 6th Support Bn, a Medic.
42	1150	1st CAG, CAP 136, at BS583640 at 0500H, rec'd report 6 VC sleeping at above coord, eng'd VC, captured 2 VC, and 3 VCS, 1 VC escaped. Names of prisoners: Nguyen En Nhi, age 28; Vo Van Long, age 17. VCS: Vo Thua; Paham Thng, age 16, female; Nguyen Thi Cuc, age 18. 1 KIA by mine at BS598919. Info only.
43	1130	11th, A/3/1, BS766506 at 1100H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Liz. 1105H, BS783536. Detained 2 VCS, had documents, evac to LZ Liz.
44	0800	Co C, 5th SFG, sitrep 272. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-221, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, 1 EN ARVN, search and clear, 290600H to 051800H, 4 corner coord: BT0114, 1014, 1010, 0407. Opn C-220 departed 290400H. Opn P-219 Rtn 290700H, Opn C-214 Rtn 282400H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-226, 30 CSF, Rcn, 302400H to 051900H, 4 corner coord: BS4534, 4538, 4830, 4838. Opn P-225, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 60 CSF, 12 CRP, Rcn, 300100H to 051000H, 4 corner coord: BS3636, 3640, 4036, 4040. Opn P-224, Opn P-223, Opn S-222, Opn S-221, Opn P-219 continued. Opn C-220 Rtn 290830H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-232 continued. Ba To, Opn P-181 will depart 010530H. Opn P-180 will depart 301200H, Opn P-179 will depart 291600H. Opn P-178, Opn P-177, Opn C-176 continued. Tra Bong, Opn S-151, will depart 010400H. Opn C-150 will depart 010530H. Opn P-149 departed 290500H. Opn S-148, Opn C-147, Opn P-146 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-164 will depart 300530H. Opn P-163 departed 290530H. Opn P-162 and Opn P-161 continued.
45	1210	Tien Phuoc, BT128068 at 1230H, Opn C-220 ambushed enemy squad from a distance of 10 meters at above coord at 301230H. Enemy withdrew S, res: enemy: 1 KIA, friendly: neg.
46	1309	198th, CC/1/46, BT116064 at 1120H, rec'd 30 rds AW fire, thought to be AK-47 and RPD, neg casualties.
47	1130	11th, Aero Scouts, 1/20, BS605815 at 0955H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. 1018H, coord BS605814, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 SN 3039462, 1 BAR SN 835541, 2 sets web gear, and numerous documents.
48	1030	198th, TOC, request LRRP AO for insertion tomorrow, AO BT1905, 1901, 2105, 2107.
49	1245	196th, TOC, rec'd report from Hoi An that NVA still hold airstrip at Thoung Duc. 1 acft was down 29 Sep, acft was destroyed. Also reported a PW captured yesterday was from 21st Regt. Source stated that 2d Bn, 459th Regt, with 300 VN females, 2 US soldiers, 1 Negro, 1 white, and a doctor are located at BT020502 and BT022518. The white soldier carries a PRC-10 radio.
50	1305	S-3, 39th Engr, B/39, BS615905 at 1100H, work party rec'd 60 rds AW fire, 12 rds SA, NCD. Ret'd fire, arty called in.
51	1350	196th, CC/3/21, BT057270 at 1040H, rec'd sniper fire directly below acft at alt 250 ft, speed 20 knots, while making resupply run, flying S and preparing to land. Arty and 81mm called, A/3/21 FO obs area well covered. Neg hits on acft, neg results of arty.
52	1502	1/1 Cav HQS, BT376256 at 1130H, captured 3 K-44. Woman detainee led force to tunnel where buried. SN's 57531, B3996, 3277177.
53	1500	198th, CC/1/46, BT116064 at 1405H, rec'd 150 rds of AW fire, think acft took some hits. Will check acft when it lands.
54	1530	11th, B/3/1, BS773428 at 1435H, rec'd sniper fire from wood line, 1 WHA (E).
55	1545	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT242453 at 1450H, detained 4 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
56	1545	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT242453 at 1450H, detained 4 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
57	1550	196th, TOC, from 301100H to 301145H, results of Sniffer mission. Max readings at following coord: (continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**From Hour**	**From Date**	**To Hour**	**To Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Sep 68	2400	30 Sep 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1550	(continued) BT068233, 078168, 073158. Significant: BT067156, 082231, 094228, 147192, 083185, 018175, 016183, 005183.
58	1605	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN Dix, BS614684, request gunship at above coord to aid ARVN troops. Forest Bob Cat Charlie on freq KAC code 1A1 RJFV Straight MAC. 2 NVA platoons dug in 600 meters from position of friendly forces. From SGT Billings. 1615H, request for gunships cancelled. Contact broken. Time unk reported by SGT Billings. Info Only.
59	1640	Tam Ky, 45 Bn, 2d ARVN, BT080085 at 1445H, rec'd 14x82mm mortar rds, res: 2 KHA, 4 WHA, ARVN.
60	1730	G-2 Air, SGT Blake, BT113071 at 1100H, 123d Avn acft rec'd .50 cal fire, acft took no hits. Acft was GEN Cooksey's CC ship.
61	1410	I Corps, SGT Moore, ref journal entry #46, 29 Sep, convoy from DaNang to Quang Ngai cancelled. Notified Combat Support 1410H, SGT Cafferty, 198th 1411H SGT White, 196th 1412H SP Ackerman, Tam Ky 1414H SP Thompson, G-2 Air MAJ Burnett.
62	1528	198th, TOC, request Blue Ghost hvy team, at 4 corner coord: BT121060, 121067, 130065, 130070. Est VC reinforced Co in area. Speedy Layout 1 NNE, Junky Sprays 83 4 km W, Central Lion 2.5 km NW. Blue Ghost on station at 1735H. Passed to 1/1 Cav over secure at 1620H, SP/4 Thompson.
63	1655	11th, CC/4/3, BS803365 at 1606H, obs 5 MAM digging a grave, CC detained all 5, one dead male. All pack marks on shoulders.
64	1655	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
65	1700	198th, TOC, COL Thomson, estimated Co dug in BT123064 to 1 km to NE. 1 CIDG KHA. BT132078, 120060, 130070, 130065, 120067 enemy locations.
66	1715	198th, E/1/52, vic LZ Young at 1630H, found 1 VC KIA outside of wire, KIA by SA fire. Dressed in US web gear, also captured 2 Chicom HG's, 1 pr wire cutters.
67	1739	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT221440 at 1645H, Blue Ghost Blues Inf were extracted.
68	1802	198th, C/5/46, at 1745H, LZ Paradise rec'd 20-50 rds SA fire from WSW side, res: neg casualties or damage. Called in mortars to return fire.
69	1845	198th, request time ext of 4 days for AO ext in Hau Duc and 196th AO. Time to change to read 042400H. Approved by 196th. Hau Duc area approved by MAJ Medberry.
70	1920	Tien Phuoc, BT079099 at 1900H, Opn C-221 came under small arms and mortar attack at BT079099 at 1900H, 2 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIA.
71	1715	11th, request Aero Scouts, for screen to the S of opn vic BS6784. 1st mission, from 0930H to 1130H, 2d mission, from 0930H to 1130H. Second mission from 1500H to 1630H. Contact 1/20 on Command for ground contact.
72	1810	1/1 Cav, results of 198th VR mission, mission #45-30-3. At grid 126068, spotted huts burning from arty, neg spotting of personnel in area. At 1206H, team spotted 13 new huts w/adjacent bunkers.
73	2020	11th, Aero Scouts, BS605814 at 0955H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
74	2050	1st Mar Div, BT035495 at 2145H, ARVN report to ROK's that a mother of a RF Co Commander was working in a field and saw a column of VC moving through with 2 US. 1 carried a PRC-25. Meeting tonight at above coord. ROK's will fire arty. IN AMERICAL AO EXTENSION!! (Transcription note) The following is a partially deleted comment that was barely visible on the spot report **($*%# *+< idiots)**.
75	2158	2d ARVN, BS568832, 406th VC Bn located in this area.
76	2220	198th, 198th AO, BS568904 at 1005H, fired arty on unk number of VC, res: 8 VC KIA. (11th claimed).
77	2300	196th, B & E/2/1, BT027342 at 2250H, LZ Ross rec'd 3 M-79 rds. NCD.
78	2335	198th, Hill 54, BT396145 at 2320H, A/1/6, reported 1 rd inside perimeter in gun pit #3, 2-3 rds outside perimeter, res: 1 WHA (E), from A/3/18.
79	2350	11th, B & C/3/1, BS752436 at 2255H, LZ Liz, OP bunker W side, rec'd 1 HG, NCD.
80	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/3/1 conducted an air move from LZ East to a LZ vic BT069185 at 1040H. In the Duc Pho AO, 1 platoon B/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Thunder into a cold LZ vic BS772394 at 0748H. Duc Pho National Police were CA'd from LZ Bronco into a cold LZ vic BS802392 at 0715H.
81	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 6 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 17 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 5 IWC.
82	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3